

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<C> El Coleccionista (The Collector)

La Habana, Cuba (1915) / Camagüey, Cuba (1916): Bi-monthly journal of the *Cuba Filatélica* (Philatelic Cuba) Society (hereafter referred to as the *Cuba Filatélica* Society). Published every other month. Known issues are: Issue No.1, January-February 1915 to Epoch II, Issue No.4, July-August 1916 (last issue seen). <HORN9600> under item 23830 cites a total of 9 issues, the last being from August 1916, as reported in the Ricketts Annual Report No. 17. Size is 17.5 by 25 cm. Original copies of this journal can be found in my library (purchased at the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library--Lot 7223). The Society included all sorts of collectors, but primarily philatelists, numismatists, and deltiologists and covered all three topics regularly in its journal. A copy of their [Membership Application](#) is available in my files.

Known issues are as follows (I am missing the issues preceded by an asterisk (*)):

*No.1, Enero-Febrero 1915

*No.2, Marzo-Abril 1915

[No.3, Mayo-Junio 1915](#)

[No.4, Julio-Agosto 1915](#)

[No.5, Septiembre-October 1915](#)

[No.6, Noviembre-Diciembre 1915](#)

At the beginning of 1916 the headquarters of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society and publication of its journal got transferred to the city of Camagüey and the issues of the journal started to be labeled "Epoca II" (Epoch II).

[Epoca II, No.1, Enero-Febrero 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.2, Marzo-Abril 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.3, Mayo-Junio 1916](#)

[Epoca II, No.4, Julio-Agosto 1916](#)

<C1505a> El Coleccionista

"Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("*Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.3, May-June 1915, inside front cover page, Span .

Listing of the officers of the Society followed by details of its bimonthly journal El Coleccionista (The Collector) indicating the staff in charge of its publication and available subscription categories and prices. This information is repeated in the inside cover of all issues of the journal and will not be repeated in this bibliography.

<C1505b> El Coleccionista

"Editorial"

C, No.3, May-June 1915, pp.1-2, 15, ill., Span .

Editorial congratulating Society member José Gutiérrez Hernández for a certificate honoring him issued by all of the philatelists of the Oriente province of Cuba, a copy of which is shown on p.15. Mr. Gutiérrez Hernández was a renowned Cuban philatelist and philatelic author (see <GUTIH0104>, <GUTIHJ0407>, <GUTIHJ1000>, <GUTIHJ1200>, <GUTIHJ1311>, <GUTIHJ1400>, <GUTIHJ1505>, <GUTIHJ1511>, and <GUTIHJ3208>.

<C1505c> El Coleccionista

"Notas de la Asociación" ("Society News")

C, No.3, May-June 1915, pp.2-4 (3), ill., Span .

Various news about the Society and its members, mostly of a social nature. This particular issue includes notes about the expulsion of two Society members (unstated causes for propriety reasons). News of the Society of a social nature in other issues of the journal will not be listed in this bibliography.

<C1505d> El Coleccionista

"Nuestra Galería" ("Our Gallery")

C, No.3, May-June 1915, pp.6-8 (3), Span .

Biographical details about several members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society. The members featured were Leoncio Galán Huerta (numismatist), Vicente Soler Navarro (Society representative for Camagüey, deltiologist), Carlos Buckalew (deltiologist), and Pedro Cabrera Triana (philatelist, correspondent from the town of Banés).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<C1505e> El Coleccionista

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.3, May-June 1915, pp.26-28 (3), Span .

Listing of current members of the Havana philatelic society "Cuba Filatélica" with their addresses followed by some code letters and numbers which are not explained in this issue of the journal. At the time of publication, the society had **61 members** (member no.21 is blank by reason of having been expelled from the Society for unstated cause as specified on p.3, first paragraph under "Notas de la Asociación"). Under the heading "Asociados", the list of members is followed by another list of those members not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence, and another list of two pending membership applications. See <C1507e>, <C1509g>, <C1511g>, <C1601k>, <C1603d>, <C1603d>, <C1605c>, and <C1605d> for subsequent updates of the Society's membership lists.

<C1507a> El Coleccionista

"Editorial"

C, No.4, July-August 1915, pp.1-2, Span.

Report from a correspondent in the U.S. that a journal in that country has cited the Society's journal El Coleccionista as the most widely distributed philatelic journal of Cuba. Also mention that in the same U.S. journal, issue No.6 of another unmentioned Cuban philatelic journal has been derided for its poor use of English in some of its pieces, lamenting this indelicate reference and citing it as the reason that El Coleccionista has avoided publishing any entries in English.

<C1507b> El Coleccionista

"Notas de la Asociación" ("Society News")

C, No.4, July-August 1915, pp.2-3, Span.

Worthy of mention in this column is the slate of candidates for the upcoming election of Society officers. The piece also contains various news items pertaining to Society members.

<C1507c> El Coleccionista

"Nuevos Sellos" ("New Stamps")

C, No.4, July-August 1915, pp.4-5, Span. Reference to Cuba on p.5.

This regular column provides news of new issues from various countries. This issue contains an entry for Cuba citing the appearance of 2c. stamps from the map issue of Cuba (Scott 255) in what it designates as a very light yellowish rose (rosado amarillento) found in a booklet of 12 stamps (Scott 255a) bought in the city of Camagüey.

<C1507d> El Coleccionista

"Nuestra Galería" ("Our Gallery")

C, No.4, July-August 1915, pp.6-13 (8), Span.

Biographical details about several members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society. The members featured were Félix Zorrillo Leóniz (deltiologist and the Society's first member from Puerto Rico), Miss Pilar Barthelemy (cartologist), Miss María L. Fortún (deltiologist), Vicente M. de Viso (deltiologist), Manuel V. Pérez Flores (deltiologist), José Gutiérrez Hernández (philatelist and philatelic writer—see his entries in this bibliography), and Mrs. Julia Brunet de Pito.

<C1507e> El Coleccionista

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.4, July-August 1915, pp.20-22 (3), Span .

Listing of current members of the Havana philatelic society "Cuba Filatélica" with their addresses followed by some code letters and numbers which are not explained in this issue of the journal. At the time of publication, the society had **77 members** (member no.21 is blank by reason of having been expelled from the Society for an unstated cause as specified in <C1505c>). Again, under the heading "Asociados", the list of members is followed by another list of those members not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence.

<C1509a> El Coleccionista

"Editorial"

C, No.5, September-October 1915, pp.1-2, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Editorial announcing the upcoming first anniversary of the establishment of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society. Notice that with this issue an elections ballot for officers of the society will be included and that the results of the election will be published in the January issue of the journal. The Editorial indicates that currently there are 88 members in the Society and encourages everyone to vote in the election. The last paragraph of the Editorial announces the inclusion in this issue of the journal of a proposition by Mr. S. Carraté F. which appears on p.20 (see <C1509e>).

[<C1509b> El Coleccionista](#)

"Notas de la Asociación" ("Society News")

C, No.5, September-October 1915, pp.2-5 (4), Span.

Four page report of various Society news. Interesting view into the Society, its activities, and membership.

[<C1509c> El Coleccionista](#)

"Nuevos Sellos" ("New Stamps")

C, No.5, September-October 1915, pp.6-7 (4), Span. Cuba on p.6.

Follow-up to <C1507c> reporting that the 2c. stamps from the map issue of Cuba (Scott 255) in what was described as a very light yellowish rose color (rosado amarillento) found in a booklet of 12 stamps (Scott 255a) in the city of Camagüey has now been found in entire sheets of the stamp. The place of the find is not indicated.

[<C1509d> El Coleccionista](#)

"Nuestra Galería" ("Our Gallery")

C, No.5, September-October 1915, pp.10-14 (5), Span.

Biographical details about several members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society. The members featured were Francisco Pelegero (philatelist), Miss Consuelo Cabrera Díaz (teacher—collecting interests not indicated), Carlos Reyes Saldivia (philatelist), Carlos A. Isla (Mexican philatelist), and José R. Rodríguez (deltiologist).

[<C1509e> El Coleccionista](#)

"A los miembros todos de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*"

("To All Members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.5, September-October 1915, pp.20-21, Span.

Proposal to the membership of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society by member Mr. S. Carraté F. to make its journal El Coleccionista a monthly journal instead of bimonthly (also see <C1509a>). In order to finance the more frequent publication of the journal, Mr. Carraté proposes an increase in annual Society dues of 1 peso (equivalent to USD \$1 at the time) to 2 pesos (in Cuba, the U.S., and Latin-American countries). The proposal is followed by a request from the Society's secretary for members to send a postcard with a simple yes or no vote on Mr. Carraté's proposal by November 30, which will be followed by a tally of votes and publication of results in the January issue of the journal.

[<C1509f> El Coleccionista](#)

"Candidatos" ("Candidates")

C, No.5, September-October 1915, p.21, Span.

Re-listing of the final candidates for the election of new Society officers for 1916. For the original listing see <C1507b>.

[<C1509g> El Coleccionista](#)

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.5, September-October 1915, pp.25-28 (4), Span.

Listing of current members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society with their addresses followed by some code letters and numbers which are not explained. At the time of publication, the society had **88 members**. The list of members is followed by another list of those members not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence under the heading "Asociados".

[<C1511a> El Coleccionista](#)

"Editorial"

C, No.6, November-December 1915, pp.1-2, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Editorial citing the 1 year anniversary of the founding of the *Cuba Filatélica Society* of which the journal *El Coleccionista* is its official publication. The editorial cites the numerous compliments received over the Society's first year of existence and publication of its journal, stating that its successes are due to the collaboration of all of its high-quality members and expressing the Society's gratitude to all of them.

<C1511b> El Coleccionista

"Notas de la Asociación" ("Society News")

C, No.6, November-December 1915, pp.2-7 (6), Span.

Six page report of various Society news. Interesting view into the Society, its activities, and membership. Of special interest is the section sub-titled "Una aclaración necesaria" ("A necessary clarification") in which one of the Society's members states his opposition to the proposal presented by Mr. Carraté in the previous issue of the journal (see <C1509e>) to change its frequency of publication from bimonthly to monthly, financing the increased frequency of publication by raising the Society's dues to \$2 yearly. The member opposing this proposal makes the case that the increase in dues to \$2 would be detrimental to the Society when almost all competing societies have annual dues of \$1 or less. The additional problem of finding enough content to publish monthly is mentioned, but it is believed to be of secondary importance in comparison to the competitive disadvantage versus other societies of raising the dues to an uncompetitive \$2.

<C1511c> El Coleccionista

"Nuevos Sellos" ("New Stamps")

C, No.6, November-December 1915, pp.7-8, Span.

Report that the 10c. stamp of the 1914 map issue of Cuba has appeared in an olive green (sepia aceitunado) shade of color (Scott 260) and perforated 12 by 11.5 instead of 12 by 12. The editor of the column, Mr. J.T. Perdomo, notes that this indicates lack of seriousness in its production by the printing house and points to various other discrepancies in the colors of recently issued stamps. There is a discrepancy in one of the examples he mentions, the 2c value of the map issue which he claims first appeared discolored and then reissued in a carmin rose color instead of red. This is in discrepancy with Scott and Edifil which list the rose carmin color appearing first, followed by the red.

<C1511d> El Coleccionista

"Nuestra Galería" ("Our Gallery")

C, No.6, November-December 1915, pp.18-22 (5), Span.

Biographical details about several members of the *Cuba Filatélica Society*. The members featured were Melvin B. Ricks (philatelist and numismatist), Emilio Lledó Alvarez (philatelist), Manuel Lombas (philatelist), Genaro Flores G. (Bolivian philatelist and deltiologist), Angel V. Sastre (Argentinian collector, specialty not indicated).

<C1511e> El Coleccionista

"Nuestra Encuesta" ("Our Survey")

C, No.6, November-December 1915, pp.26-27, Span.

Report of a survey sent to Society members asking their views on two questions:

1. What do you believe has been the impact of the Society during its first year of existence on its collector members and collectionism in our country?
2. What do you believe has been the impact of our journal within the universe of similar journals published in Latin America?

The answers to these two questions from several members are published.

<C1511f> El Coleccionista

"Hace 46 años que el *Avisador Comercial* de esta ciudad..."

("46 years ago the *Avisador Comercial* of this city...")

C, No.6, November-December 1915, p.28, Span.

Notes published in the 26 November 1869 issue of the Havana newspaper the *Avisador Comercial* (*Commercial Announcer*) on how to distinguish a forgery of the 1869 20c. de Escudo stamp (Scott 40) from the genuine.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[C1511g](#)> El Coleccionista

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.6, November-December 1915, pp.36-39, Span.

Listing of current members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society with their addresses followed by some code letters and numbers which are not explained in this issue of the journal. At the time of publication, the society had **101 members**. The list of members is followed by another list of those members not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence.

<[C1601](#)> El Coleccionista

"Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("The *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, inside front cover page, Span.

Listing of new Society officers and staff in charge of publishing the Society journal El Coleccionista together with subscription prices in Cuba and abroad.

<[C1601a](#)> El Coleccionista

"Editorial. Nuestro Programa y Nuestro Saludo" ("Editorial. Our Program and Our Salute")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.1, Span.

Brief editorial setting generic overall lofty goals for the *Cuba Filatélica* Society by the newly elected Society Directive coupled with a promise to the membership that has elected it to fully fulfill their expectations and expression of gratitude for the trust placed in the newly elected officers.

<[C1601b](#)> El Coleccionista

"Un Saludo de la Presidenta" ("Greetings from the President")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.2, Span.

Brief greeting from the newly elected Society President, Miss María Luisa Fortún.

<[C1601c](#)> El Coleccionista

"Resultado de las Elecciones" ("Election Results")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.2-3, Span.

Result of the elections of Society Officers for the year 1916.

<[C1601d](#)> El Coleccionista

"A los A.C.F. miembros residentes en S. Cuba"

("To the *Cuba Filatélica* Society members residents in Santiago de Cuba")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.2-3, Span.

Notice urging members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society residing in Santiago de Cuba to contact two Santiago resident members whose contact addresses are provided with the intent of forming a chapter of the Society in Santiago de Cuba.

<[C1601e](#)> El Coleccionista

"Notas de la Asociación" ("Society News")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.4-7 (4), Span.

Four page report of various Society news. Interesting view into the Society, its activities, and membership. Of special interest is the report of the result of the survey proposed by Mr. Carraté of publishing the Society's journal on a monthly basis instead of bimonthly and raising the Society annual dues to \$2 to support the increased frequency of publication. There were 7 votes in favor and 9 against the proposal. Also included is a letter from Mr. Carraté suggesting that the increase in annual dues could be avoided with an increase in membership and the resulting increase in fees collected by the Society.

<[C1601f](#)> El Coleccionista

"Nuevos Sellos" ("New Stamps")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, pp.7-8, Span.

Brief note indicating that the "Sellado Oficialmente" ("Officially Sealed ") stamps have recently appeared "rouletted" and printed lithographically in a greasy blue color (Edifil CO4) versus the previously engraved stamps

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

in light blue color (Edifil CO3). No mention is made of the perforations on the previous stamps which were also "rouletted" (trepado en líneas).

<C1601g> El Coleccionista

"Series en preparación" ("Issues being prepared")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.8, Span.

Report of news received of a new issue of stamps and postcards being prepared featuring effigies of Cuban patriots. Tentative denominations and patriots featured in each denomination are listed. Colors other than those to conform with U.P.U. requirements are said to be varied. The piece recommends the addition of some extra denominations. A salient feature of the piece is the citing of source pictures being considered for the portraits of the patriots to be featured on the stamps.

<C1601h> El Coleccionista

"Como viene" ("As it comes")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, pp.12-13, Span.

Reproduction of a letter from the Director of Posts of Cuba claiming that the changes in the color of some denominations of the map issue were not due to poor quality control in their production but rather due to instructions sent to the printer by the Department of posts. The quoted letter is followed by a reply from Edelmiro Pita, Society member No.1, noting that the newspaper Heraldo de Cuba had published news that the Government had contacted the printer complaining about the faint color of said printing of the stamps, a fact that is in conflict with the communication received by the Society from the Director of Posts.

<C1601i> El Coleccionista

"El Mapita" ("The Little Map")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, pp.13-14, Span. Also listed as <CABRT1601> and <PCT1601>.

Short essay by P.C.T. (Pedro Cabrera Triana, Society member No.39) from Banes, Oriente province lauding the Cuban map issue (Scott Nos.253-262) as good propaganda for Cuba.

<C1601j> El Coleccionista

"A Nuestro Estimado Colega *El Petit Filatélico*—*El sello azul de a un centavo*"

("To Our Dear Colleague *El Petit Filatélico*—*The blue one centavo stamp*")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, p.23.

Report that the 1c. mapita stamps in blue reportedly found in Camagüey are a color "changeling" (i.e., a fake created by chemical alteration of the ink color).

<C1601k> El Coleccionista

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, pp.24-28 (5), Span.

Listing of current members of the Havana philatelic society "Cuba Filatélica" with their addresses followed by some code letters and numbers which are not explained in this issue of the journal. At the time of publication, the society had **115 members**. The list of members is followed by another list of those members not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence.

<C1603a> El Coleccionista

"Demora Lamentable" ("Regrettable Delay")

C, No.2, 2nd Epoch, March-April 1916, p.1, Span.

Announcement at the beginning of the issue regretting the late publication of the journal due to the change in officers of the Society and the move of the Society headquarters from Havana to the city of Camagüey. The note mentions that the Society owes two issues of the journal to the membership. No information is provided about the decision to move the Society headquarters to Camagüey (possibly motivated by cheaper operating costs).

<C1603b> El Coleccionista

"*El Coleccionista*, revista mensual" ("*El Coleccionista*, Monthly Journal")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

C, No.2, 2nd Epoch, March-April 1916, p.1, Span.

Announcement that the Society journal will start monthly publication as of the next issue with the proviso that it will be necessary to limit the number of pages in the journal until the membership list reaches 200 members to cover costs of more extensive issues. There is no evidence that these plans were ever realized since the first four issues of the journal for 1916 were bimonthly issues and no further issues of the journal are known to exist.

<C1603c> El Coleccionista

"Nuevos representantes de la A. C. F." ("New Representatives of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.2, 2nd Epoch, March-April 1916, p.2, Span.

Listing of recently named representatives of the Society (A.C.F.= Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*) in the U.S.A., Puerto Rico, Argentina, Chile, Colombia, and Ecuador.

<C1603d> El Coleccionista

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.2, 2nd Epoch, March-April 1916, pp.8-14 (7), Span.

Listing of current members of the philatelic society *Cuba Filatélica* with their addresses followed by some code letters and numbers which are not explained in this issue of the journal. At the time of publication, the society had **134 members**. The list of members is followed by another list of those members not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence.

<C1605a> El Coleccionista

"Vamos Adelante" ("Moving Ahead")

C, No.3, 2nd Epoch, May-June 1916, p.1, Span.

Statement that in spite of the haste of transferring the publication of *El Coleccionista* to Camagüey and the difficulties of setting up printing operations in a new locale, the past issue of the journal was distributed in one week. The piece acknowledges that its content left to be desired and that some members saw in it the eventual failure of the Society. The piece continues to say that the present issue of the journal will dispel some of those feelings and that the next issue will definitely dispel all remaining issues. In reality the content of the present journal and the following one leave much to be desired in comparison to the 1915 issues. We also note that no additional issues of the journal are known to exist beyond the following issue. Moreover, as indicated in <C1605c>, as of mid 1916, 40 members of the Society had not renewed their dues. It may have been that the move of the Society to Camagüey combined with plans to change publication of the journal to a monthly basis were too disruptive and caused the demise of the Society.

<C1605b> El Coleccionista

"José Canales A.C.F. 116"

C, No.3, 2nd Epoch, May-June 1916, p.6, Span.

Biographical notes about José Canales, a philatelist who is the youngest member of the Society.

<C1605c> El Coleccionista

"Lista de los nuevos ingresos en el mes" ("Should have said: "Lista de los nuevos miembros en el mes")

"List of new members of the month" (Should have said: "List of new members in the month")

"Liste des nouvelles adhésions" (Should have said: "Liste des nouveaux membres du mois")

C, No.3, 2nd Epoch, May-June 1916, p.8, Span.

List of new members that joined the *Cuba Filatélica* Society in the month (not clear to which month it is referring). Also, the item's Spanish title and its translation into English and French are incorrectly stated and corrected inside parenthesis in the citation's titles above. The list of members is followed by another list of "Asociados" corresponding to a single member not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence as explained in parenthesis after the heading "Asociados" in <C1605d>.

<C1605d> El Coleccionista

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.3, 2nd Epoch, May-June 1916, pp.9-14 (6), Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Listing of current members of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society with their addresses followed by some code letters and numbers which are not explained in this issue of the journal. At the time of publication, the society had **143 members**. The list of members is followed by another list of "Asociados" corresponding to those members not wanting to receive unsolicited correspondence. This was the last Directory to be published in the journal to make room for items of greater interest, with the membership directory to be distributed to members separately (see <C1607e>).

<C1607a> El Coleccionista

"Srta. María Luisa Fortún, Presidenta de la A.C.F."

("Miss María Luisa Fortún, President of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.4, 2nd Epoch, Jul-Aug 1916, p.1, Span.

Brief biographical information about the newly elected president of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society (A.C.F. = Asociación Cuba Filatélica)

<C1607b> El Coleccionista

"Sobre la nueva emisión de sellos cubanos"

("About the new issue of Cuban stamps")

C, No.4, 2nd Epoch, Jul-Aug 1916, p.2, Span.

Communication from the Director General of the Cuban Postal Service announcing a new issue of stamps for Cuba featuring the most notable patriots of Cuba, planned for early 1917 (Scott 264-273)

<C1607c> El Coleccionista

"Nuevos sellos de telégrafos de Cuba"

("New Cuban telegraph stamps")

C, No.4, 2nd Epoch, Jul-Aug 1916, pp.2-3, Span.

Copy of Order No. 11, dated 1 July 1916, from the Director General of the Cuban Postal Service, announcing that a new set of Telegraph stamps will be placed in circulation on 15 July 1916. The denominations and colors of the new Telegraph stamps is listed in the order. The order stipulates that the new Telegraph stamps do not void the previous issue which will continue to be used until supplies are exhausted.

<C1607d> El Coleccionista

"Notable aumento en la venta de sellos de Correos y Telégrafos"

("Notable increment in the sale of Postage and Telegraph stamps")

C, No.4, 2nd Epoch, Jul-Aug 1916, pp.3-4, Span.

Report that the sale of Cuban postage and telegraph stamps has increased considerably over those of the preceding year. Comparing sales from the first seven months of 1916 to those of the same period in 1915, the piece estimates that sales of postage and telegraph stamps for the entire year 1916 will increase about \$300,000 over those of 1915.

<C1607e> El Coleccionista

"Directorio de la Asociación *Cuba Filatélica*" ("Directory of the *Cuba Filatélica* Society")

C, No.4, 2nd Epoch, Jul-Aug 1916, p.13, Span.

Notice that the directories of the Society which had appeared regularly in all issues of El Coleccionista will cease to be published as part of the journal and will instead be published and distributed to the membership separately to leave additional space in the journal for items of greater interest. It is ironic that this deletion of the Directory was intended to give more space in the journal to items of more interest when no additional issues of the journal are known to have been published.

El Coleccionista Cubano – Listed under CC

<CA> El Curioso Americano (The Curious American)

Habana: Imprenta y Papelería "La Comercial" de López y Casanova. Subtitle on cover page of Oct 1894 issue reads: "Correspondencia entre literatos, americanistas, anticuarios, timbrólogos, etc. y revista de todo género de documentos y noticias interesantes." ("Correspondence between literary people, americanists, antiquarians,

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

philatelists, etc., and journal for all genre of interesting documents and news."). Director: Dr. Manuel Pérez Beato. Miguel Lázaro becomes its administrator starting in its 3rd Epoch, No.1, of 15 July 1899. Details of its publication are available in <GUER5802d> and <TERR6207>.

First series: Yr.I, No.1, Dec 1892 to Yr.I, No.14, Jul 1893; published twice monthly through issue No.12 of 15 May 1893, then monthly in June and July. **Second series:** Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894 to Yr.II, No.5, Feb 1895. **Third series:** 3rd Epoch, No.1, 15 July 1899 to 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, April-May 1901; starting with issue No.1, this series has a full-fledged philatelic section ("Sección Filatélica") with contributions of articles by Pérez Beato, A. Barreras, E. J. Power, and M. Lázaro. The journal reappears again from 1907 to 1912 and one final time from 1919 to 1920 according to <GUER5802d>. However, all of the known material of interest to Cuban philately comes from the second and third series. The journal is listed in the U.S. Library of Congress (Call No. AP63/.C85, bound in 4 vols.), but Ferrer-Monge reports that he was told they could not be found when he requested to see them. Some issues are available in the New York Public Library, but are in sad shape and are not allowed to be photocopied (Call No. *DS 1892-1901). Partial holdings exist in the library of the University of Harvard, the University of Miami Richter Library, and the Collectors Club of New York library. Also available in digitized form (Adobe PDF file) from the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library (see British Library shelfmark: Crawford 1987. See <CUES1612>.

The following are known issues of the journal:

First Series (subject index shows nothing of interest to Cuban philately):

[Yr.I, No.1, 1 Dec 1892](#)

[Yr.I, No.3, 1 Jan 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, 1 Feb 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.7, 1 Mar 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.9, 1 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.11, 30 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.13, Jun 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.2, 15 Dec 1892](#)

[Yr.I, No.4, 15 Jan 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.6, 15 Feb 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.8, 15 Mar 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.10, 15 Apr 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.12, 15 May 1893](#)

[Yr.I, No.14, Jul 1893](#)

The 14 issues of this first series consisted of 256 pages.

Second Series (only pages in parenthesis contain information on Cuban philately):

[Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.1-16](#) (10-15)

[Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.17-32](#) (18-21)

[Yr.II, No.3, Dec 1894, pp.33-48](#)

[Yr.II, No.4, Jan 1895, pp.49-63](#)

[Yr.II, No.5, Feb 1895, pp.65-80](#)

Third Series (labeled "Tercera Epoca" ("Third Epoch")); only pages in parenthesis contain information on Cuban philately):

[No.1, 15 Jul 1899, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-16)

[No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-15), (pp. should have been numbered 17-32)

[No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.33-48](#) (pp.41-47)

[No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.49-64](#) (pp.61-64)

[No.5, 15 Nov 1899, pp.65-80](#) (pp.73-80)

[No.6, 15 Dec 1899, pp.81-96](#) (p.96)

[No.7, Jan 1900, pp.1-16](#) (pp.9-11, 15-16), (pages should have been numbered 97-112; also this issue is labeled 4th Epoch, but this is reverted back to 3rd Epoch in the following issue)

[Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, pp.113-140](#) (pp.129-135, and four unnumbered pages following p.140 which contain a price list of Cuban stamps from M. Lázaro and which I have marked pp.140a-d)

[Nos.10-11, Apr-Sep 1900, pp.141-172](#) (pp.157-171)

[No.12, Oct 1900, pp.173-188](#) (pp.183-186)

Starting with the first issue of 1901, the designation Yr.2 is added to the 3rd Epoch designation, implying that the preceding issues correspond to Yr.1 of the 3rd Epoch:

[Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.1-38](#) (pp.17-30, 36-37)

[Yr.2, No.3, Mar 1901, pp.39-58](#) (pp.47-57)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

[Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.59-93](#) (pp.67-93, plus two photo plates of full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges which are referenced in an article on p.86 and which I have thus labeled pp.86a and 86b respectively).

According to <GUER5802d>, p.11, there is no philatelic content in the Fourth and Fifth Series of this journal listed below because the contributors to the "Philatelic Section" of the journal went on to found the "Sociedad Filatélica Cubana" (Cuban Philatelic Society) and poured their efforts into its journal RSFC. Indexes for the years 1907, 1908, Jan-Feb and Mar-Apr 1909, and 1910 do not list any items on philately, confirming Guerra's statement.

Fourth Series (Epoca IV): 1907 to 1912.

Fourth Series, Yr.1:

[No.1, May 1907, pp.1-16;](#)

[No.3, Jul 1907, pp.33-48;](#)

[No.5, Sep 1907, pp.65-80;](#)

[No.7, Nov 1907, pp.97-112;](#)

[No.2, Jun 1907, pp.17-32;](#)

[No.4, Aug 1907, pp.49-64;](#)

[No.6, Oct 1907, pp.81-96;](#)

[No.8, Dec 1907, pp.113-128](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.2:

[No.1, Jan 1908, pp.1-16;](#)

[Nos.3-4, Mar-Apr 1908, pp.33-56;](#)

[No.6, Jun 1908, pp.101-116;](#)

[Nos.9-10, Sep-Oct 1908, pp.141-164;](#)

[No.2, Feb 1908, pp.17-32;](#)

[No.5, May 1908, pp.57-100;](#)

[Nos.7-8, Jul-Aug 1908, pp.117-140;](#)

[Nos.11-12, Nov-Dec 1908, pp.165-188.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.3:

[No.1, Jan-Feb 1909, pp.1-32;](#)

[No.2, Mar-Apr 1909, pp.33-63.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.4:

[No.1, Jan-Feb 1910, pp.1-44;](#)

[Nos.3-4, May-Aug, 1910, pp.77-116;](#)

[No.2, Mar-Apr 1910, pp.45-76;](#)

[Nos.5-6, Sep-Dec 1910, pp.117-157.](#)

Fourth Series, Yr.5:

[No.1, May-Jun 1912, pp.1-38.](#)

Fifth Series: 1919 to 1920, pages 1-232. No indexes available.

[No.1, Nov 1919;](#)

[No.2, Dec 1919;](#)

[No.3, Jan 1920;](#)

[No.4, Feb 1920;](#)

[No.5, Mar 1920;](#)

[No.6, Apr 1920;](#)

[No.7, May 1920.](#)

<[CA89410a](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Buques construidos en el Arsenal de la Habana y fin que tuvieron algunos"

("Ships built in the Havana Shipyard and end some of them had")

CA, Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.10-12,

CA, Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.18-20, Span.

List of ships built in the Havana shipyard from 1724 to 1796 and brief details on the end some of them had whenever known. The list may shed some light on ship names found on ship mail of the period.

<[CA89410b](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Colección de Papel Sellado" ("Collection of Stamped Paper")

CA, Yr.II, No.1, Oct 1894, pp.14-15

CA, Yr.II, No.2, Nov 1894, pp.20-21,

List of revenue stamped paper qualified for use in Cuba in a private collection. The list is useful for the study of revenue stamped paper used in Cuba, but is by no means comprehensive. See <CA89908> for a follow-up to this list almost five years later. Both this and <CA89908> are probably by Manuel Pérez Beato, editor of CA (see <PEREZB90312> published in December 1903 in RSFC).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CA89907](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.1, 15 Jul 1899, pp.15-16, ill., Span.

Report of the issuance of U.S. stamps and envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba effective 10 Jan 1899. The article lists the values issued and varieties in their color. The article is signed "P." which we presume to be Manuel Pérez Beato, the journal's director.

<[CA89908](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Sección Filatélica: Colección de papel sellado Habilitado de la Isla de Cuba que puede ser útil para la historia de esta especialidad" (Philatelic Section: Collection of 'Habilitado' Revenue Paper of the Island of Cuba that could be useful for the history of this specialty")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.9-10, Span.

Follow-up to <CA89410b>. The first entry in the list is preceded by the word "Continúa" ("Continues"), but we can only presume that it was intended as a continuation of <CA89410b> because no intervening listings of Cuban revenue paper has been found in the journal between it and this listing. The present listing comprises entries for revenue paper from 1692-1693 to 1888-1889. Both this and <CA89410b> are probably by Manuel Pérez Beato, editor of CA (see <PEREZB90312> published in December 1903 in RSFC).

<[CA89908a](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Cuba 1898-99"

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, pp.10-11, Span.

Analysis of the quantities of stamps issued and sold and remainders held by the "Banco Español de la Habana" corresponding to the 1899-99 issue of Cuban stamps under the Spanish administration (Scott 156-175). The article assesses the relative scarcity of various values of the issue and notes that the entire issue will probably be valued highly in the future due to its brief period of circulation. Finally, the article wonders how some Spanish dealers are offering complete sets of the stamps at below their face value. The article is signed "P." which we presume to be Manuel Pérez Beato, the journal's director.

<[CA89908b](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.2, 15 Aug 1899, p.15, Span.

Brief note denying the use in Cuba of some stamps and postal stationery reported in <AJP89907b> and news of the upcoming release of some stamps (Scott 227-231, E2) and some of the Columbus envelopes and wrappers issued under the U.S. Administration. Also, advance description of what the new forthcoming envelopes and wrappers for Cuba will look like.

<[CA89909](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.3, 15 Sep 1899, pp.46-47, Span.

Listing of stamps and postal stationery used in Cuba during the U.S. administration including major varieties and even some varieties currently unlisted in catalogs. The list comprises stamps Scott 221-231, E1, E2; postal cards UX1 and UX2; U.S. envelopes surcharged Cuba U1-U5, U8; and Columbus envelopes issued under the U.S. administration U10, U13, U14 and U17; and wrappers W1 and W2.

<[CA89910](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.4, 15 Oct 1899, pp.63-64, Span.

Reacting to a U.S. journal that believes Cuban bisects to be extremely rare, the first section of the article states that bisects can be found in all years from 1867 to 1880, and cites some common and some rarer values that are known bisected. Following sections mention the issuance of 1 and 2 cent Columbus envelopes and the forthcoming issuance of postage due stamps reported in the official Cuban gazette. Finally, the article reports from <AJP89909> that Mr. F.S. Smith has had some envelopes specially printed for him by the U.S. Post Office

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Department, but fails to repeat the criticism that is made of Mr. Smith's activities in the cited issue of the AJP. The article ends with a list of existing U.S. envelopes and postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba also published in <AJP89909>.

<CA89911a> El Curioso Americano

"Replica: Cuba 1898-99" ("Reply: Cuba 1898-99")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.III, No.5, 15 Nov 1899, pp.77-79 (3), Span.

This piece is signed P. (Emilio J. Power).

Reply to an article in MF, No. 34, addressing the content of <CA89908a>.

<CA89911b> El Curioso Americano

"¡Alerta!" ("Beware!")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.III, No.5, 15 Nov 1899, pp.79-80, Span.

Short piece reporting that upon examination of stamps in an album owned by the young collector Cabello y Malpica, several expensive items that were obtained from a supposedly reputable Madrid dealer and a renowned Madrid philatelist were determined to be outright forgeries. Neither individual is identified by name. See <CA90002b> for a follow-up to this article and <CA90002b> for a follow-up article.

<CA89912> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.III, No.6, 15 Dec 1899, p.96, Span.

Report of the placement on sale of several values of Cuban Columbus stamped envelopes and of the introduction of postage due stamps. The article complains that the latter are not being sold unused to the public, whereas there are reports that a particular Mr. Smith has obtained large quantities of the same. Finally, the article reports that the boy in the recently issued special delivery stamp is 15 year old John Raymond Dunn.

<CA90001> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.7, Jan 1900, pp.15-16, Span.

Report of the existence of two versions of the special delivery stamp: one with the error "immediata" and a replacement stamp that is being prepared with the correct Spanish spelling "inmediata" and speculates that the former will be the more valuable in the future since they will be withdrawn from sale as soon as the replacement stamps arrive. The third paragraph of this article reports that the supply of U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for their use in Cuba has been exhausted in Cuban post offices, but mentions that the Scott firm of New York is offering complete unused sets at 75c. and questions why the sale to the public of the unused stamps was prohibited in Cuba by the U.S. postal authorities.

<CA90002a> El Curioso Americano

"Controversia: Cuba 1898-1899" ("Controversy: Cuba 1898-1899")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, pp.130-134 (5), Span. From statement on page 158 in

<POWE90004a> we deduce that the author of this piece is Emilio J. Power.

Controversy over the offer by Madrid and Barcelona dealers to sell 100 sets of the last stamp issue of the Spanish Administration (Scott 156-175) at the ridiculously low price at the time of 30 pesetas each. The author of the article concludes that this would only be possible if the 1 and 2 peso values (Scott 174-175) included in the sets were counterfeit and provides a detailed explanation of the logic supporting his conclusion. This is a follow-up to the original article <CA89908a> and subsequent <CA89911a>.

<CA90002b> El Curioso Americano

"El Coleccionista" (This is the name of a Madrid philatelic journal)

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.8-9, Feb-Mar 1900, p.135, Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

This is a reply to an article published in the January 1900 issue of the new Madrid journal El Coleccionista that called for El Curioso Americano to reveal the names of the Madrid dealer and philatelist that the journal in its 15 Nov 1899 issue claimed had sold fake Cuban stamps to the young Cuban philatelist Cabello y Malpica (see <CA89911b>). The request for the names of the two Spaniards is denied, but the article notes that another journal has commissioned a reporter to find out the identities of the two individuals. Additionally, the article notes that equally guilty of fraud are those Spanish dealers that are offering in their catalogs used stamps that never circulated officially. See <CA90103> for a subsequent article following this saga.

<[CA90004](#)> El Curioso Americano

"El nuevo catálogo de Gálvez" ("The New Gálvez Catalog")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.10-11, Apr-Sep 1900, pp.167-170 (4), Span.

Signed A.B. by Antonio Barreras. See annotation under <BARR90004b>.

<[CA90010](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Compramos" ("We Buy")

CA, 3rd Epoch, No.12, Oct 1900, pp.186-187, Span.

Offer to buy several rare Cuban stamps that are listed. Prices offered are in Spanish "francos".

<[CA90101](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.1-2, Jan-Feb 1901, pp.36-37, Span.

Comments on several articles on Cuban stamps written in foreign philatelic journals reporting varieties, errors, and forgeries. The entry is really a regularly appearing subsection in the journal. The first segment is subtitled "Corrfo Corlo Correcs ó CORFOS CORLOS CORRES?" and challenges the accuracy of a report in Cadiz Filatélico of some varieties in the lettering of the word CORREOS in the heading of the stamps of the first issue of Cuba. The second segment gives an account of four stamps that are extremely rare used and which often bear counterfeit cancellations (Scott 16, 22, 83, and 159). The third segment discusses the error "inmediata" on Scott E2. The fourth segment challenges the genuineness of the Y 1/4 stamps in a lot of stamps containing several of them that was offered in an ad in Madrid Filatélico at a ridiculously low price. The final segment talks about the report of a counterfeit Y 1/4 stamp in the Boletín de la Sociedad Filatélica de Chile and challenges the claim by author of the existence of 9 types of Y 1/4 surcharges. For a follow-up on this last segment see <CA90104b>.

<[CA90103](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Claro Asunto" ("Clear Dealings")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, No3., Mar 1901, pp.54-55, Span.

More on the Cabello Malpica purchase of fake stamps in Madrid. The article is in response to an article published in issue No.19 of the Boletín del Círculo Matritense (Bulletin of the Madrid Philatelic Circle), that responds in turn to the "Dark Dealings" referenced in <CA90002b> and reveals the names of the two Spanish individuals involved in the sale of fake stamps to young philatelist Cabello Malpica, but does not provide any explanation of their actions other than to say that somebody has been commissioned to investigate matters further. However this article points to a letter received by CA in which a Spanish correspondent attempts to provide some explanations of the "Dark Dealings" and also attempts to provide some explanation to the other dark dealings referenced in <CA90002a>, both without much success. An opinion on these communications is promised for a future article.

<[CA90104a](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Ejercito Expedicionario" ("Expeditionary Army")

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, p.85, ill., Span.

Illustration of a cover with the two line marking "Ejercito Expedicionario" enclosed in an oval accompanied by an oval cds from the Main Postal Administration of Santo Domingo dated 2 Jul 1864 and a handstamp of the 1st Infantry Batallion covering an NA1 marking indicating that the letter originated in North America.

<[CA90104b](#)> El Curioso Americano

"Variedades" ("Varieties")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

CA, 3rd Epoch, Yr.2, Nos.4-5, Apr-May 1901, pp.86-93 and two unnumbered pages of photos (corresponding to the first segment in the article) that I have labeled pp.86a and 86b in my files. The article is in Spanish.

This piece comprises several segments, some with sub-headings, some without. The first segment is titled "Cuba 1833", but should have read 1883 because it refers to two loose photos which are included in the journal showing full sheets of the 5 and 10 cent 1883 surcharged stamps with double surcharges [the sheet on p.86a is currently in my collection; it was purchased as part of lot 336 of the Soler y Llach auction of 14 Dec 1995]. The segment observes that in many cases the double surcharges of this issue present different intensities in the inking of the two surcharges and states that this is a normal occurrence and that such double surcharges should be considered genuine. The second segment is titled "Rarezas de Cuba" ("Cuban Rarities") and reports the existence of the following great Cuban rarities: two used Scott 222c (inverted surcharges) with Havana cancellations, one each Scott 221 and 226 with "Xc. de PESO" in the center of the stamp and another two of the same values with "Xc. de PESO" at the top and "CUBA" at the bottom, a 4 pta. 1877 telegraph stamp in green, two sheets of the 1 pta. 1874 telegraph stamp in the same color as the 2 ptas. value of the same year, and several 1883 surcharged telegraph stamps with inverted and double surcharges. The following segment is titled "Tres Variedades de Y 1/4" ("Three varieties of Y 1/4") and is a follow-up on the Y 1/4 discussion in <CA90101> reiterating that there exist three types of these surcharges on five different stamps. This is followed by an untitled segment reporting the receipt of a letter from the author of the article in the Chilean journal that started the discussion of the existing types of these surcharges alleging that he has been misunderstood. Another untitled segment follows reporting the free-franking privileges given by the U.S. Government to General Máximo Gómez upon his arrival in Havana in February 1899 and describing an envelope printed for this purpose (but not used). The next three titled segments don't deal with Cuban philately. The next segment is titled "El Correo de Cuba" and is a brief notice about the recent demise of that weekly philatelic journal published in Havana. This is followed by two untitled segments. The first one identifies several varieties found in a full sheet of newspaper stamp Scott P25 and states that one of the varieties described also occurs in Scott P13 and P19; it also identifies several varieties of Scott P23. The second untitled segment reproduces a listing of all stamps and postal stationery issued by the U.S. Postal Administration for use in Cuba since January 1, 1899. This listing includes quantities issued. These segments are followed by two titled segments that deal with non-Cuban philately. The segment that follows is titled "Retouques a los sellos de las islas de Cuba y Filipinas de 1882" ("Retouches of the 1882 stamps of Cuba and Philippines") and describes three retouches of Scott 103 corresponding to Scott 125 and 126--the second retouch described falls between these two but seems to correspond more closely to Scott 125. Another titled non-Cuba segment follows, followed in turn by another untitled segment referring to an article in Le Timbrophile Belge reporting that some European catalogers vouch for the existence of four Cuban postal cards that are unknown in Cuban philatelic circles. After another titled non-Cuban philatelic segment, a segment titled "Sin perforar" ("Imperforate") discussed the cataloging and pricing of some Cuban imperforate stamps of the Spanish Administration and concludes that they are proofs, whether issued in the same color as the issued stamps or not. The final segment is a quite long segment labelled "Puerto Príncipe" which discusses details and known facts about the various printings of these issues, including quantities of stamps printed and authenticity issues.

<[CABE8706](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Antillas. La emisión de 1871" "Spanisch-Westindien, Ausgabe 1871" ("Antilles. The 1871 Issue")

Spanien Rundbrief, No.60, Jun 1987, pp.1898-1901 (4), ill., in Spanish and German. The Spanish version is on pp.1898 and 1900; the German version is on pp.1899 and 1901. Translation into German by Dr. O. Schier.

Spanien Rundbrief is now known as Spanien-Philatelie, a German publication specializing in Spanish philately. It is the bulletin of the "Arbeitsgemeinschaft Spanien in Bund Deutsches Philatelisten".

<[CABE0304](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Alegoría de la Justicia. Un diseño con avatares."

("Allegory of Justice. An evolving design.")

Essay entered in the philatelic literature competition at EXFILNA 2003, held April 7-13, 2003, in Granada, Spain. 18 pp, ill., in Spanish. Republished as part of <CABE0800> on pp.125-142 (unnumbered).

Evolution and changes in the design of the cliché of the Spanish stamps showing an "Allegory of Justice" image of a seated woman bearing the scales of justice in her raised left hand and a sword on her right hand. The essay

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

treats the changes in the design and identifies several types of forgeries. The design was also used for the "Derecho Judicial" (Judicial Rights) stamps of 1876 through 1881 used in Cuba and Puerto Rico.

<CABE0800> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

Las emisiones de sellos de Derecho Judicial usados en Cuba, 1864-1870.

The Judicial Law Stamp issues used in Cuba, 1864-1870.

Co-author: Adolfo Sarrías Enríquez (also listed as <SARR0800>).

Barcelona, Spain: Published by the authors, 2008, 160 pp., profusely illustrated, Eng. & Span. Translation of the Spanish text into English by José Ramón Mallón Bauzá. For a book review see <RF1304>.

This is a comprehensive study of the "Derecho Judicial" (Judicial Law) revenue stamps of Cuba of the period from 1864 to 1870. The book sets these stamps in their historical context, provides an overview and analysis of the set of issues, and then goes into a detailed description of each year issue with excellent color illustrations of the stamps, their technical printing information, examples of usages, and record and description of any known counterfeits. The text is in Spanish with translations in English up to page 122. The annexes starting on p.123 are only provided in Spanish in unnumbered pages. The first annex is by Fernando Cabello and is titled "Alegoría de nóónla Justicia. Un diseño con avatares. Evolución y cambios en el diseño del clisé de la ALEGORIA DE LA JUSTICIA 1865-1881." This translates into "Allegory of Justice. An evolving design. Evolution and changes in the design of the cliché of the Allegory of Justice 1865-1881." This piece traces the changes in the cliché design throughout its period of use with detailed illustrations of the changes (see <CABE0304>). It is followed by a detailed description, classification, and illustration of the known postal forgeries of the period and ends with a similar exposé of the known philatelic forgeries. This annex spans pages 125 to 142. The second annex is found on pages 143-146 and is titled "Falsificaciones de sellos fiscales de Derecho Judicial para Antillas Españolas usados en Cuba" ("Forgeries of the Judicial Law revenue stamps of the Antilles used in Cuba") and focuses on npostal forgeries of the 1867 and 1868 issues. No author is listed for this annex, but we suspect it is Mr. Sarrías. The last annex is a single page annex on p. 147 consisting of a table with two sections; the first one describing the Spanish monetary system and the second one describing the Cuban one. The annexes are followed by a one page bibliography and a one page index that is in reality a table of contents.

<CABE0912> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Un nuevo falso en la emisión de 1867"

("A new forgery in the Derecho Judicial issue of 1867")

EcoFN, Yr.LXIV, No.1169, Dec2009, pp.26-27, ill., Span. Reprinted and translated in <CABE1604>.

Images and descruotions of forgeries of the 2.50 and 25 Escudos Cuban revenue stamps of "Derecho Judicial" ("Judicial Fees") of 1867 for the purpose of evading fees due for judicial transactions . The article describes how the first forgery was detected by government authorities, leading to a second forgery being prepared by the forgers that is also illustrated and described in the article.

<CABE1200> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Sistemas de Impresión. Historia."

("Printing Systems. History.")

PowerPoint presentation used by the author at a conference he gave focused on Spanish printing systems as part of the SOFIMA Conferences on Philately held between 2012 and 2013. The three modes of transferring images of stamps to the printing molds were discussed: 1) Typography: printing in high relief, 2) Low relief printing, and 3) Flat printing (lithogrphy, offset, and screen printing). Several examples of these modes of printing used on Spanish stamps are illustrated and described in detail. For a summary of the conference see <CABE1306>.

<CABE1212> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"El empleo de los sellos de Derecho Judicial" ("Use of the *Derecho Judicial* Stamps")

EcoFN, Yr.LXVIII, No.1213, Dec2012, pp.24-25, ill., Span.

The stamps denominated as "Derecho Judicial" (Judicial Rights) appeared in 1856 to pay for various business transactions. Three Cuban documents are shown as examples of the diversity of usage of these stamps. Also included are comments about different aspects of collecting these stamps.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CABE1306](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Sistemas de Impresión"

("Printing Methods")

EcoNF, Yr.69, No.1219, Jun 2013, pp.10-11, ill, Span.

Report and summary of a class by Mr. Cabello on Stamp Printing Methods offered in May 2012 as part of a series of classes on philately sponsored by SOFIMA, the Madrid Philatelic Society.

<[CABE1309a](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Emisión de Derecho Judicial usada en Cuba, 1856-1863"

"Judicial Law Issues used in Cuba, 1856-1863"

Exhibit presented at the Spanish EXFILNA 2013 national exhibition held in León, capital of the province of León, Spain, 20-28 September 2013, in Spanish. The exhibit comprised 8 frames of 16 pages each and obtained a Large Gold Medal. <[CABE1309a](#)> is a link to photos of the exhibit taken at the show. Some of the photos have been replaced with equivalent images from subsequent 5-frame versions of the exhibit obtained from the author. This exhibit was subsequently shown as a 5-frame exhibit at the EXFILNA 2016 Spanish National Exhibition held in Zaragoza, Spain, 14-18 September 2016, where it again obtained a Large Gold Medal (<[CABE1609b](#)>). Finally, it also participated as a 5-frame exhibit in the CUBAFIL'22 (<[CABE2203a](#)>) and CUBAFIL'23 (<[CABE2304a](#)> Virtual Exhibitions.

Significant in this exhibit was the first time revelation of a large fraud committed by a postal official in the city of Havana who used forged Derecho Judicial stamps on official documents during several years. The exhibit identifies the forged stamps and their actual use in several official documents signed by the postal official. The exhibit was presented at the Finlandia 2017 European Stamp Exhibition, 24-28 May 2017 where it obtained a Vermeil Medal (<[CABE1705](#)>); and at the EXFILNA 2017 Spanish National Exhibition held in Portugalete, Spain, 9-15 Oct 2017 where it obtained a Large Vermeil Medal (<[CABE1710](#)>).

<[CABE1309b](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"The 1870 Surcharge on Cuban Notarized Stamped Paper"

"La Habilitación de 1870 en el Papel Sellado Notarial de Cuba"

Co-author: Raudel Busto Galup (also listed as <[BUST1309](#)>).

CPa, Vol.XXIV, No.69, Sep-Dec 2013, pp.8-10 (3), Eng. & Span.

<[CABE1409](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Los Timbres del Estado y su diseño"

("Revenue Stamps and Their Design")

España Coleccionista, Journal of the Philatelic Society of Madrid (SOFIMA), Yr.54, Third Epoch, No.14, 2014.

Article presented in the Forum of Revenue Stamps and Postal Stationery, held in Madrid, 4-7 Sep 2014, during the First Bogota-Madrid Philatelic Exhibition. Pages 41-50 (10), ill, in Spanish.

Article about the evolution of the design of the revenue stamps of Spain showing an allegorical figure of Justice that spanned the years 1864 to 1881 through 14 different issues comprising 112 stamps and over thirty forgeries of the same epoch. Details of the various designs over the years of use are described and illustrated, as well as some of the discovered forgeries. The article is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because Spain issued stamps of the same design for use in its overseas colonies, including Cuba, during the same period of use as in Spain, and some of them were also forged.

<[CABE1501](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Antillas, Postal Forgeries of 1871" "Antillas, Falsos Postales de 1871"

JCP, Vol.6, No.1, Issue No.19, Jan-Mar 2015, pp.1,3-6 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting <[GERA1510](#)>: This article illustrates and discusses the differences between the genuine issues and the postal forgeries of the 25c. and 50c. values of the 1871 issue of Spanish Antilles (Scott Nos.51 and 52).

<[CABE1506](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Pruebas de Arreglo"

"Plate Setting Trial Proofs"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

RF, Yr.XLIX, No.527, Jun 2015, pp.435-436, ill., Span.

Explanation of the manuscript annotation "Inutilizado en el arreglo" on the bottom margin of a sheet of ten reales fuertes of the first issue Derecho Judicial stamps issued for use in overseas colonies, including Cuba.

The author's conclusion is that the item is a printing plate setting trial proof that was nullified for use with vertical pen strokes across all stamps.

<[CABE1510a](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Reconstruction of the matrix of surcharges of the sheet of RECIBOS y CUENTAS"

"Reconstrucción del molde de contraseñas del pliego RECIBOS y CUENTAS"

JCP, Vol.6, No.4, Issue No.22, Oct-Dec 2015, pp.1,3-16 (15), ill., Eng. & Span.

Plating of a sheet of the 1883 Recibos y Cuentas surcharges based on the reconstruction of sheets from the collections of Ernesto Cuesta and Rafael Macarrón. The plating study identifies all varieties of the six basic types of surcharges found on the plate and their subtypes and varieties and their location in the plate.

<[CABE1510b](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"El sello de Giro y su falsificación"

("The *Giro* Stamp and its Forgery")

EcoFN, Yr.LXXI, No.1244, Oct 2015, p.26, ill., Span.

This article pertains to the 1 REAL Spanish Giro stamp of the first issue of 1862-66, but provides some insights to look for possible forgeries of the Spanish Coat of Arms similarly used on many Cuban revenue stamps such as the Policía, Libros de Comercio, Recibos y Cuentas, and Impuestos de Transporte issues.

<[CABE1600](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Los Timbres del Estado y su Diseño"

("The 'Timbres del Estado' Revenue Stamps and Their Design")

Madrid, Spain: *Estudios (Studies) El Eco Filatélico, Vol.1, Filatelia Fiscal (Fiscal Philately)*, Published by Grupo Nexo, 2016, pp.77-86 (10), ill., Span.

Although focused on the Spanish issues of the "Timbres del Estado" revenue stamps, the same designs were used for equivalent stamps printed for use in Cuba with different denominations and currency. Therefore, most of the design characteristics and secret marks described in this article also apply to the equivalent stamps used in Cuba and could be the basis of a comparative study.

<[CABE1604](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"A new forgery in the Derecho Judicial issue of 1867"

"Un nuevo falso en la emisión de Derecho Judicial de 1867"

JCP, Vol.7, No.2, Issue No.24, Apr-Jun 2016, pp.1,3-6 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and English translation of <CABE0912>.

<[CABE1604a](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Bonito, Lujo, Raro y Otros Adjetivos"

("Pretty, Luxurious, Rare", and Other Adjectives")

RF, Yr.50, No. 536, Apr 2016, pp.283-284 (5), ill., Span.

Article playing with the meaning of adjectives used to describe various philatelic pieces illustrated with two covers, one prettier than the other, but both having been franked with postal forgeries, Edifil 102F and 103F respectively (postal forgeries of Scott 127 and 130), which are great rarities on cover.

<[CABE1609a](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"La Falsificación del Timbre de RECIBOS y CUENTAS"

("The Forgery of the RECIBOS y CUENTAS Stamp")

EcoFN, Yr.LXXII, No.1254, Sep 2016, p.29, ill., Span. Reprinted and translated into English in <CABE1610>.

Article reporting a forgery of the 25c. value of the Cuban Recibos y Cuentas stamp issue of 1884. The article provides the rationale for the forgery and describes comparative images of the genuine and forged stamps.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CABE1609b](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Emisión de Derecho Judicial usada en Cuba, 1856-1863"

("Judicial Law Issues used in Cuba, 1856-1863")

Zaragoza, Spain: EXFILNA 2016 Spanish National Exhibition held in Zaragoza, Spain, 14-18 Sep 2016, in Spanish. The exhibit comprised 5 frames of 16 pages each (80 pages total) and obtained a Large Gold Medal. This was a reduced version <CABE1309a> where you can find an overall description of the exhibit. The same 5-frame exhibit was subsequently presented in the virtual exhibitions CUBAFIL'22 (<CABE2203a> and CUBAFIL'23 (<CABE2304>).

<[CABE1610](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fenando

"Forgery of the RECIBOS Y CUENTAS revenue stamp of Cuba"

"La falsificación del timbre de RECIBOS Y CUENTAS de Cuba"

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26--Oct-Dec 2016, pp.14-15, ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and translation into English in <CABE1609a>.

<[CABE1702](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fenando

"Cuba: Emisión *Documentos de Policía* de 1882"

("Cuba: 1882 *Documentos de Policía* Stamp Issue")

RF, Vol.51, No.545, Feb 2017, pp.81-84 (4), ill., Span.

RF, Vol.51, No.546, Mar 2017, pp.160-163 (4), ill., Span.

RF, Vol.51, No.547, Apr 2017, pp.240-243 (4), ill., Span.

Comprehensiv treatment of the 1882 issue of "Documentos de Policía" (Police Documents) stamps, including identification of two types of forgeries and introduction of the 1883 overprinting of remaining stocks these stamps as a result of the theft in April 1883of large quantities of stamps from the main official government depository of postal species that included the 1882 Police Documents stamps. The 1882 stamps were demonetized and replaced by the overprinted stamps in June 1883. The second and third installments of this serial article focused on the 1883 overprinted stamps, including varieties and forgeries.

<[CABE1705](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fenando

"Timbres del Estado--Allegory of Justice: An Evolving Design in Stamps (1864-1881)"

Tampere, Finland: Finlandia 2017 European Stamp Exhibition, 24-28 May 2017, 5 frame exhibit (80 pages: 76 single pages and 4 double pages). Awarded a Vermeil Medal (82 points). The exhibit was also shown at the EXFILNA 2017 Spanish National Exhibition, held in Portugalete, Spain, 9-15 Oct 2017, where it obtained another Large Vermeil Medal (see <CABE1710>). For a subsequent expanded 8 frame (128 pages) scan of the exhibit presented at the EXFILNA 2020 virtual exhibition see <CABE2010>.

Quoting from the exhibit's introductory page: This exhibit examines one of the most frequently used designs in Spanish stamps of the 19th Century. The design, an allegory of JUSTICE, was engraved by Eugenio Juliá Jover, engraver who worked at the National Stamp Factory, for use in the Judicial Law (Derecho Judicial) revenue stamps of 1864-65, also used in all Overseas Territories. This first issue was followed byanother sixteen yearly issues until 1881. Per an order dated 13 January 1868, stamps were issued in two denominations with the same design to cover fees due to Government Courts (SECRETARIAS DE AUDIENCIAS). This was followed in 1869 by another issue of two denominations. On July 1, 1874, postage and telegraph stamps in the metropolis were issued bearing the same design. During the 17 years that the ALLEGORY OF JUSTICE design was used, the design was re-engraved and adjusted to meet current requirements. A total of twenty stamp issues were placed in use comprising 112 individual stamps. In addition to showing the stamps in each issue, this exhibit shows examples of their use in various revenue documents and the markings that were applied. It also studies the numerous forgeries that were produced at the time to defraud the Treasury and the official modifications that were made to the original design in response to the various forgeries that were detected by the authorities throughout their period of use.

<[CABE1710](#)> Cabello Borrás, Fenando

"Timbres del Estado. Alegoría de la Justicia, un diseño con avatares"

("Allegory of Justice, an Evolving Design in Spanish Stamps")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Portugalete, Spain: EXFILNA 2017 Spanish National Exhibition, 9-15 Oct 2017, 5 frame exhibit (80 pages: 76 single pages and 4 double pages), in Spanish. The exhibit was awarded a Large Vermeil Medal. This is the same 5 frame exhibit presented at the Finlandia 2017 European Stamp Exhibition, 24-28 May 2017. For a description of the exhibit see <CABE1705> above. For a subsequent expanded 8-frame (128 pages) version of the exhibit presented at the EXFILNA 2020 virtual exhibition see <CABE2010>.

<[CABE1711](#)> **Cabello Borrás, Fenando**

"Ruta al Brasil por Cuba y Santo Tomás"

("Route to Brazil via Cuba and St. Thomas")

RF, Yr.51, No.553, Nov 2017, pp.699-700, ill., Span.

The author explains the routing of a cover sent from Masnou, Barcelona, Spain, postmarked 5 Nov 1881, to Pernambuco, Brazil, where it arrived on 20 Feb 1882 (article incorrectly lists the year as 1881). The article explains its routing via Havana, Cuba, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, and Rio de Janeiro and its franking.

<[CABE2010](#)> **Cabello Borrás, Fenando**

"Timbres del Estado. Alegoría de la Justicia, un diseño con avatares"

(Allegory of Justice, an Evolving Design in Spanish Stamps)

EXFILNA 2020 Spanish National "Virtual" Philatelic Exhibition, held from October 31 to November 30 at the show's website which is no longer accessible. The exhibit was awarded a Gold Medal with 88 points. The exhibit was an 8 frame (128 pages: 124 single pages and 4 double pages) expansion of the 5 frame exhibits presented at the Finlandia 2017 European Stamp Exhibition (see <CABE1705>) and subsequently at the EXFILNA 2017 Spanish National Exhibition (see <CABE1710>). For an overall description of the exhibit see the annotation under <CABE1705>. Finally, the same 128-page exhibit was again presented at the also virtual exhibitions CUBAFIL'22 and CUBAFIL'23 (see <CABE2203a> and <CABE2304a>).

<CABE2203a> **Cabello Borrás, Fenando**

"Timbres del Estado. Alegoría de la Justicia, un diseño con avatares."

("Allegory of Justice, an Evolving Design in Spanish Stamps.")

FDCW, CUBAFIL'22, March 5-31, 2022. This was the same exhibit presented the following year at CUBAFIL'23. See <CABE2304a> for a description and images of the pages of the exhibit.

<CABE2203b> **Cabello Borrás, Fenando**

"Emisiones de Derecho Judicial 1856-1863".

("Derecho Judicial Issues of 1856-1863")

FDCW, CUBAFIL'22, March 5-31, 2022. This was the same exhibit presented the following year at CUBAFIL'23. See <CABE2304b> for a description and images of the pages of the exhibit.

<[CABE2304a](#)> **Cabello Borrás, Fenando**

"Timbres del Estado. Alegoría de la Justicia, un diseño con avatares."

("Allegory of Justice, an Evolving Design in Spanish Stamps.")

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Eight-frame exhibit (128 pages—124 single pages plus 4 double pages) in Spanish. Exhibit previously shown in 5 frames at FINLANDIA 2017 (<CABE1705>) and EXFILNA 2017 (<CABE1710>) and then as a 128-page exhibit at the EXFILNA 2020 Spanish National "Virtual" Philatelic Exhibition, held from October 31 to November 30, 2020, where it obtained a Gold Medal (see <CABE2010>). Subsequently, the same 128-page exhibit was presented at the CUBAFIL'22 Virtual Exhibition (<CABE2203a>). The exhibit is a comprehensive analysis of the evolution of the design of the Spanish "Derecho Judicial" ("Judicial Rights") revenue stamps featuring the "Allegory of Justice" design that was used from 1844 to 1881 in both Spain and its overseas possessions.

<[CABE2304b](#)> **Cabello Borrás, Fenando**

"Emisiones de Derecho Judicial 1856-1863".

("Derecho Judicial Issues of 1856-1863")

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Five-frame exhibit (79 single pages plus one double page) virtual exhibit in Spanish that was also shown at CUBAFIL'22 virtual exhibition. The exhibit was originally shown as an 8-

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

frame (128-page) exhibit at the EXFILNA 2013 Spanish National Exhibition (<CABE1309a>) and downsized to a 5-frame exhibit for presentation at the EXFILNA 2016 Spanish National Exhibition held in Zaragoza, Spain, 14-18 September 2016 (<CABE1609b>).

This exhibit covers the Derecho Judicial (Judicial Rights) stamps that were used in Cuba from 1856 through 1964. These stamps were used to cover the expenses of judicial proceedings such as sales, litigations, wills, etc. They are usually found adhered to revenue paper or other official documents. The exhibit also studies and presents evidence of the fraud that was perpetrated in the city of Havana in which forged stamps were used in payment of revenue fees.

<CABE-Pineda> Cabello Borrás, Fernando

"Páginas sobre Cuba en el sitio del Internet de la Sociedad Filatélica Pineda de Mar, Cataluña, España "

("Cuba sections in the Pineda de Mar (Cataluña, España) Philatelic Society Website")

Pineda de Mar, Cataluña, Spain: Copy of sections pertaining to Antilles and Cuba of the Pineda de Mar Philatelic Society Website prepared by webmaster Fernando Cabello Borrás, that were copied on 27 March 2008 from the website; multiple pages, illustrated, in Spanish.

Only the sections pertaining to the Antilles and Cuban issues were copied from the website. Unfortunately, the website was subsequently taken down and is no longer available. Many of the articles pertaining to Cuban philately in the website are also listed as separate entries in this bibliography. Besides Fernando Cabello, other contributors of articles to the sections pertaining to the Antilles and Cuba of the website were:

I) Juan José Areal Alonso with two studies: 1) In the Antilles section "Emisión de Ultramar 1855" ("Overseas Issue of 1855"), see <AREA0411a>; and 2) In the Cuba section "Planchéo del valor de 10 Céntimos de Cuba - Enero 1888" (Plating of the 10 Centimes of Cuba of January 1888"), see <AREA0411b>; and

II) Juan Carlos Fresquet Portela with three articles: 1) "La marca postal LM de la costa sur" ("The Postal Marking LM of the Southern Coast"), reprint of <FRES0407>, see <FRES0411a>; and 2) "La marca postal DM de la costa norte" ("The Postal Marking DM of the North Coast"), follow-up to <FRES0407>, see <FRES0411b>; and 3) "El Correo Insurrecto en Cuba" ("The Insurrection Posts in Cuba"), see <FRES0411c> and subsequent reprint in <FRES1100>.

<CABR8904> Cabrera, Octavio

Cuba: Postal Stationery, 1878-1962

Photocopy of the collection exhibited by Mr. Cabrera at the STAMPOREE '89 National Exhibition, 28-30 Apr 1989, sponsored by the Florida Federation of Stamp Clubs, Inc.

Mr. Cabrera's collection obtained a silver medal at the exhibition. The collection covered both unused and used postal stationery of the period, including major varieties, but was weak in used material. The collection has been subsequently improved to a gold medal level (see <CABR1202a> and <CABR1202b> for 2012 Sarasota National Exhibition updated versions).

<CABR0001> Cabrera, Octavio

"My Favourite Postal Card: The ULTAAMAR Error"

"Mi Tarjeta Postal Favorita: El Error ULTAAMAR"

CPa, Vol.12, No.34, First Third 2000, front cover plus pp.14-16 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

Report of the error ULTAAMAR in a used 1882 Alfonso XII 3c postal card. Until then the error had only been reported in the 2c postal cards.

<CABR0009> Cabrera, Octavio

"Letters to the Editor: A Penalty Envelope Used in 1931?"

"Cartas al Editor: ¿Un *Penalty Envelope* Usado en 1931?"

Co-author: Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR0009b>).

CPa, Vol.12, No.36, Last Third 2000, pp.89-91 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

Letter from Octavio Cabrera to the journal's editor in response to <KOUR0005f>.

<CABR0109> Cabrera, Octavio

"The *Cañaveral* Envelopes: Misunderstood? Elusive? Maybe Both!"

"Los Sobres Cañaveral: ¿No Comprendidos? ¿Elusivos? ¿Quizás Ambos!"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.18, No.39, Last Third 2001, pp.106-111 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

The stamped envelopes that bear the inscriptions "AL, DEL o DESDE EL CAÑAVERAL" (TO, OF or FROM THE SUGAR CANE FIELD) were issued between 1965 and 1969 to be used by workers assigned to cut sugar cane fields in Cuba. The article explains the discrepancies that exist between the Piper-Portuondo (<PIPE0000>) and the Edifil specialized catalog of Cuba (<Edifil0500>) that classify these stamped envelopes.

<CABR0809> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"Las Tarjetas de la Comisión Turística Cubana"

"The Cuban Tourist Commission Cards"

CPa, Vol.19, No.54, Last Third 2008, pp.19-21 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

Brief article describing postal cards with views of popular Cuban tourist destinations issued by the Cuban Tourist Commission during the 1950s that required no postage for mailing them. Upon becoming aware of their existence the author started wondering whether these cards qualified as postal stationery items since they didn't require postage for conveyance in the mail. Further investigation revealed that their use started with a series in the 1930s and that by the 1940s the Cuban Tourist Commission had already decided to start giving them away as a way to promote tourism. Though rare, used examples of these cards exist as evidence that they were accepted without franking by Cuban post offices and that no postage due was charged at their destination. As evidence that these postal cards should be accepted as bona fide postal stationery items, the author cites a paper presented by Cuban philatelist Joaquín Mestre Jordi at a 2004 philatelic conference, where he explains why these cards should be considered to be legitimate postal stationery items. The author finishes his article by recounting how he put these card to the test of an exhibition jury by including them in a postal stationery exhibit he presented at the Sarasota 2007 Philatelic Exhibition held in February 2007. The Sarasota 2007 Exhibition jury accepted the cards as legitimate postal stationery items.

<CABR0900> **Cabrera, Octavio (Assitant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)**

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: American Zone (Germany) Canal Zone, Cuba, Danish West Indies, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Ryukyu Islands.

Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, Third Edition, 2009, 210 pp., ill. Cuba on pp.61-74 (14).

George Krieger, overall Editor. Contributors to the Cuba Section were Ernesto Cuesta, Octavio Cabrera, Robert Littrell, and Mark Tyx (also listed in this bibliography under their names). Library of Congress Control Number: 2009935307. Third edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <UPSS5700>) and updated in 1971 with a second edition (see <UPSS7100>). This third edition is a considerable update and improvement over the second edition that only dedicated five and a half pages to Cuba versus 14 full pages in this third edition. See <CABR1500> for a subsequent update.

The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 in. spiral-bound pages and consists of an introductory and General Information section with pages numbered i to vi (6), followed by the various catalog sections of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States on pages 1 to 190, followed in turn by an Appendix illustrating paper watermarks and knives and sizes on pages numbered 191 to 212 (20). The Cuba section of the catalog provides an overview of Cuban history with emphasis on the Spanish-American War and the ensuing U.S. Administration period and a discussion of the postage rates of the period. The body of the catalog describes the envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration period with detailed descriptions of each issue, including varieties, errors, specimens, and samples. Details are provided of envelope sizes, knives, paper color, paper watermarks, corner cards, quantities issued or known (in the case of errors, specimens, samples, corner cards, rare usages, etc.), earliest recorded postmarks, and postmarks used.

<CABR0905a> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"Descubrimiento de un Entero Postal"

"A Postal Stationery Find"

CPa, Vol.20, No.56, May-Aug 2009, pp.9-12 (4), ill., Eng & Span.

Account of the purchase through an eBay auction of a used 1c. green Columbus envelope on white paper watermarked US POD 99 that upon receipt turned out to be a rare knife 81, UPSS #10, envelope of which only eight (8) unused copies had been known to exist. The envelope was sent from the town of Remedios, Las Villas province, to Berlin, Germany, and bears the printed return address of the sender, "Logia Perfección y Progreso", a masonic lodge. This last fact is of extreme importance, since it stands to reason that since in all probability the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

masonic lodge had a number of these rare envelopes printed with its return address, the possibility exists that other examples of these rare envelopes previously unknown to exist in used form may eventually surface somewhere else in another place of the world. This was one of the most sensational discoveries in Cuban philatelic history.

<[CABR0905b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Actualizando el Artículo Sobre las Tarjetas de la Comisión Turística Cubana"

"An Update on the Cuban Tourist Commission Cards"

CPa, Vol.20, No.56, May-Aug 2009, pp.20-22 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

This is an update of <[CABR0809](#)>.

<[CABR0905c](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Varieties of Cuban 1880-1882 U.P.U. Postal Cards"

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT0905](#)>)

PSta, No.366, May-Jun 2009, pp.72-73, ill.

Description and illustration of 11 plate varieties found in the words ULTRAMAR, UNIVERSAL, ESPAÑA, POSTAL, and POSTAL that are consistent throughout the three years of issue.

<[CABR0909](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Variedades de las Tarjetas Postales Cubanas de 1880 a 1882 de la U.P.U."

"Varieties of Cuban 1880-1882 U.P.U. Postal Cards"

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT0909](#)>)

CPa, Vol.XX, No.57, Sep-Dec 2009, pp.10-16 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

This is a comprehensive identification of the printing plate varieties of the Cuban 1880-1882 U.P.U. Postal Cards that expands considerably the content of <[LITT0905](#)>. The article provides a comprehensive overview of these issues and describes and illustrates in detail all of the plate varieties that the authors have been able to identify.

<[CABR0911](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuban Envelopes" in "Letters to the Editor"

PSta, Vol.51, No.6, WNo.369, pp.185-186 (2), ill.

Brief letter to the editor pointing to the lack of an illustration of a variety of the Echeverría envelope S22A mentioned in <[PIPE0909](#)>. In his letter, Mr. Cabrera describes and illustrates the variety.

<[CABR1005](#)> Cabrera, Octavio (Assistant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

Postal Cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico

Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, First Edition, May 2010, 126 pp., ill. Cuba on pp.4-54 (51).

Principal Editor/Author of the Cuba section was Robert Littrell with the collaboration of Assistant Editors Ernesto Cuesta and Octavio Cabrera (also listed in this bibliography as <[LITT1005](#)> and <[CUES1005](#)>). Editor of the Philippines section was Don Peterson and Editor of the Puerto Rico section was Byron Mitchell. Specialized comparative study of the postal stationery of the three Spanish colonies in the title with a very strong section on Cuba detailing and illustrating known plate varieties of all postal cards of the colonial period.

<[CABR1005a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio (Assistant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

"Book Review: Postal Cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico."

"Reseña bibliográfica: Las Tarjetas Postales Coloniales de Cuba, Filipinas y Puerto Rico."

CPa, Vol.21, No.59, May-Aug 2010, p.21, ill., Eng. & Span. Book review of <[CABR1005](#)>.

<[CABR1007a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Book Review: Postal Cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico."

"Reseña bibliográfica: Las Tarjetas Postales Coloniales de Cuba, Filipinas y Puerto Rico."

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.7-8, ill., Eng. & Span.

Book review of <[CABR1005](#)>, English version reprinted from <[CABR1005a](#)>. Translation into Spanish by Ernesto Cuesta.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CABR1007b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Expendeduría Markings"

"Las Marcas de Expendeduría"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.10-13 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

The markings known as ""Marcas de Expendeduría" ("Point of Distribution Markings") were utilized for control of existing stamped goods (postal cards and stamped paper) in the six Cuban provinces. These markings were only applied at the provincial level bearing the name of each province. They were probably applied to the top item in each bundle of postal cards and stamped paper upon their receipt from the distribution center in Havana. Different designs were applied in each province, some of which are shown in this article. Of the examples shown in the article, one appears on an unused copy of a postal card, others on used copies, and one on used stamped paper. The used copies provide a key to the date of use of these markings. We assume that the top items from the bundles that were so marked were placed in circulation when each bundle was untied for sale. Since we assume that these markings were only applied to the top card or stamped paper in each bundle, items bearing them are rare.

<[CABR1104a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The 1892-1898 Postal Cards of Cuba: New Discoveries"

"Las Tarjetas Postales de Cuba de 1892 a 1898: Nuevos Descubrimientos"

Co-Author: Robert Littrell (also listed as [LITT1104](#)).

JCPM, No.2, April 2011, 24 pp., ill., Eng. & Span.

Monograph of the ICPS whose intent is to expand the plating study started by Ángel Laiz for the Cuban cards of 1898 (<[LAIZ9807](#)>), to include the issues of 1892, 1894 and 1896, since these issues used the same printing plate. Based on new observations and discoveries that have shed new light on the evolution of the printing plate, the article presents revised plate configurations for the Cuban and Puerto Rican cards of 1892 to 1898.

<[CABR1104b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Manuel Carranza and Manuel Martínez Otero: Cuba's Post(al) Card Pioneers"

"Manuel Carranza y Manuel Martínez Otero: Pioneros Cubanos en el uso de Tarjetas Enterpostal"

JCP, Vol.2, No.2, Issue No.4, Apr-Jun 2011, pp.3-8 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

The two Cuban business men listed in the title of the article are considered pioneers in the study of the usage of illustrated postal cards. Their study was conducted during the last years of the Spanish Colonial Era through the early years of the new Republic of Cuba. The study describes the techniques utilized in the creation of the postal cards, noting that in some cases their design violated postal regulations of the time.

<[CABR1107a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The City of Havana Post Offices during the U.S. Administration and early Republic years—Las Oficinas Postales de La Habana durante la Administración Norteamericana y los Primeros Años de la República"

JCP, Vol.2, No.3, Issue No.5, Jul-Sep 2011, pp.3-7 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Researching the meaning of a 1905 cancellation with the letters E ---- C within parallel bars, the author finds references to similar cancellations in <[ROSE8402c](#)> and <[ROSE8404c](#)>, and from the latter a reference to page 68 of the 15 May 1903 issue of RSFC (see <[BARR90210](#)>) that lists several sub-stations of the Habana post office that are designated by letters during the U.S. Administration. Further research leads to <[POSTb189906a](#)> (p.53) identifying the street locations of stations A through F in Habana, and <[POSTb190007](#)> (p.76) that identifies Habana post office substations A through K. Finally, refer to <[CABR1201a](#)> for a follow-up article expanding and correcting the information in this article.

<[CABR1107b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Constant Varieties of the One Centavo José Martí Postal Card"

"Variedades Repetitivas de la Tarjeta de un centavo de José Martí"

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as [LITT1107](#)).

JCP, Vol.2, No.3, Issue No.5, Jul-Sep 2011, pp.8-12 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Study of possible varieties of the 1904 1c. José Martí postcard. An initial study published in the *Filatelía Cubana* journal in 2003 (see <[MEST0301](#)>) reported six varieties that were repeated throughout 50 years of use of that

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

postcard. This new study indicates that two of the previously reported six varieties should not be considered as such, and proposes ten additional varieties for consideration.

<[CABR1201a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"More on the Havana Post Offices--Más sobre las Oficinas de Correos de La Habana"

JCP, Vol.3, No.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, pp.5-9 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <CABR1107a> with corrections and additions.

<[CABR1201b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Buyers Beware! Compañía P. Fernández, S.A. Printer's Samples"

"¡Alerta Compradores! Muestras de Imprenta de la Compañía P. Fernández, S.A."

JCP, Vol.3, N.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, p.11, ill., Eng. & Span.

Caution about certain items placed on sale in the Internet as "philatelic proofs" that are just advertisements from printing companies.

<[CABR1201c](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Meet Our Members: Octavio Cabrera--Conozcan a Nuestros Miembros: Octavio Cabrera"

JCP, Vol.3, N.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Philatelic biography of Octavio Cabrera by his own hand.

<[CABR1201d](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Origins of the D.P. Brown Covers"

POSS, Vol.33 No.1, WNo.120, First Quarter 2012, Front cover & pp.9-14 (7), ill., Eng.

See <CABR1301a> for a reprint and translation into Spanish.

<[CABR1202a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba Postal Stationery 1878-1898: The Spanish Colonial Era"

PDF received from the author of the 6 frame exhibit (96 pages) he presented at the Sarasota 2012 National Philatelic Exhibition, held February 2012, where it received a Gold Medal Award. Outstanding exhibit of colonial Cuba postal cards covering both the Alfonso XII and Alfonso XIII issues.

<[CABR1202b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba Postal Stationery 1898-1958: U.S. Administration and Republic Eras"

PDF received from the author of the 10 frame exhibit (160 pages) that he presented at the Sarasota 2012 National Philatelic Exhibition where it received a Gold Medal Award. Outstanding exhibit of the Cuban postal stationery of the U.S. Administration and Republic (1902-1958) periods.

<[CABR1204a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"New Discoveries on the Plating of the 1880-1881 U.P.U. Cards"

"Nuevos Descubrimientos en el Plancheo de las Tarjetas de 1880-1881 de la U.P.U."

Co-Author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <LITT1204b>).

JCP, Vol.3, No.2, Issue No.8, Apr-Jun, 2012, pp.12-17 (6), ill., Eng.&Span.

Study that shows that the plates for double postal cards of the UPU 1880-1881 are derived from single postal card plates, based on observations from a group of 1881 cards examined. These results are also based on a previous study published by the same authors (see <LITT0909> = <CABR0909>).

<[CABR1204b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"This is Why Colonial Railroad Markings Are So Rare!"

"¡Por Esto las Marcas de Ferrocarril de la Epoca Colonial son Tan Raras!"

JCP, Vol.3, No.2, Issue No.8, Apr-Jun, 2012, pp.18-20 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

The article discusses why Cuban colonial railroad markings are so rare, explaining that in colonial Cuba mail was not sorted in the railroad cars and thus did not receive any railroad markings unless a particular piece of mail was personally handed by the sender to the postal clerk in charge of the railroad mail car. This clerk was known by the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Spanish name of "conductor" and would apply the appropriate railroad marking upon receipt of the piece of mail in the railroad car.

<[CABR1204c](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The US Postal Cards Overprinted for use in Cuba"

"Las tarjetas postales americanas sobrecargadas para uso en Cuba"

POSS, Vol.33 No.2, WNo.121, Second Quarter 2012, pp.25-29 (5), ill., Eng.

Dates are established for the known earliest cancellations of US 1c and 2c postal cards surcharged for use in Cuba. Also explained is the reason why the 1c postal card was placed in circulation one month after 2c value . See <[CABR1304](#)> for reprint and Spanish translation.

<[CABR1210](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba: Questions--Answers"

Co-author: Howard G. Kristol (also listed as <[KRIS1210](#)>).

POSS, Vol.33 No.4, WNo.123, Fourth Quarter 2012, pp.26-28 (3), Eng.

Question posed by Mr. Kristol about a statement about postal rates in Mr. Cabrera's article "The U.S. Postal Cards Overprinted for Use in Cuba" (see <[CABR1204c](#)>) and response by Mr. Cabrera with detailed information backing the quoted rates in his article.

<[CABR1301a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Origins of the D. P. Brown Covers--El origen de los sobres de D. P. Brown"

JCP, Vol.4, N.1, Issue No.11, Jan-Mar 2013, pp.3-5 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Edited reprint and translation of <[CABR1201d](#)>.

Se aclara que dos sobres enteros postales muy raros, subastados en 2003, son realmente cubiertas filatélicas. A juicio del autor, estas cubiertas se originaron a partir de los fraudes cometidos por funcionarios postales, durante la intervención americana.

<[CABR1301b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The 1892-1898 Postal Cards of Cuba--New Discoveries"

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT1301d](#)>).

PSta, Vol.55, No.1, WNo.388, Jan-Feb 2013, pp.34-38 (5), ill. Partial reprint of <[CABR1104a](#)>.

<[CABR1304](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The US Postal Cards Overprinted for use in Cuba"

JCP, Vol.4, N.2, Issue No.12, Apr-Jun 2013, pp.16-19 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Edited reprint and translation of <[CABR1201c](#)>.

<[CABR1310](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Do Not Judge a Cover in Haste" "No Juzguen una Cubierta a Toda Prisa"

JCP, Vol.4, N.4, Issue No.14, Oct-Dec 2013, pp.13-16 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Se supone que una cubierta con exceso de franqueo, y que parece ser filatélica, en realidad puede formar parte del frente de un paquete de mayor peso.

<[CABR1401a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Special Request Corner Cards on Cuban Stamped Envelopes of the U.S. Administration Period"

"Sobres timbrados cubanos del Período de la Administración Americana con remitentes impresos"

JCP, Vol.5, No.1, Issue No.15, Jan-Mar 2014, pp.1,3-12 (11), ill., Eng. & Span.

Listing based on information in the Travers Papers, made available by courtesy of the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum.

<[CABR1401b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Travers Papers and Cuba's Postal Stationery"

POSS, Vol.35 No.1, WNo.128, First Quarter 2014, pp.26-28 (3), Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Forma parte del conjunto de artículos sobre estos enteros cubanos postales con remitente impreso en EEUU. Ver <CABR1401a>.

<CABR1404a> Cabrera, Octavio

"It's Official! 'F. S. SMITH' Is An *Official* Corner Card"

"¡Es Oficial! El remitente 'F. S. SMITH' es un remitente *Oficial*"

JCP, Vol.5, No.2, Issue No.16, Apr-Jun 2014, pp.20-21, ill., Eng. & Span.

A través del estudio de cubiertas con variedades en las sobrecargas, se concluye que tanto el remitente F.S. Smith, como la sobrecarga para su uso en Cuba, fueron impresos al mismo tiempo. Este hecho confirma, que los sobres con ese remitente, forman parte de los denominados enteros postales con remitente impreso.

<CABR1404b> Cabrera, Octavio

"Special *Printed Matter* Cancels of the Republic Era"

"Matasellos Especiales para *Impresos* usados durante la República"

JCP, Vol.5, No.2, Issue No.16, Apr-Jun 2014, pp.22-23, ill., Eng. & Span.

En los primeros años de la Republica, existieron matasellos específicos para su uso en impresos. El artículo ilustra tres matasellos para impresos utilizados en La Habana.

<CABR1410> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Patriots Postal Cards of 1904"

"Las tarjetas postales de 1904 de los patriotas"

JCP, Vol.5, No.4, Issue No.18, Oct-Dec 2014, pp.7-13 (7), Eng. & Span.

Las tarjetas postales con bustos de patriotas, fueron impresas y reimprimas a partir de 1904 y se utilizaron por más de 50 años. El autor señala que, el estudio del franqueo de tarjetas circuladas a lo largo de ese tiempo, indica la variación de las tarifas postales vigentes en el mismo.

<CABR1500> Cabrera, Octavio (Assitant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico Under United States Administration, Second edition 2015

Chester, VA: The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; Second edition 2015; pp. i-v, 1-43 (48); ill. Cuba on pp. 4-22 (19). Additional editors of the Cuba section: Ernesto Cuesta and Robert Littrell (this catalog is also listed in this bibliography as <CUES1500>, <LITT1500>, and <UPSS1500>).

This catalog is an update of <UPSS0900> = <CABR0900>, so that in labeling this edition of the catalog as the Second edition, the UPSS is treating <UPSS0900> as the First edition. In addition to updating the previous catalog listings with new information such as newly found ERPs, the catalog adds four pages of Cuban special request envelopes with cornercards that was derived by Mr. Cabrera from information extracted from the Travers Papers, recently made public by the U.S. National Postal Museum (see <CABR1401>).

<CABR1504> Cabrera, Octavio

"Online Research in the Internet"

"Las Investigaciones en el Internet"

JCP, Vol.6, No.2, Issue No.20, Apr-Jun 2015, pp.8-11 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Una búsqueda en Internet permitió aclarar el uso incorrecto de un matasello de giros postales. El matasello de giros fue utilizado como matasello postal en una carta certificada remitida de Ranchuelo a los EEUU. Se acompañan comentarios sobre personas y costumbres encontrados en la búsqueda en la red.

<CABR1507a> Cabrera, Octavio

"A New ERP for the 1¢ Jefferson Card Surcharged for use in Cuba" – "Una Nueva CMT (Cancelación Más Temprana) para la tarjeta postal de 1¢ de Jefferson sobrecargada para uso en Cuba"

JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, pp.11-13 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Informe de una fecha más temprana de puesta de circulación de la tarjeta americana de un centavo sobrecargada para Cuba. En principio la fecha contradice un artículo anterior (ver <CABR1304>). El autor supone que la tarjeta fue enviada por un empleado de correos antes de la autorización de emisión de la misma.

<CABR1507b> Cabrera, Octavio

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"More on Online Research Using the Internet"

"Más sobre las investigaciones usando el Internet"

JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, pp.18-20 (3), ill., Eng. & Span. Follow-up on <[CABR1504](#)>.

<[CABR1507c](#)> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"A New ERP for Cuba's 1¢ Jefferson Card"

POSS, Vol.36 No.3, WNo.134, Third Quarter 2015, pp.11-14 (4), Eng.

Reprint of the English version of <[CABR1507a](#)>.

<[CABR1510](#)> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"Book Review: / Reseña Bibliográfica:

Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico under United States Administration.

Enteros Postales de Cuba y Puerto Rico bajo la Administración de Estados Unidos."

JCP, Vol.6, No.4, Issue No.22, Oct-Dec 2015, pp.22-23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Anuncio de la puesta a la venta de una actualización del catálogo "Enteros Postales de Cuba y Puerto Rico bajo la Administración de Estados Unidos". En la actualización hay cambios de precios, una adición, correcciones a tarifas postales y la inclusión de una sección para sobres personalizados.

<[CABR1601a](#)> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"Bought an Error, Got an Education."

"Compré un Error, Adquirí una Educación."

JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, pp.6-7, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that an analysis of how an albino indicium printing error occurred on a Cuban 9¢ Frank Pais airmail stamped envelope of June 1965 (Edifil 158, Piper SA2) led to revelations about the process that was used to print the envelopes.

<[CABR1601b](#)> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"Displacement of the Indicium in Postal Stationery Wrappers. How much of a displacement warrants a premium?"

"Fajas de Periodicos con el Sello desplazado. ¿Cuánto desplazamiento es suficiente para justificar un premium?"

JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, pp.24-25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Analysis of how much of a displacement of the indicium of Cuban "Columbus" wrappers with respect to the borders of the wrapper may warrant paying a premium for the item. Report of measurement taken from several examples of these wrappers in the author's collection and opinion of the author on the matter.

<[CABR1605a](#)> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"Introduction to Collecting U.S. Possessions' Stamps and Postal History: Cuba"

POSS, Vol.37, No.2, WNo.136 (should have been WNo.137), Special NY 2016 Issue, May28-June 4, 2016, pp.12-13, ill.

Overview of Cuban philately as an introduction to potential collectors attending the NY 2016 International Philatelic Exhibition.

<[CABR1605b](#)> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"Cuba Stationery from the UPU Archive"

PSta, Vol.58., No3, WNo.408, May-June 2016, p.118. Also listed as <[MENU1605b](#)>.

Inquiry by Octavio Cabrera about manuscript markings on Cuban postal cards supposedly identifying them as specimens (see <[TOWLR1605](#)> in the same journal. PSta editor Wayne Menuz provides an answer to the inquiry under the same entry.

<[CABR1607](#)> **Cabrera, Octavio**

"The brief 3 cent postcard rate at the start of the U.S. Administration"

"La breve tarifa de 3 centavos al comienzo de la Administración Americana"

JCP, Vol.7, No.3, Issue 25, Jul-Sep 2016, pp.20-21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CABR1610a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba's only fluvial route - the Damují river" "La única ruta fluvial de Cuba - el río Damují"

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26--Oct-Dec 2016, pp.10-13 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

El autor sugiere que una cubierta de 1900, fue transportada por la única ruta postal fluvial que ha sido reportada en Cuba.

<[CABR1610b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The 1890's New Composition cards were an error--just not the first."

"Las tarjetas con la Nueva Composición de los 1890s fueron un error, pero no el primero."

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26--Oct-Dec 2016, pp.16-17, ill., Eng. & Span.

Robert Littrell en su trabajo sobre las tarjetas con respuesta pagada de 1882 explicaba que en una reimpresión realizada entre 1885 y 1890, la posición de los sellos en la tarjeta difería de la original de 1882 (ver <[LITT1101a](#)>). Inicialmente se catalogó como un error, pero un suplemento del catálogo Laíz, se refiere a las mismas como "Tarjetas de Composición Modificada" (ver <[LAIZ1201](#)>, p.223). Al final del artículo el autor indica que ese no fue el primer error en las tarjetas de la "Nueva Composición" pues examinando las pruebas de archivo de las tarjetas dobles de la UPU de 1880 descubrió otro error que también ilustra y describe para cerrar el artículo.

<[CABR1701a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"An Interesting Use of an Error Aerogram"

"Un uso interesante de un aerograma con error"

JCP, Vol.8, No.1, Issue 27, Jan-Mar 2017, pp.20-22 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of finding a Cuban 1974 rocket aerogram used to Bulgaria that is missing the rocket indicia. The article indicates that in spite of the missing indicia indicating the postage paid by the aerogram, the post office clerk where it was posted in Santiago de Cuba, credited the sender with the 11 cents paid for the aerogram and only charged the additional postage required for its conveyance to Bulgaria.

<[CABR1701b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"New Martí 1904 postal card Earliest Reported Postmark (ERP)"

"Nueva Cancelación Más Temprana (CMT) de la tarjeta de Martí de 1904"

JCP, Vol.8, No.1, Issue 27, Jan-Mar 2017, pp.23-24., ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the earliest recorded date of use or earliest reported postmark (ERP) of 29 December 1904 on a Martí postcard first issued in 1904 and reprinted throughout many subsequent years. This postcard confirms that the date of issue of this postcard was in December 1904 as reported in the Jones-Roy Handbook of Cuba.

<[CABR1705](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba Postal Stationery 1878-1898. Kuuba Ehiöt 1878 – 1898."

Tempere, Finland: Exhibit presented at the Finlandia 2017 European Stamp Exhibition, an international stamp exhibition held 24-28 May 2017. The exhibition celebrated the centenary of Finland's independence and was the largest philatelic exhibition held in Europe in 2017. The exhibit covered all of the postal cards issued during the Spanish administration of Cuba and comprised a total of 80 pages or 5 frames of 16 pages each. The exhibit was a comprehensive and high quality exhibit of this period of Cuban postal stationery and received a Vermeil Award.

<[CABR1710](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Sobreimpresiones Privadas" (Private Overprints)

JCP, Vol.8, No.4, Issue 30, Oct-Dec 2017, pp.14-18 (5), ill, Eng & Span.

Overview of privately overprinted Cuban postal cards of Kings Alfonso XII and XIII with discussion of the different needs that the overprints served.

<[CABR1810](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"The Brief 3¢ Postcard Rate at the Start of the U.S. Administration"

POSS, Vol.39, No.4, WNo.148, Fourth Quarter 2018, front cover and pp.13-16 (4), ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Article explaining the conclusion that from January 1, 1899 to March 30, 1899, there was a 3¢ rate in effect for postcards mailed from Cuba to Europe and beyond, based on an analysis of the then current regulations and the surviving evidence.

<[CABR1901](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Census of Special Request Envelopes."

"Censo de Sobres de Pedidos Especiales."

JCP, Vol.10, No.1, Issue 35, Jan-Mar 2019, pp.1,3-13 (12), ill, Eng & Span.

Update and expansion of <CABR1401a> and <CABR1401b>; subsequently updated in <CABR2005> and <CABR2009>.

<[CABR2004](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Follow-up to the Discovery of an 1870 Spanish Antilles 10 Cs. Blue Stamp by Hans Vinkenberg."

"Seguimiento al descubrimiento de un sello de Antillas Españolas de 10 Cs. en color azul por Hans Vinkenberg."

JCP, Vol.11, No.2, Issue No.40, Apr-Jun 2020, p.14, ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up comments on the article "New discovery: 1870 Spanish Antilles 10 Cs. Blue." (<VINK2004>) by Hans Vinkenberg.

<[CABR2005](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Listing of Special Request Envelopes on Cuba Postal Stationery of the US Administration / Republic"

USPPS Website at <http://uspps.tripod.com/id12.html>, downloaded on 12 Nov 2020, 6 pp., Eng.

May 2020 Revision of original published in January 2014 (<CABR1401a>). Also see <CABR1401b> and

<CABR1901>. The listing is based on information in the Travers Papers, supplemented by information in the Hodziewich Papers as shown on the website of The United States Philatelic Classics Society by courtesy of the Smithsonian's National Postal Museum, holders of the original papers.

<[CABR2007](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba's Special Request Envelopes – an update"

POSS, Vol.41, No.3, WNo.155, Third Quarter 2020, pp.20-22 (3), ill., Eng.

Update of <CABR1901> with two newly discovered covers.

<[CABR2009](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba's Special Request Envelopes – an update"

"Sobres por Pedidos Especiales en Cuba – actualizados"

CPa, Vol.30, No.90, Sep-Dec 2020, pp.10-11, ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and translation into Spanish of <CABR2007>.

<[CABR2011](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuban Special Request Envelopes"

PSta, Vol.62, No.6, WNo.435, Nov-Dec 2020, p.372, ill.

This is basically a reprint of <CABR2007> or <CABR2009> with minor editorial changes; no substantive content changes.

<[CABR2101a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Rare Postage Due Uses of Colonial Postal Cards"

"Usos Raros de la Tasa por Cobrar en las Tarjetas Postales Coloniales"

CPa, Vol.XXXI, No.91, Jan-Apr 2021, pp.60-62 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Illustration and explanatory description of some interesting postage due markings on colonial Cuba postal cards of the Alfonso XII and XIII issues.

<[CABR2101b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"A New Cuba Postal Stationery Find"

POSS, Vol.42, No.1, WNo.157, First Quarter 2021, front cover plus pp.10-12 (4), ill., Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Report of finding a cut-out of UPSS3 (Scott U5) with the lower portion of the overprint overlapping the bottom of the stamp indicia on a lot of Cuban cut-outs of U.S. postal stationery envelopes overprinted for use in Cuba offered for sale in eBay.

<[CABR2101c](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“A New Cuba Postal Stationery Find. – Un Nuevo Hallazgo en Enteros Postales de Cuba.”

JCP, Vol.12, No.1, Issue No.43, Jan-Mar 2021, pp.11-12, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the finding of a cut-out of UPSS3 (Scott U5, see Figure 3), with the lower portion of the overprint overlapping the stamp indicia.

<[CABR2101d](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Disinfected Mail from Military Station No. 1, CUBA.”

“Correo Desinfectado de la Estación Militar No. 1, CUBA.”

JCP, Vol.12, No.1, Issue No.43, Jan-Mar 2021, pp.20-23 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Article analyzing three covers from “UNITED STATES POST OFFICE / Military Station No. 1, CUBA.” that the author concludes have been disinfected by opening them on the left side, fumigating them, and resealing them.

<[CABR2105](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Registered Uses of the Colonial Postal Cards”

“Usos de Certificados en las Tarjetas Postales Coloniales”

CPa, Vol. 32, No.92, May-Aug 2021, pp.18-21 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Article on the rare use of registration for colonial postal cards. All of the postal cards illustrated in the article are sent abroad, thus we assume the use of registration for these cards was to ensure their delivery to the addressees due to the importance of the message sent. Unfortunately, the article focuses on their period of use and does not show the message side of any of the cards illustrated so we can assess the importance of the messages sent.

<[CABR2112](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Cuban Postal Stationery, 1898-1902.”

Kissimmee, Florida: FLOREX 2021, 3-5 Dec 2021, exhibit of 6 frames (96 pages), in English.

The exhibit obtained a Large Gold Medal at the exhibition. It covered the U.S. Administration period from 1898 to 1902 that comprised both postal cards, stamped envelopes and newspaper wrappers.

<[CABR2201](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Cuba Postal Stationery 1878-1898. The Spanish Colonial Era.”

Sarasota, Florida: Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition (SNSE), 21-23 January 2022, exhibit of 8 frames (128 pages), in English. This exhibit was an expansion of the one presented at the 2012 Sarasota National Philatelic Exhibition (see <[CABR1202a](#)>). The exhibit obtained a Large Gold Medal and the United Postal Stationery Society (UPSS) Marcus White Award at the exhibition. The exhibit covered the postal cards of the Spanish colonial period of Cuba from 1878 to 1898.

<[CABR2203a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Cuba Postal Stationery 1878-1898. The Spanish Colonial Era.”

Filatelía de Cuba website (www.filateliadecuba.com): CUBAFIL'22 Exposición Virtual de Filatelía (Virtual Philatelic Exhibition), 5-31 Mar 2022, exhibit of 6 frames (96 pages), in English.

This was the same exhibit presented at the 2012 Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition (see <[CABR1202a](#)>).

<[CABR2203b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Cuba Postal Stationery 1898-1958. U.S. Administration & Republic Eras.”

Filatelía de Cuba website (www.filateliadecuba.com): CUBAFIL'22 Exposición Virtual de Filatelía (Virtual Philatelic Exhibition), 5-31 Mar 2022, exhibit of 10 frames (160 pages), in English. This was the same exhibit presented at the 2012 Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition (see <[CABR1202b](#)>).

The exhibit covered the U.S. Administration (1898-1902) and Republic (1902-1958) periods, beginning with U.S. stationery used in the Military Post Offices in Cuba and proceeding to the end of the Republic in 1958.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CABR2205a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba S2b ERP as listed in the UPSS Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico under US Admin."

Also listed as <FIND2205>.

Interchange of emails between Cary Finder and Octavio Cabrera stemming from an email dated 21 May 2022 sent by Cary Finder to various Cuban postal stationery philatelists questioning the catalog number listing of a Liberty postal card being offered for sale on eBay as being an ERP (earliest reported postmark) of the UPSS Cuba S2b card, since an S2b card should be completely missing the grommet on top of the oval surrounding the "Liberty" effigy, and instead the card being offered in eBay shows only a partially missing grommet. The interchange ends with an email from Ernesto Cuesta to Octavio Cabrera requesting further clarification on the cataloging of the card, followed by Octavio's reply agreeing with Cary Finder's opinion. This email interchange further prompted Octavio to write an article providing further clarification on the issue (see <CABR2205b>).

<[CABR2205b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Correction to the Catalog of the Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico under United States Administration."

"Corrección al Catalogo de Enteros Postales de Cuba y Puerto Rico bajo la Administración de los Estados Unidos." *JCP*, Vol.13, No.2, Issue 48, Apr-Jun 2022, p.31, ill., Eng. & Span.

Short article prompted by <CABR2205a> = <FIND2205> clarifying that the card being offered in eBay as a UPSS Cuba S2b ERP is not an S2b variety, but happened to have been incorrectly used as the reference ERP copy of the S2b card, a mistake that will be corrected on future editions of the catalog. This article prompted Ernesto Cuesta to review the "Liberty" postal cards in his postal stationery collection and happened to find a real S2b card with the same ERP date as the card with the partially missing grommet being offered in eBay as an S2b card. Moreover, the real S2b ERP card was mailed by the same person to the same addressee on the same date! See <CUES2204c> for a report and image of the new S2b ERP and note that with this finding the correction to the ERP date for the S2b card will no longer be necessary—unless an earlier ERP is found in the future.

<[CABR2304](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Military Station No. 25?"

POSS, Vol.44, No.2, WNo.166, Second Quarter 2023, p.15, ill.

Image of a Money Order Envelope from the U.S. Department of Posts at Matanzas, Cuba, indicating in parenthesis that it is Military Station No. 25 which should have been No. 27, not No.25 which belonged to the Military Station at Cristo. The author wonders whether the Cuban military station numbers were at one point reassigned or whether the number appearing on the Money Order Envelope in question was simply an error.

<[CABR2304a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba Postal Stationery 1876 – 1898. The Spanish Colonial Era."

("Enteros Postales de Cuba 1876 – 1898. Epoca Colonias Española.")

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Six-frame exhibit (96 pages), ill., in English.

This exhibit was also presented at the CUBAFIL'22 virtual exhibition (see <CABR2203a>). The exhibit covered the postal cards of Alfonso XII from 1876 to 1888 and the postal cards of Alfonso XIII from 1890 to 1898. Mint and used cards are shown for all issues and denominations with emphasis on salient varieties and identification of their printing plate positions.

<[CABR2304b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"Cuba Postal Stationery 1898 – 1958. U.S. Administration and Republic Eras."

("Enteros Postales de Cuba 1898 – 1958. Períodos de la Administración de los Estados Unidos y la República.")

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Ten-frame exhibit (160 pages), ill., in English. This exhibit was also presented at the CUBAFIL'22 virtual exhibition (see <CABR2203a>). The exhibit covered the postal stationery of the two eras. Even though the U.S. Administration period lasted only 4 years, it comprises 40% of the exhibit due to the large number of items produced and their varieties. Extensive usages are included, but this is not a postal history exhibit, the author has chosen a more comprehensive approach that affords equal attention to proofs, specimens, varieties, etc.

<[CABR2307a](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

"When in doubt – Expertize!"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“Cuando en duda – ¡Mándelo a Expertizar!”

JCP, Vol.14, No.3, Issue 53, Jul-Sep 2023, pp.13-15 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of doubts about the authenticity of a 1c. green Columbus postal stationery envelope on buff paper UPSS No.12 in the collection of the author. The doubts were due to the fact that in spite of being one of the topmost specialists in Cuban postal stationery, Mr. Cabrera was not aware of any report of another used Cuban UPSS No.12 cover, so he decided to send it to the APEX, the APS expertization service, for an opinion of its authenticity. While waiting for the APEX opinion, Mr. Cabrera undertook a detailed analysis of the cover which he describes in the article. The APEX opinion was that the cover was genuine.

<[CABR2307b](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Used ‘Ultraamar’ card – Apparently NOT philatelic!”

“¡Tarjeta usada de ‘Ultraamar’ – Aparentemente NO filatélica!”

JCP, Vol.14, No.3, Issue 53, Jul-Sep 2023, pp.13-15 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of a card in the collection of the author that had the error “Ultraamar” in its heading, this being the only reported example of a used card with this error. Mr. Cabrera reports that recently he obtained another card sent by the same sender to another member of his family as confirmed by the identical handwriting on both cards and the fact that they were both sent to members of his family as confirmed by the messages on them. Mr. Cabrera’s conclusion is that the error card was personal use of the card and NOT a philatelic use.

<[CABR2307c](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“Havana to Nassau – The Long Way.”

“La Habana a Nassau – El Camino Largo”

JCP, Vol.14, No.3, Issue 53, Jul-Sep 2023, pp.18-19, ill., Eng. & Span.

Detailed analysis of the routing of a U.S. 2c Liberty card overprinted “Cuba.—2c. de Peso”, revalued to 1c by a perforated “1” over the 2c overprint and with a 1c Cuba Columbus statue stamp added to make up the required UPU rate for a card addressed abroad, that was sent from Havana to Nassau via New York.

<[CABR2401](#)> Cabrera, Octavio

“1¢ Columbus, knife 57 – A new find”

Sarasota 2024 Philatelic Exhibition, 19-21 January 2024, PowerPoint presentation, 15 pages, ill., Eng.

Report that while checking a newly found Cuban 1¢ Columbus special request envelope (requesting a special return address corner card) and determining that it was a rare knife 57 envelope, the author was prompted to check his collection and found other examples that led him to the conclusion that all of Cuba’s special request envelopes are knife 57.

<[CABRT1601](#)> Cabrera Triana, Pedro (listed under the initials P.C.T.)

“El Mapita” (“The Little Map”)

C, No.1, 2nd Epoch, January-February 1916, pp.13-14, Span. Also listed as (<C1601i> and <PCT1601>).

Short essay by P.C.T. (Pedro Cabrera Triana, Society member No.39) from Banes, Oriente province lauding the Cuban map issue (Scott Nos.253-262) as good propaganda for Cuba.

<[CADB4212](#)> Cadbury, Benjamin

“Colonial Issues. Cuba Booklet Issues.”

BS, Vol.13, No.12, WNo.154, Dec. 1942, p.113.

The article indicates the existence of the 2c 1899 stamp booklet pane (Scott 228b), which was the only one printed by the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing. Considering that at the time of writing there was little knowledge and some confusion, both about that booklet pane and its successor (Scott 234a), the latter printed by the American Bank Note Co., the author requests information about the quantity of booklet panes in both booklets and the color of the covers. See

<[CALM89010](#)> Calman, Henry L.

“A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers Compiled from the Most Recent Authorities and Individual Research”

Co-author: Henry Collin (also listed as <COLL89010>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

AJP, Vol.3, No.10, 15 Oct. 1890, pp. 378-379 (2), ill.;

AJP, Vol.3, No.11, 15 Nov. 1890, pp. 409-415 (7), ill.

This is part of "A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers compiled from the most recent authorities and individual research by Henry Collin and Henry L. Calman" which was published in AJP over an unknown number of issues (also listed in the bibliography as <AJP89010> and <COLL89010>). The citation is for the part of the catalog containing the listing of Cuban stamps from the 1855 issues to the 1890 issue of Alfonso XIII. The listings also include the 1888 Alfonso XII newspaper stamps and the 1871 10c stamp issued by the Cuban Revolutionary Government residing in New York to support the Cuban independence movement (Edifil Correo Insurrecto No.1). The listings end with two paragraphs discussing known counterfeits of the regular postage stamps.

<CALM90100> Calman, Henry L.

"A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers Compiled from the Most Recent Authorities and Individual Research"

Co-author: Henry Collin (also listed as <COLL90100>).

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Limited; 1901. Cuba on pp.150-157 (8), ill., Eng.

National Postal Museum Library call no. HE.6224.C69 v.1. This is a reprint in book form of <CALM89010>.

<CALV8801> Calvo Cruz, Miguel

"para la investigación y estudio de la aerofilatelia cubana"

"for the research and study of Cuban aerophilately"

FCb, Yr.23, No.1, Jan-Apr 1988, pp.44-48, ill., Span.

Report of the discovery of Issue No.4 of El Correo Filatélico whose main article pertained to the American Clipper Flights of November 1931.

<CALV8805> Calvo Cruz, Miguel

"Los primeros vuelos hacia Baracoa del correo aéreo nacional en el período 1931-1935"

("The first flights towards Baracoa of the national air mail service during the period 1931-1935")

FCb, Yr.23, No.2, May-Aug, 1988, pp.47-52 (7), ill., Span.

Report of the first airplane flight with mail and passengers from the city of Antilla to the city of Baracoa, the most Eastern city of Cuba, on 5 January 1931, and subsequent flights servicing the city of Baracoa up to 1935. The initial postage rate for each ounce of fraction was 2 cents, equivalent to the rate charged by steamers for conveying correspondence. That rate was subsequently raised to 3 cents, and later to 5 cents, causing significant opposition by the citizens and businesses of the city. The article describes and illustrates several covers flown during the period 1931 to 1935, including the 5 January 1931 first flight.

<CALV2200> Calvo Hernández, Bienvenido

El Servicio de Correos Entre España y América (The Mail Service Between Spain and America)

Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta La Academia/Serra y Russell, 1922, 120 pp., Span.

[Need copy; link is to Library of Congress reference information]

Citing <GAHL8400>, p.213: Packed with information of sailing times, postal schedules, legislation, etc. Also has the UPU treaty of 1920 resulting from the UPU convention held in Madrid.

<CAMA5703> Camacho, Tomás Felipe

"Relación Completa de los Números de Plancha que Aparecen en las Hojas de Sellos de los Estados Unidos, Sobrecargados 'CUBA' y que Fueron Empleados Durante la Intervención Americana"

("Complete Listing of the Plate Numbers Appearing in the Sheets of U.S. Stamps, Surcharged 'CUBA' That Were Used During the American Intervention")

BMI, Yr.1, No.3, Mar 1957, p.8, Span. Also listed under <GUER5703b>.

Listing of the plate numbers found for each of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba during the U.S. administration (Scott 221-226, E1, and J1-J4). The listing was provided by Dr. Tomás Felipe Camacho to Mr. Guerra Aguiar for publication in BMI. Also see <CAMA5706> for a follow-up table for collectors to keep record of the plate number strips acquired.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

In the article the stamps are identified with the Guerra Aguiar catalog numbers. The corresponding Scott catalog numbers for each Guerra Aguiar catalog numbers are listed below:

- 1c green Franklin; Guerra 268. Scott 221. (21 plates)
- 2c carmin Washington; Guerra 269. Scott 222 (37 plates)
- 2 ½c red Washington; Guerra 270. Scott 223 (32 plates)
- 3c violet Jackson; Guerra 271. Scott 224 (4 plates)
- 5c blue Grant; Guerra 272. Scott 225 (8 plates)
- 10c brown Webster; Guerra 273. Scott 226 (5 plates)
- 10c blue special delivery; Guerra 274. Scott E1 (1 plate)
- 1c carmin; Guerra 275. Scott J1 (2 plates)
- 2c carmin; Guerra 276. Scott J2 (2 plates)
- 5c carmin; Guerra 277. Scott J3 (2 plates)
- 10c carmin; Guerra 278. Scott J4 (2 plates)

<[CAMA5706](#)> **Camacho, Tomás Felipe**

"Carta Que Recibimos: Emisión Provisional, 1899, Sellos de los Estados Unidos Sobrecargados 'CUBA' y Valor" ("Correspondence Received: 1899 Provisional Issue, U.S. Stamps Surcharged 'CUBA' and Value")

[BMI](#), Yr.1, No.6, Jun 1957, pp.10-12, ill., Span. Follow-up to <[CAMA5703](#)>.

List of the plate numbers of Scott Nos.221-226,E1,J1-J4 presented in tabular form by postal use, denomination, and known plate numbers, with separate columns indicating the possible locations (top, bottom, or left) of the plate numbers for each stamp, so that the list can be used by collectors as a form of "want list" of the known plate numbers for each stamp. This list was also provided to Guerra Aguiar for publication in [BMI](#) and is also listed as <[GUER5706d](#)>.

<[CamF](#)> **Camagüey Filatélico (Philatelic Camagüey)**

Camagüey, Cuba: Official bulletin of the "Círculo Filatélico 'Ignacio Agramonte'" ("Philatelic Circle 'Ignacio Agramonte'"). Published quarterly starting probably circa 1974 and continuing to date. Published in Spanish. The bulletin contains club news and mostly reprints of existing articles on Cuban philately. There is little, if any, original material published in its pages.

Available issues of the journal are as follows:

[Yr.1, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, 7 pp.:](#)

[Yr.2, No.3, May-Jun 1976, 10 pp.:](#)

[Yrs.4-5, Nos.17-18, Oct-Dec 1978, 10 pp.:](#)

[Yr.6, No.19, Jan-Mar 1980, 8 pp.:](#)

[Yr.6, No.20, Apr-Jun 1980, 12 pp.:](#)

[Yr.08, No.27, Jul-Sep 1982, 8 pp.](#)

The next three issues are a joint issue:

[Yr.8, No.28, Oct-Dec 1982, Yr.9, No.29, Jan-Mar 1983; Yr.9, No.30, Apr-Jun 1983, 12 pp.:](#)

[Yr.12, No.1, Jan-Mar 1986, 6 pp.:](#)

[Yr.12, No.3, Jun-Sep 1986, 13 pp.:](#)

[Yr.13, No.45, 1 Jun 1987, 12 pp.:](#)

[Yr.13, No.46, 1 Sep 1987, 12 pp.:](#)

[Yr.13, No.47, 1 Dec 1987, 16 pp.:](#)

[Yr.14, No.48, Jan-Mar 1988, 22 pp.:](#)

[Yr.14, No.49, Apr-Jun 1988, 36 pp.](#)

Second Epoch—Printed sideways two pages to an 8.5 x 11 inch sheet and folded in the middle into a small booklet (5.5 x 8.5 inches). Sparcely illustrated; in Spanish. Known issues are as follows:

[No.1-2nd-Epoch-Jan-Apr-2004, 4pp.](#)

[Jan-Mar 2005, 4pp.](#) (No issue number or Epoch indicated)

[No.7, New Epoch, Jul-2010, 8pp.](#)

<[CamF8004](#)> **Camagüey Filatélico (Philatelic Camagüey)**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Enteros Postales de Cuba: 1878-1958" ("Cuban Postal Stationery: 1878-1958")

CamF, Yr.6, No.20, Apr-Jun 1980, pp.7-12, Span.

Reprint of the postal stationery section of <GUER6400> with updates provided by members of Camagüey Filatélico Santiago Carnago Muñoz and Héctor Juárez Figueredo.

<CAMI5503> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Marcas Prefilatélicas de Cuba y Puerto Rico"

("Prephilatelic markings of Cuba and Puerto Rico")

Boletín Centrofil, No.334 (Especial), Mar 1955, front cover plus pp.84-91 (9), ill. [Need better copy].

On p.91 the article indicates that it will be continued, but don't know whether it was continued in a later issue.

Front cover shows a cover from Caguas, Puerto Rico, to Madrid with a Caguas prephilatelic straightline marking.

[Need better copy]

<CAMI6805> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Prefilatelia. Marcas Precursoras Cubanas" ("Prephilately. Precursor Postal Markings of Cuba")

Co-author: Adrián Hernández Baño (see <HERN6805>).

RCFCa, Yr.8, Nos.38-39, May-Aug 1968, pp.1-16 (16);

RCFCa, Yr.9, Nos.40-41, Jan-Jun 1969, pp.17-36 (20). Both were also published as separatas.

Excellent study of prephilatelic postal marks of Cuba.

<CAMI7100> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Terrestre Colonial de la América Latina"

("First Postal Marks of the Terrestrial Posts of Spanish America")

Revista del Instituto de Cultura Portorriqueña (Journal of the Puerto Rican Institute for Culture), San Juan de Puerto Rico, No.50, 1971, Span.

Presentation of the earliest post marks of Latin America from the colonial period with a very brief account of the establishment of the postal service in the island of Cuba in 1757 with the appointment of the first postmaster general, D. José Cipriano de la Luz. The article then goes on to discuss and illustrate a unique straightline "HAVAna" cancellation of the period consisting of the letters "Havana" in white letters within a black rectangle bordered on the outside with a white line. Both the letters of "Havana" and the white line of the border were obtained as a "negative" impression within the "positive" black rectangle. Another peculiarity of the cancellation is that the first four letters of "Havana" are in upper case letters and the last two in lower case. The author surmises that the canceller that was used to apply this mark might be the same one identified by the second postmaster general of the island, D. Joseph de Armona y Murga in the inventory of the post office at Havana when he took over its administration. That canceller is described as "Un sello de Bronce con la inscripcion: Havana..." in the office ledger kept by the postmaster general Armona (see line four in Figure 4 of <CAMI8203>). The only known example of this cancellation exists on an undated letter sent from Havana to the Governor of Santiago de Cuba. The author judges this letter to be one of the jewels of Spanish-American postal history. See <CUES2010a> for another interpretation of the "HAVAna" cancellation.

<CAMI7206> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Terrestre Colonial de la América Latina"

("First Postal Marks of the Terrestrial Posts of Spanish America")

Uruguay Filatélico, No.15, Jun 1972, pp.37-44 (8), ill., Span. Reprint of <CAMI7100>.

<CAMI7209> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Consideraciones sobre la Filigrana 'Lazos' en la Emisión de Antillas de 1855"

("Observations on the 'Loops' Watermark of the 1855 Antilles Issue")

RE, Yr.6, No.56, Sep 1972, pp.313-315 (3), Span. See <CAMI7404> for reprint.

Estudio y clasificación de posibles variedades de la filigrana "lazos" en la emisión de Antillas Españolas de 1855. El autor considera que las variedades de filigranas, ocurrieron por desplazamientos del papel en el momento de imprimir los sellos.

<CAMI7212> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Las Primeras Marcas Postales del Correo Terrestre Colonial de la América Latina"
("First Postal Marks of the Terrestrial Posts of Spanish America")

RF, Yr.6, No.59, Dec 1972, pp.445-450 (6), ill., Span. Reprint of <CAMI7100>.

Presentation of the earliest postmarks of Latin America from the colonial period. Cuba covered on pp.446-447.

<[CAMI7404](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Consideraciones sobre la Filigrana 'Lazos' en la Emisión de Antillas de 1855"

("Observations on the 'Loops' Watermark of the 1855 Antilles Issue")

CP, Vol.3, No.4, April 1974, pp.6-8, ill. Reprint of <CAMI7209>.

<[CAMI7500](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Marcas Postales Patrióticas Españolas en los Virreinos Americanos"

("Patriotic Spanish Postal Marks in the American Viceroyships")

Bogotá, Colombia: Bogotá Filatélico, No.23, 1975, Span.

<[CAMI7708](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Las marcas marítimas ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO & YNDIAS"

("The Maritime Markings ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO & YNDIAS")

Salinas, Asturias, Spain: Draft publication prepared by the author for publication in the journal *The Cuban Philatelist* of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, dated in manuscript on the bottom right corner of the first page "Agosto 1977" (August 1977), 26 typewritten pages with illustrations, in Spanish. An article about the ESPAÑA marking was first published in the journal *Filatelía Peruana*, No.117, of Jan-Jun 1980, using some of the material and illustrations from this draft (see <CAMI8001>). Subsequently, the complete article was published in Spanish and English in *The American Philatelist* in March 1982 (see <CAMI8203>) translated into English by Dr. José A. Ferrer-Monge. Finally, the article was published in *The Cuban Philatelist* serially in the Nov-Dec 1990 and Mar-Apr 1991 issues of the journal (see <CAMI9011>).

The article discusses the referenced markings, their varieties, and use in Spanish correspondence to and from the Americas, its routing, and rates. All of these markings appear on correspondence from and to Cuba, or via Cuba to other destinations in the Americas.

<[CAMI7810](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Las Marcas Francas de Administrador en la América Hispana"

("The Free-Frank Marks of Postal Administrators in Hispanic America")

CP, Vol.VIII, No.1, Oct 1978, pp.2-13 (12), ill., Span.

Excellent treatment of the "FRANCA" free frankings of postal administrators for official correspondence and suggestions for a classification system for them.

<[CAMI8001](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"La marca postal 'ESPAÑA' del correo de indias"

("The 'ESPAÑA' Postmark of the Indies Mails")

Filatelía Peruana, No.117, Jan-Jun 1980, pp.3-7 (5), ill., Span. See <CAMI7708>.

<[CAMI8100](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Sobre Historia Postal y Prefilatelía Hispano-Americana"

("On Postal History and Spanish-American Pre-Philately")

Honduras Filatélica, Vol.6, Series 2, 1981.

<[CAMI8200](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Sobre Historia Postal y Prefilatelía Hispano-Americana"

("On Postal History and Spanish-American Pre-Philately")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Barcelona, Spain: Academia Hispánica de Filatelia (Hispanic Academy of Philately), Discursos Académicos (Academic Speeches), 1982, pp.157-166 (1), ill., Span. This article only has one illustration. See <CAMI8502a> for reprint with many more illustrations.

<[CAMI8203](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"The Maritime Postmarks ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO, and YNDIAS"

AP, Vol.96, No.3, WNo.974, Mar 1982, pp.241-250 (10), ill., Span. & Eng.

Translated into English from <CAMI7708> with footnotes by Dr. José A. Ferrer-Monge. Refer to <CAMI7708> for annotation details. Reprinted in both Spanish and English in <CAMI9011>.

<[CAMI8500](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

Referencia Bibliográfica Sobre Filatelia Española

Co-author: Enrique Barona Leal (see entry <BARO8500>).

Avilés, Spain: The Authors, 1985, 252 pp., Span.

Cuba is covered in Sect. 1.2, Postal History of Overseas Possessions, pp.25-29 (5); Sect. 1.3, Postal History of Cuba, pp.31-33 (3); Sect. 2.2, Pre-Philately of Overseas Possessions, p.61; Sect. 2.3, Pre-Philately of Cuba, p.63; and Sect. 3.3, Stamps of Cuba, pp.137-147 (11). Additional entries of relevance to Cuban philately can also be found scattered throughout other sections of the bibliography.

Excellent comprehensive bibliography of the philatelic literature of Spain, its colonies, and former colonies. The bibliography is organized into several sections as follows: postal history, pre-philately, stamps, free frankings and mechanical frankings, topicals, postal stationery, airmail and space philately, postmarks, and general philately. Each section is then subdivided by country, colony, or ex-colony, starting with Spain. Within each geographical subdivision, entries are then listed alphabetically by authors' last names, and in chronological order under each author. Note: All entries in the bibliography that were thought to pertain to Cuban philately have been included in this bibliography; however, since the philately of Cuba under the Spanish Administration is so intrinsically related to that of Spain and its other colonies, there are probably many other citations in Barona and Camino's work that also contain additional information of relevance to Cuban philately.

<[CAMI8502a](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Sobre Historia Postal y Prefilatelia Hispanoamericana"

("On Postal History and Spanish-American Prephilately")

BNJ, No.14, Feb 1985, pp.3-11 (9), ill., Spanish with English summary on pp.22-23. This article was also printed in pamphlet form for distribution at philatelic shows to serve as propaganda for the CPSA. The pamphlet had a run of 200 copies consisting of 8.5 x 11 inch pages stapled together with yellow colored front and back covers; inside pages numbered 3-11 (same as in the BNJ), ill., Span.

Concise account of the development of postal services in Spanish America under Spain up to the 19th century.

This article is a reprint of <CAMI8200> with many additional illustrations. The article was also reprinted in the form of a separate pamphlet by the CPSA for distribution as society propaganda at stamp shows (<[CAMI8502b](#)>).

<[CAMI8506](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"Consideraciones Sobre Historia Postal, Pre y Filatelia Clásica Hispanoantillana"

("Deliverations About Spanish Antilles Postal History, Prephilately and Classic Philately")

RF, No.197, Jun 1985, pp.226-230 (5), ill., Span.

Conferencia sobre el tema dictada por el autor en el evento y exposición ESPAMER 85, celebrada en Cuba.

<[CAMI9011](#)> **Camino Zamalloa, Fernando**

"The Maritime Postmarks ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO and YNDIAS"

"Las marcas postales marítimas ESPAÑA, ISLAS DE BARLOVENTO e YNDIAS"

Part 1: CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.48-53,56-59 (10), ill.;

Part 2: CPa, Vol.III, No.7, Mar-Apr 1991, pp.4-17 (14), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and Spanish version of <CAMI8203>. An announcement about the required use of a stamp (Scott RA2) on all correspondence, telegraph, and telegram communications, to collect funds for the National Council on Tuberculosis for their campaign against the disease was printed in the center of Issue No.6 of Nov-Dec 1990, in

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

the middle of Fernando Camino's article, disrupting the flow of the article and deleting a few words at the end of the Spanish version at the bottom of page 53 and from the English version at the top of page 56. Comparing the English and Spanish versions of Camino's article, very little was missing from the end of the Spanish version on page 53 and it has been added to the original copy of the journal at the top of page 56. The English translation on page 56 is also missing a few words that have been added at the top of that page based on the Spanish original in the right-hand column of page 56.

<CAMIyymm> Camino Zamalloa, Fernando

"Supplementary Mails During Spanish Colonial Times in America"

OXCA, No.48. Referenced in <CAMI8500>.

<CAMP89812> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XII, No.26, WNo.417, 29 December 1898, p.227.

Various notes on U.S. postal administration in Cuba. The first one indicates that the U.S. Postmaster General has dispatched a commission to Cuba to investigate the state of the Cuban Postal System, make the necessary changes to adjust to current conditions, and appoint a Director of Posts for Cuba with complete authority for postal matters in Cuba subject to the orders of the U.S. Postmaster General but reporting to the military authorities. The second note talks about plans for the preparation of stamps for Cuba in two steps: first the preparation of U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba for prompt deployment (Scott 221-226, E1, J1-J4), followed by the engraving of a set of stamps specifically for Cuba (Scott 227-231). The third note states that the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing has been commissioned to prepare the surcharged stamps, provides the quantities to be surcharged of each denomination and the total face value of the order.

<CAMP89901a> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.3, WNo.420, 19 January 1899, pp.37-38.

Notes on U.S. stamps surcharged for Cuba. Denominations, quantities, and dates of shipments of these stamps are provided and mention is made of the lack of need for a 2½ cent stamps since the local or drop letter rate in Cuba was 2c and the letter rate between cities and to foreign countries was 5c (the latter was only true for letters to the U.S.); however no mention is made of the order to use the 2½ c stamps as 2c that must have been issued at a later date. Finally, the article estimates that between forty and fifty plates will be used altogether in the surcharging of these stamps and that orders for plate numbers have already been placed at the Cuban post offices.

<CAMP89901b> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.4, WNo.421, 26 January 1899, pp.44-45.

Note on the arrival in Washington of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba and account of the plate numbers of the stamps received.

<CAMP89902a> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.5, WNo.422, 2 February 1899, p.52.

More notes on U.S. surcharged stamps for Cuba. News that the 2c and 3c surcharged stamps have not been placed on sale yet and will not be sold until the supply of 2½ c stamps being sold for use as 2c is exhausted. Numbers of stamps of each denomination surcharged for use in Cuba to date are listed. Comments to the effect that the 25c price being asked for copies of the 2½ c stamps by dealers is too high and not sustainable.

<CAMP89902b> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.6, WNo.423, 9 February 1899, p.59.

The first paragraph mentions that U.S. Postmaster General Smith has reported to the U.S. President that the postal system established in Cuba during the U.S. Administration is proving to be a success. The second and third paragraphs talk about a minor variety of the 2 ½ c. de peso variety without providing any description of said

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

variety and proceeds to dismiss it as not important to make it collectible. The fourth paragraph talks about the appearance of a 2 ½ c. de peso carmine lake variety that will prove to be more collectible variety. It is not clear from the article whether the latter is a reference to Scott 223 or 223A.

<[CAMP89902c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"New Stamps for Cuba. Four Appropriate Designs Have Been Selected."

MK, Vol.XIII, No.7, WNo.424, 16 February 1899, p.66.

News that four designs have been selected for the 1, 2, 3, and 5c values (Scott 227-230) of the new stamps being prepared for use in Cuba with the design of the 10c stamp (Scott 231) still pending. The four selected designs are described as follows: 1c--Columbus statue; 2c--Statue of "La India" at a plaza in Havana (incorrectly referenced in the article as "la cubana"; 3c--Merchant ship representing maritime commerce and postal conveyance; 5c-- Agricultural scene with a sugar mill in the background; 10c--Design undecided. The choice of final designs went through several iterations. See <[CAMP89902c](#)> for another report on the design of these stamps that was another iteration on the road to the finally chosen designs.

<[CAMP89902d](#)> Camp, G. A.

"The Proposed New Cuban Stamps"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.7, WNo.424, 16 February 1899, p.68. Follow-up from <[CAMP89902b](#)>.

Article discussing the various proposed designs and final choices for the set of stamps that replaced the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott Nos.227-231). The proposed designs are listed in this article as follows: 1c--Columbus statue with hand resting on Earth globe (in green); 2c--Map of Cuba (in red); 3c--Alegorical figure "la cubana" (i.e., statue of "La India", in purple) ; 5c--Merchant ship representing maritime commerce, an appropriate choice for the denomination of 5c equivalent to the international mail rate; 10c--Use of the image of General Calixto García has been considered, but choice is leaning to the image of a farmer tilling the soil with oxwn (in brown). An alternate design for the 10c stamps is also being considered showing an American eagle holding an olive branch, representing the peace that the U.S. has brought to the Cubans. However, see <[CAMP89903c](#)> for a following report that an otherwise unidentified "General Merritt" (possibly General Wesley Merritt) was not satisfied with the proposed designs.

<[CAMP89902e](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.7, WNo.424, 16 February 1899, p.72.

Note reporting that the two higher values of the newly issued surcharged stamps for Cuba (Scott 221-226) are scarce in the U.S. market, a fact that is unexplained. Additionally report of the "CUPA" error on the 5c value of the set (Scott 225) on the left hand pane and of the missing part of the "B" of "CUBA" on the 10c value (Scott 226) to render it "CUbA".

<[CAMP89902f](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.8, WNo.425, 23 February 1899, p.78.

Report of varying shades of blue in Cuba Scott 225. Also report of a sheet of the same Cuba Scott 225 being seen without the "CUPA" error, implying that either the error had been rectified or that more than one press had been used in its printing. Finally, a report of the receipt of a consignment of plate number strips being received from Cuba in which all of the plate numbers on strips of the 2 ½ c value had been severed, leading to a rumor that a clerk at the Havana post office had been bribed to destroy all 2 ½ c plate number strips in that manner.

<[CAMP89902g](#)> Camp, G. A. (published under the initials G.A.C.)

"The Postal Affairs of Cuba"

MK, Vol.13, No.8, WNo.425, 23 Feb 1899, p.79.

Comments on the report of the U.S. commission which investigated postal conditions in Cuba at the beginning of the U.S. administration.

<[CAMP89903a](#)> Camp, G. A. (published under the initials G.A.C.)

"Improvement of Postal Service in Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.13, No.9, WNo.426, 2 Mar 1899, p.89.

Summary of the postal conditions in Cuba from a report recently submitted to U.S. Postmaster General Charles Emory Smith by a special investigative commission.

<[CAMP89903b](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.10, WNo.427, 9 Mar 1899, p.97.

Hay dos notas señaladas en la página del periódico:

1. Se comenta que la sobrecarga del nombre de las islas Cuba y Puerto Rico en sellos americanos induce a pensar que no se imprimirán sellos para esas posesiones y que esa puede ser la solución a utilizar en el futuro.
2. La segunda nota trata sobre un intento fallido de obtener los números de plancha de las hojas de estos sellos en oficinas postales civiles y militares por un corresponsal en La Habana.

<[CAMP89903c](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.13, WNo.430, 30 Mar 1899, p.136.

- 1.- Se indica la insatisfacción del general Merrit con los diseños de los sellos que le han presentado para su uso en Cuba. Se espera que se confeccionen nuevos diseños
- 2.-Se anuncia la recepción de un sobre certificado sin sellos o nada que indique que haya pagado la tarifa postal, y que es sorpresivo que no haya sido detectado por las autoridades postales de EEUU.
- 3.- Al analizarse un bloque de sellos americanos de 2c sobrecargados para Cuba (Scott 222), se detectaron roturas en la letra B de la palabra CUBA, se indican 2 posiciones dentro del bloque. Como no se han podido revisar otras hojas del mismo sello no se asegura que la variedad sea constante.

<[CAMP89904a](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.14, WNo.431, 6 Apr 1899, p.143.

Notes on Puerto Príncipe stamps: Se reporta la sobrecarga en 1896 de 800 sellos de ½ milésimas de color verde del período colonial (habilitados de Puerto Príncipe). Según la nota, el general Carpenter asegura que la habilitación de sellos españoles ha representado un ahorro de dinero para el gobierno americano. También se reporta el recibo de cartas con estos sellos, pero con sellos de tasa por cobrar. Se aduce que esto es debido a que algunas autoridades postales no reconocen la legitimidad de los sellos habilitados.

<[CAMP89904b](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.16, WNo.433, 20 Apr 1899, p.157.

Se comunica del próximo uso en Cuba, de sobres franqueados con el sello impreso para sustituir los sobres americanos sobrecargados. El diseño del sello será la efigie de Cristóbal Colón y los valores serían 2 y 5 centavos. En ese momento no se indica del uso del sobre de 1c, que posteriormente completaría la serie.

En la nota se comunica que la próxima novedad del sistema postal cubano será la sobrecarga de 10 000 de sellos americanos de entrega especial. La sobrecarga será de 10 centavos y en color rojo que se considera será más perceptible. Estos sellos se utilizarían inicialmente en La Habana y en dependencia de su aceptación el servicio se extendería a otras ciudades. También que se prevé la impresión de sellos de entrega especial específicamente para su uso en Cuba y se solicitan diseños emblemáticos para la isla y el tipo de servicio.

En la parte final, la nota indica que el departamento había devuelto las pruebas de los sellos para la serie permanente de Cuba, incluyendo algunas modificaciones en los diseños. Se opina que los diseños serian con algunos cambios los mismos que ya se conocen. Ver <[CAMP89902b](#)> y <[CAMP89902c](#)>.

<[CAMP89905a](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

MK, Vol.XIII, No.18, WNo.435, 4 May 1899, p.170.

Notes on the preparation of a 1c Columbus wrapper; mention that the reported 4c and 8c stamps being prepared for use in Cuba have not been requested by the postal authorities of the island and are thus unlikely to be produced; report tht 70,000 2c U.S. envelopes have been turned over to the Cuban postal authorities for surcharging in Cuba; and report of plate numbers of the 2c stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott 222).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CAMP89905b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.19, WNo.436, 11 May 1899, p.180.

Se reporta el uso del sobre americano sobrecargado en Cuba para 2 centavos. [Consultando a un trabajo de Echenagusía indica que hubo dos tipos de sobrecargas usadas en los sobres: tipo I y tipo II. Las del tipo I aparentemente fueron hechas por la imprenta de Ruiz y Hermanos de La Habana. Las del tipo II fueron hechas por la Plimpton & Morgan Co. de Hartford, Connecticut.]. Se señala como algo peculiar que la sobrecarga no toca el diseño del sello. Estos sobres se están ofertando a 15 centavos, pero se estima que como se sobrecargaron 70,000 el precio debe bajar.

Se han reportado tarjetas postales de 1 y 2 centavos con sobrecargas similares a la de los sobres. Como curiosidad se señala que algunas de ellas han pasado a través del correo sin ser detectadas.

Se comenta que la sobrecarga roja en el sello de entrega especial (Scott E1), no se distingue tan claramente como se suponía. Se han dado instrucciones para la preparación de un sello de entrega especial para Cuba. En las instrucciones se indica que en el diseño debe mostrarse un mensajero en bicicleta y no un mensajero a pie, porque esa imagen se considera más apropiada para ese tipo de entrega.

<[CAMP89905c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.20, WNo.437, 18 May 1899, p.191.

Se añaden un grupo de números de plancha del valor de 2c (Scott 228) a los ya reportados. Se hace la distinción de las planchas en las dos variedades de color de este sello.

<[CAMP89905d](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.21, WNo.438, 25 May 1899, p.194.

<[CAMP89906a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.22, WNo.439, 1 Jun 1899, p.207.

This item contains three notes pertaining to Cuban philately. The first one indicates that the U.S. Postmaster General issued an order allowing the use of domestic postage [rates] on letters to Cuba. The second one mentions that a collector has found the 10c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #226) with the surcharge reading "10c. de Peso, Cuba" instead of "Cuba, 10 c. de Peso" and correctly supposes that the error resulted in a shift of the surcharge when it was applied to a sheet of stamps being surcharged. The other note reports that upon examining a sheet of the 3c U.S. stamp surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott #224), the B and A of "CUBA" were joined together in several of the stamps.

<[CAMP89906b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.23, WNo.440, 8 Jun 1899, p.223.

Se indica que en Cuba se ha extralimitado la cantidad de oficiales con exención de franqueo y que el director general de correos intentará recortar dichos privilegios.

<[CAMP89906c](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.24, WNo.441, 15 Jun 1899, p.230.

Report of the issuance of three new stamped envelopes for Cuba bearing the effigy of Columbus. The report notes that the effigy of Columbus seems to be better engraved in the 2c and 5c envelopes than in the 1c envelope. This is followed by a detailed description of the envelope design. Finally, there is a note about the surcharging of an 8c U.S. ordinary stamp and 1c, 2c, and 10c U.S. postage due stamps for use in Cuba. We don't know what happened to the 8c stamp because it was never officially issued for use in Cuba and the postage due set that was issued also included a 5c value (Scott J1-J4). It is probable that the 8c stamp was replaced with the 5c stamp to provide a better spread of values for the set.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CAMP89906d](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.25, WNo.442, 22 Jun 1899, pp.238-239.

Various reports of the existence of U.S. envelopes surcharged for use in Cuba, dispelling some rumors and confirming others, identifying known envelopes and quantities printed when known. Also, report of delays in finalizing the designs of the new Cuban stamp issue ordered to replace the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba and mention that it is rumored that the plate numbers to be assigned to the stamps of the Cuban issue will be in line with those of U.S. regular issues.

<[CAMP89906e](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.26, WNo.443, 29 Jun 1899, pp.244-245.

Report of the denominations and quantities of envelopes, wrappers, and stamps to be printed from new dies. The envelopes are those bearing the effigy of Columbus and the stamps are those of the first set of stamps printed by the United States for use in Cuba (Scott 227-231 and E2). The envelopes were of size 5 and the quantities printed were to be equally divided between white and amber paper.

<[CAMP89907a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.28, WNo.445, 13 Jul 1899, p.258.

1. Se indica el trabajo acelerado en las planchas para los sellos de uso en Cuba (Scott 227/231) y que una vez impresos se enviarían de inmediato a la isla. Se concibe que una vez lleguen a Cuba el remanente de los sellos americanos sobrecargados (Scott 221/226A) serían destruidos. Se indica que ya se habían mandado a la isla, los sobres en papel de color azul sobrecargados para 1 y 2 centavos (Edifil 41 y 44).
2. Se llama la atención sobre la escasez de los sobres de color anteado ("buff" en inglés) sobrecargados para un centavo. La tirada fue de 10 000 sobres y fue hecha especialmente para el uso privado de la firma "Miro y Otero". La firma accedió a disponer unos 500 para el uso público.

<[CAMP89907b](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.29, WNo.446, 20 Jul 1899, p.269.

- 1.- Se informa que 70 000 sobres sobrecargados para su uso en Cuba ya habían sido enviados a la isla y que serían puestos a la venta de forma inmediata.

También se informa que las planchas definitivas de los sellos para Cuba, aún no están terminadas, por lo que imágenes que recién han aparecido deben haber sido realizadas a partir de las pruebas de esos sellos. Se presume que pronto los sellos estarán listos y se enviarán a Cuba.

- 2.- Se indican las cantidades de sellos de cada valor que se suministrarán a Cuba hasta junio del 1900. Se llama la atención sobre la cantidad del sello con valor de 3 centavos (Scott 229), si se tiene en cuenta que la tarifa postal había bajado de 3 a 2 centavos.

Se anexan nuevos números de plancha en los sellos para Cuba.

Se anuncia que fue hecha la primera prueba del nuevo sello para entrega especial. La prueba de color azul claro tiene como motivo central a un niño montado en bicicleta, y todas las leyendas son en español. El diseño no fue aprobado por el general Madden aduciendo que las leyendas deberían estar duplicadas en inglés.

<[CAMP89908a](#)> Camp, G. A.

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.31, WNo.448, 3 August 1899, p.283.

1. Se anuncia la recepción desde Cuba de cartas en sobres sobrecargados para 2 centavos confeccionados en papel azul. Esto indica que esos sobres han sido vendidos al público y desmiente que hayan sido impresos a solicitud de comerciantes.
2. Se informa que los sellos para su uso en Cuba se imprimirán sobre un papel con filigrana US-C y no en el papel utilizado para las emisiones postales americanas.
3. Se informa que al parecer ya está lista la plancha del valor de 10 centavos de la serie de sellos para Cuba (Scott 231).
4. Se informa, que los sobres

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

franqueados de Cuba ya están en la isla, pero serán retenidos hasta que se pongan a la venta los nuevos sellos hechos para Cuba.

<[CAMP89908b](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.32, WNo.449, 10 August 1899, p.292.

1. Por una orden del director de correos, la correspondencia dirigida a todo el personal americano que sirve en Cuba, Puerto Rico, Hawái, Guam y Filipinas, y que su cambio de dirección haya sido por orden oficial, deberá ser entregada en su nueva dirección sin necesidad de franqueo adicional.
2. Se afirma que algunas de las hojas de sellos para Cuba de los valores de uno y dos centavos, pudieran haber sido impresas en papel con filigrana USPS, lo que resultaría en variedades de estos sellos.

<[CAMP89908c](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.34, WNo.451, 24 August 1899, p.309.

Notes on various envelopes issued during U.S. administration.

1. Se argumenta que muchos de los sobres sobrecargados para Cuba, pudieran haber sido preparados para su venta a los coleccionistas, por lo que pudieran considerarse especulativos.
2. Se informa que existen variedades en los sobres con remitente impreso (Miró y Otero y otros) que fueron encargados a la imprenta Hartford. Se discute sobre la legitimidad de estos, y que si fuesen especulativos, qué debería hacerse con los que ya están en La Habana. El autor de la nota considera que si se venden a un precio razonable casi todos los coleccionistas los comprarían.

<[CAMP89908d](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.35, WNo.452, 31 August 1899, p.319.

Listing of the numbers, sizes, and denominations of the 164,000 envelopes, recently issued without the authority of the USPOD for Cuba. We do not know why the note says that the envelopes were issued "without the authority of the USPOD".

<[CAMP89909a](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.36, WNo.453, 7 Sep 1899, p.327.

Two part notes: 1. Report that the Director of Posts for Cuba, Rathbone, requested the surcharging of four U.S. postage due stamps for use in Cuba (Scott J1-J4), hoping to place them in circulation at the same time the new stamp issues for Cuba were placed in circulation (Scott 227-231 and E2). It was not expected that these surcharged postage due stamps would be in circulation for a long time, in view of the fact that the regular stamp issue for the Republic was being placed in circulation at the time. However, it was not until 1914 that postage due stamps for the Republic were issued (Scott J5-J7). 2. Listing of some of the plate numbers for the issues of the Republic under the U.S. military rule (Scott 227-231 and E2), except for the 1c. and 3c. values (Scott 227 and 229). See <[CAMP89909b](#)> for a more complete listing.

<[CAMP89909b](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.37, WNo.454, 147 Sep 1899, pp.334-335.

Two part notes: 1. Discussion of the legitimacy of the surcharged envelopes ordered for Cuba directly from the Harford manufacturer by the Director of Posts of Cuba Mr. Rathbone, as opposed to being ordered through the Post Office Department of the United States as normally expected. 2. Detailed listing of the plate numbers of the issues of the Republic of Cuba under U.S. military rule (Scott 227-231 and E2): 1c – 879, 884, 889, 890; 2c – 871, 872, 873, 874; 3c – 891, 892, 893, 894; 5c – 899, 901, 902, 903; 10c – 900; 10c special delivery – 908.

<[CAMP89909c](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

MK, Vol.XIII, No.39, WNo.455, 28 Sep 1899, p.347.

1. Se indica que existe gran demanda para la nueva serie de sellos para Cuba y que los compradores además de los sellos solicitan los sobres franqueados.
2. La filigrana del papel utilizado en los sobres franqueados de Cuba, la misma de la serie regular de sobres americanos de 1899, y llama la atención que no se utilizara el papel especial concebido para imprimir los sellos adhesivos cubanos.

<[CAMP89910a](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.41, WNo.458, 12 Oct 1899, p.359.

Report of news received from Havana that all of the U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba will be destroyed shortly. The report also notes that there was no mention of the fate of the U.S. stamped envelopes similarly surcharged.

<[CAMP89910b](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.42, WNo.459, 19 Oct 1899, p.371.

Report that the U.S. Post Office Department is considering producing stamp booklets for the first time in history. The report indicates that it estimated that fabricating the booklets will cost one cent each which will be passed on to the buyer. It also indicated that the experiment would first be tried using 2 cent stamps in booklets of 24, 48, and 96 stamps with a sheet of wax paper in between the booklet's stamp sheetlets to prevent the sheets from sticking together. This experiment not only came to pass for U.S. stamps, but also led later to the introduction of the concept in Cuba under the U.S. Administration period with the production of the first Cuban booklet, Scott 228b, on 1 December 1901, in booklets of two and four sheet of 6 stamps with 12 or 24 stamps respectively.

<[CAMP89910c](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.43, WNo.460, Oct 1899, p.379.

Mention that the U.S. Acting Postmaster General has modified the regulations governing the delivery of special delivery letters to permit other members of the postal service other than special delivery carriers to handle such mail matter. We surmise that this change also applied to the delivery of special delivery mail in Cuba. This is followed by news about the error in printing "immediata" instead of "inmediata" on Scott E2 which has caused "considerable adverse comment in Havana". The report states that if the error is the fault of the "department", the stamps will be recalled, but that if the error is the fault of the "bureau", the stamps will remain on sale until the stock has been exhausted; stating in conclusion that in either case the error would be corrected in the next printing. We assume that the "department" refers to the U.S. Post Office Department in Washington, and that the "bureau" is the Havana Post Office. Regardless of who was found to be at fault, the truth of the matter is that although rare, several covers with the error stamp circulated and have survived in the hands of philatelists.

<[CAMP89911](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIII, No.45, WNo.462, 9 Nov 1899, p.395.

- 1.- Se han recibido dos sobres franqueados de la nueva emisión para Cuba, los sobres de uno y dos centavos, están impresos en papel "buff", son de tamaño 13, y muestran el remitente Miro y Otero. A partir de esto se considera que es evidente que esa firma especula con los sobres franqueados igual que hace con los víveres.
- 2.- La segunda nota se refiere a las cantidades de dinero en pagos a través de money orders hechas en Cuba y Puerto Rico durante el año.

<[CAMP90005a](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.21, WNo.490, 24 May 1900, p.207. Notes on the Neely case.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Se informa del arresto por apropiación de varias sumas de dinero del señor Charles. F. W. Neely, tesorero del Servicio Postal Cubano. Hasta el momento no se ha implicado a nadie más. El Director General de Correos niega la dimisión del director de departamento Rathbone. Se afirma que la apropiación de dinero proviene de sellos sobrecargados que debían haber sido destruidos y que fueron vendidos. Se supone que puede haber algo extraño en el asunto si se conoce que la destrucción de los sellos se realizó bajo la supervisión de cuatro personas de buena reputación, y que sería poco probable que haya habido una conspiración. Se especula que habrá una investigación en el sistema postal de la isla y una reorganización del mismo. Además, que deje de ser una rama independiente del Departamento de Correos, para estar bajo la supervisión del Gobernador General Wood.

<[CAMP90005b](#)> **Camp, G. A.**

"Washington Notes"

MK, Vol.XIV, No.22, WNo.491, 31 May 1900, p.216.

Further notes on the Neely scandal.

La confesión de un auditor asistente indica la posible existencia de una conspiración entre algunos funcionarios con cargos prominentes en el sistema postal de la isla. Él auditor afirma que los sellos sobrecargados no fueron destruidos y en su lugar se destruyó papel en blanco. Se especula que Neely habría imprimido miles de dólares en sellos en su imprenta de Marion Indiana, y que esas falsificaciones se habrían enviado en pequeñas cantidades a correos del interior de la isla. Se considera que este hecho es poco probable sin que las falsificaciones hayan sido detectadas por los coleccionistas. Funcionarios del Departamento de Correos están investigando actualmente todo el sistema postal cubano y no hay dudas que habrá cambios en los métodos utilizados para llevar los negocios.

<[CAMPB8407](#)> **Campbell, James (translator)**

"Laws Governing the use of Sellos in Spain"

AR, Vol.38, No.7, WNo.367, Jul-Aug 1984, pp.136-137 (2);

AR, Vol.39, No.1, WNo.371, Jan 1985, pp.7-9 (3);

AR, Vol.39, No.3, WNo.373, Mar 1985, pp.42, 44 (2);

AR, Vol.39, No.7, WNo.377, Jul-Aug 1985, pp.103-104 (2); "to be continued"...

Quoting the introduction to the first installment of this series: This is a translation of the laws governing the use of stamped revenue paper in the Spanish colonies from 1638. These laws are helpful in understanding how the revenue stamped paper was to be used and the applicable tax rates. The last installment cited ends with the notation "To be continued" but no additional installments are known to have been published.

<[CAMPD81mm](#)> **Campderrós Recasens, Jorge**

"Las Franquicias del Ministerio de Ultramar y de los Gobernadores Generales"

("The Free-Frankings of the Overseas Ministry and the Governors General")

Blanes, Spain: Revista Societat Filatélica y Numismática, 1981. **[Need month of publication and photocopy.]**

<[CAMPD9105](#)> **Campderrós Recasens, Jorge**

"Filipinas-Península-Franqueo con sello de Antillas Españolas"

("Philippines-Peninsula. Franking With Spanish Antilles Stamp")

EcoFN, Yr.XLVII, No.976, May 1991, p.1964, Span.

Report of the usage of Spanish Antilles stamps in the Philippines and conjectures about how this rare usage came about--mere conjectures without much substance to support them. A cover with two Spanish Antilles 2 r. stamps is shown.

<[CAMPO5400](#)> **Campo, Ricardo del**

"Lista de Precios de Paquetes Mundiales, 1954"

("Price List of World Stamp Packets, 1954")

Habana, Cuba: Librería y Filatelia "Venecia" de Ricardo del Campo, 1954, 20 pp plus covers, Span.

Price list of packets of stamps of the world listed alphabetically by country of issue. Prices in Cuban pesos equivalent to U.S. dollars at the time.

<[CAMPO5511](#)> **Campo, Ricardo del**

"La Filatelia Comercial en Cuba" "Philatelic Shops in Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

AF, "CUPEX" Special Issue, Nov 1955, p.128, ill., Eng. & Span.

The author is proud of the fact that the few philatelic stores existing in Cuba provide an outstanding service to their clients. The article lists the main philatelic dealers operating in Cuba from 1900 to 1955.

<[CAMPO5900](#)> Campo, Ricardo del

Catálogo Ilustrado de los Sellos de Cuba 1959

(Illustrated Catalog of Cuban Stamps 1959)

La Habana, Cuba: Editado por Librería y Filatelia *Venecia* (Edited by the Bookstore and Stamp Shop *Venecia*), 1959, 32 pp. (9 x 16 cm.), ill., Span. Priced in U.S. dollars.

Small format catalog of current prices for unused and used postage, airmail, special delivery, postage due, newspaper, and postal tax stamps, including prices for some errors and varieties.

<[CAMPO7510](#)> Campo, Ricardo del

"Price List of Cuba First Day Covers"

Miami, FL: Oct 1975, 8 pp. No illustrations. In Spanish.

Privately published 8 page list of Cuban FDCs by Scott number. Prices are provided for covers without cachet and with cachet whenever available.

<[CAMPO7609](#)> Campo, Ricardo del

"Ofertas de Cuba" ("Cuban Offers")

Miami, FL: Sep1976, 1 p., ill., Span.

One page priced list of 12 lots offered for sale; all illustrated. Additional listing of some gutter pairs of stamps also offered but not illustrated.

<[CAMPO7700](#)> Campo, Ricardo del

"Charles Lindbergh 50th Anniversary, 1927-1977"

Miami, FL: Sep1976, 2 pp., ill., Eng.

Two-page price list of 14 lots of Lindbergh related covers offered for sale; all illustrated.

<[CAMPO7800](#)> Campo, Ricardo del

"CUBA. 1977 / 78 Illustrated Catalog and Price List"

Miami, Florida: Ricardo del Campo, Stamps – Coins – Supplies, 1978, 32 pp. plus covers, ill., Eng. & Span.

Price list of Cuban stamps from 1855 to 1961, listed by Scott catalog numbers and priced in US dollars. Each stamp or set is described by Scott catalog number, denomination, topic or color of stamp if all stamps in the set have the same design, followed by a price for new and used copies. All stamps are listed by year within each Scott category. Stamps within a set have a header below the year date specifying the topic of the set. Single stamps are listed by year with the description of the topic within the line listing describing it. All individual stamps are illustrated on the left margin of each page in line with its description. In the case of sets of stamps, only one sample stamp from the set is illustrated. All illustrations are shown in dark blue color.

<[CAMPO8408](#)> Campo, Ricardo del

"La Ultima Vez Que Vi A Tomasito" ("The Last Time I Saw Tomasito")

BNJ, No.11, Aug 1984, p.12, Span.

Short anecdote of the last time the author saw Dr. Tomás Terry in Miami on September of 1982. Provides biographical insight into Dr. Terry, the noted Cuban aerophilatelist and philatelic author.

<[CAMPOyymm](#)> Campo, Ricardo del

"Price List of Official Cuban Post Office Announcements"

Miami, FL: **Date unknown**, 2 pp. No illustrations. In Spanish.

Two page price list of Official Cuban Post Office Announcements for stamp issues ranging from Scott 332-336 to 668-69 (including corresponding air mail stamps), plus strictly air mail stamp issues from Scott C61-62 to C214, and postal tax stamps from Scott RA12-15 to RA39-42

<[CAMPOS8010](#)> Campos, Orlando

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

“Los Habilitados con Y 1/4 del Correo Interior de La Habana”
 (“The Y 1/4 Surcharged Stamps of the Internal Mail of Havana”)
 Boletín de PURIPEX 80, held at Hato Rey, Puerto Rico, 27 Oct-1 Nov 1980, pp.11-13 (3), ill., Span.

Brief historical background that led to the surcharging of 2 reales de plata fuerte (rpf) Cuban stamps of the first colonial issues so that they could be used to pay for the 1/4 rpf rate for the interior mail of Havana. The article identifies the five surcharged stamps (Scott 5-8 and 15) and their overall distinguishing features without discussing them in depth.

<[CANO4101](#)> **Cano, Alfredo**

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Centenary of the death of Cuban poet-patriot José María Heredia Campuzana."
 MK, Vol. LVI, No.2, WNo.2610, 13 Jan 1941, p.29., ill. Also listed as <WELL4101>.
 Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the issue of two airpost stamps (Scott C34-C35) to commemorate the death of Cuban poet and patriot Heredia. The stamps are described and background information is provided.

<[CANO4107](#)> **Cano, Alfredo**

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Centenary of Major General Guillermo Moncada"
 MK, Vol. LVII, No.1, WNo.2635, 7 Jul 1941, p.9., ill. Also listed as <WELL4107>.
 Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the issue of two Cuban postage stamps to commemorate the Centenary of Major General Guillermo Moncada. Brief biographical background provided together with illustration of the two stamps (Scott 366-367).

<[CANO4201](#)> **Cano, Alfredo**

"Foreign New Issues. Cuba: Postal Tax Stamp"
 MK, Vol.LVIII, No.2, WNo.2662, 12 Jan 1942, p.22, ill. Also listed as <WELL4201>

Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the issue of the 1941 Cuban 1¢ postal tax stamp mandatory on all national and international mail during December 1941 and January 1942 for the benefit of the National Tuberculosis Campaign. The note incorrectly states that the stamp was issued by the National Tuberculosis Council which is incorrect—it was issued by the Cuban postal service. The notice describes and illustrates the stamp design.

<[CANO4203](#)> **Cano, Alfredo**

"Foreign New Issues: Democracies of the Americas Issue"
 MK, Vol.58, No.10, WNo.2670, 9Mar 1942, p.150, ill. Also listed as <WELL4203>
 Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release of a new set of five stamps in honor of the Democracies of the Americas (Scott 368-372). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[CANO4307](#)> **Cano, Alfredo**

"Foreign New Issues: Fifth Column Issue"
 MK, Vol.61, No.4, WNo.2742, 26 Jul 1943, p.57, ill. Also listed as <WELL4307>
 Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release on July 4 of a set five stamps promoting the fight against the Fifth Column (Scott 375-379). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[CANO4312a](#)> **Cano, Alfredo**

"Foreign New Issues: Retirement Fund for Postal Employees Issue"
 MK, Vol.61, No.23, WNo.2761, 6 Dec 1943, p.361, ill. Also listed as <WELL4312>.
 Report from Alfredo Cano, Cuban stamp dealer in Havana, of the release of a new set of three stamps to provide a retirement fund for postal employees (Scott 381-383). The denominations and designs of the stamps are described.

<[CANO4312b](#)> **Cano, Alfredo**

"Sellos Pro Hospitales Infantiles: Habilidad Invertida para 1942"
 ("Stamps for Children's Hospitals: Inverted 1942 Overprint")

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

AF, Yr.8, No.25, Jul-Dec 1943, p.25.

Historical overview that led to the reprinting of the 1941 Scott RA4 in salmon color and its overprinting "1942" for use from December 1, 1942, until February 1, 1943 (Scott RA7). The article focuses on the inverted overprints (Scott RA7a) that resulted. Based on the analysis of 127 unused and 116 used examples of the inverted overprint in the hands of the author, he classifies them into four types. Using the town and city cancellations on the used samples, the author then identifies the places of use of the four types of inverted overprints. Finally, based on the findings presented in the article, the author ends concluding that only 1600 stamps with inverted overprints exist. Both the classification of types of inverts, the assignation of places of use of the inverted overprints and the calculation of the total number of them that exist are poorly supported with reliable definitive information. For example, Edifil indicates that 10 million of Scott RA7 (Edifil PostalTax stamp #6) were printed, equivalent to 25,000 sheets of 400 stamps and 100,000 sheets of 100 stamps. Furthermore, the stamps were removed from circulation on February 1, 1943, but no indication of how many were removed and supposedly destroyed after removal. So how does the author arrive at his calculation that 1600 stamps with inverted overprints exist?

<[CANO0201](#)> **Cano, Sergio (Alfredo Cano's son)**

"Auction Results/Resultados de Subasta: AFINSA/Soler y Llach. (Madrid, February 20, 2002)"

CPa, Vol.14, No.40, First Third 2002, p.37, Eng & Span.

Report of the excellent results for Cuban philately of an auction held by AFINSA in February 2002. The auction included the prephilatelic, colonial, and Republic periods. Most of the lots sold except the lot with the highest starting price, a cover sent from Veracruz to Puebla in Mexico during the Spanish military expedition of 1861-62.

<[CANO0309](#)> **Cano, Sergio (Alfredo Cano's son)**

"Philately: Hobby and Investment."

"Filatelia: Hobby e Inversión."

CPa, Vol.15, No.45, Last Third 2003, pp.86-87, 119 (3), Eng & Span.

Based on the results of a philatelic transaction that took place in Havana in the 1950s, the author points to the economic and social benefits of stamp collecting.

<[CANO0105](#)> **Cano, Sergio (Alfredo Cano's son)**

"Cuba: Officially Sealed Stamps (1902-1950), Differences Between Its Nine Printings"

"Cuba: Sellos de Cierre Oficial (1902-1950)—Diferencias entre sus nueve impresiones"

Co-author: Ignacio Prats (see <PRAT0105>).

CPa, Vol.XIII, No.38, Second Third 2001, front cover and pages 65-70 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Quoting from the article's introduction, this is a "guide to the correct classification of these stamps, pointing out the most significant differences between the nine printings that were made and their respective retouches".

<[CANO0701](#)> **Cano, Sergio (Alfredo Cano's son)**

"Book Review: -- Reseña Bibliográfica: *Catalogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba. 1959-2005 (Tomo II)*. Por EDIFIL. (Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps. 1959-2005. (Volume II). By EDIFIL.)"

CPa, Vol.18, No.51, First Third 2007, p.38, Eng. & Span.

Book review of the Edifil *Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps (1959-2005)* (listed as <EDIFIL0500>).

<[CANO0801](#)> **Cano, Sergio (Alfredo Cano's son)**

"Philatelic Memories of Cuba (1939-1961)—Recuerdos Filatélicos de Cuba (1939-1961)"

CPa, Vol.XIX, No.53, First Third 2008, pp.20-23 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Philatelic reminiscences and anecdotes from Cuba by this longtime dealer son in turn of dealer Alfredo Cano covering the period when he was active in Cuban philatelic circles. Mentioned are a block of 86 stamps of the perforated Aerial Train with double surcharges (Scott C16a), a complete set of blocks of four of the 1910 inverted centers (Scott Nos. 239a, 240a, 244a, and E4a), the 1883 surcharges commonly referred to as "Arabesques" (Scott Nos.106-120), a block of four of Scott 226A (Type II). This is followed by an explanation of why the sheet centers of the 1936 Matanzas perforated and imperforated issues are so rare and mention of the existence of ACNU sheets of 4 (Scott C33) with red and blue surcharges. The piece is also full references to Cuban philatelists and many anecdotes that relate to them.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CANTA7107a](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Nuestro Saludo" ("Our Greetings")

FC, Vol.1, No.1, July 1971, p1, Span.

Words of welcome announcing the formation of the "Círculo Filatélico Cubano de Miami" ("Cuban Philatelic Center of Miami") and the first issue of the circle's journal "El Filatelista Cubano" ("The Cuban Philatelist"). Agustín Cantens was founder of both along with his wife and a local group of Miami Cuban philatelists.

<[CANTA7107b](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"R.P.O. en Cuba Bajo la Adm. de E.E.U.U. 1899-1902."

("R.P.O. in Cuba Under the U.S. Administration, 1899-1902.")

FC, Vol.1, No.1, July 1971, pp.5-6, ill., Span.

Listing of known Cuban railway post office postal markings taken from an article that the author encountered and that he believes originated in Europe (I have not been able to identify the source). The article only lists 25 Cuban RPOs, providing illustrations of three main types of cancellers used. For a more complete treatment of Cuban RPOs see <[RODR0700](#)>.

<[CANTA7112a](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Agencias Postales Extranjeras en Cuba Durante el Siglo XIX"

("Foreign Post Offices in Cuba During the XIX Century")

FC, Vol.1, No.3, December 1971, pp.5-7, ill., Span.

En el siglo XIX agencias postales de Inglaterra y Francia comenzaron a operaren las ciudades cubanas de Santiago de Cuba y La Habana. Se señala que mientras las agencias postales inglesas perseguían objetivos comerciales, las agencias francesas estaban concebidas para facilitar la logística del cuerpo expedicionario francés en México. Se ilustran matasellos y marcas postales utilizadas durante el funcionamiento de esas agencias en las dos ciudades cubanas. Las agencias fueron cerradas en 1877 cuando España entró en la Unión Postal Universal.

<[CANTA7112b](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Editorial"

CP, Vol.1, No.1, Dec 1971, p.3

Editorial introducing the first English language issue of The Cuban Philatelist (CP) to be published quarterly by the Cuban Philatelic Club. The editorial also provides an introduction to the Cuban Philatelic Club, stating its purpose and providing an overview of its planned activities, including a quarterly mail auction. The Cuban Philatelic Club eventually evolved into the current Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA).

<[CANTA7112c](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"R.P.Os. in Cuba under U.S.A., 1899-1902"

CP, Vol.1, No.1, Dec 1971, pp.7-8

English translation of <[CANTA7107b](#)>.

<[CANTA7112d](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Cuba, Meeting Place for Lions and Rotary International Clubs"

CP, Vol.1, No.1, Dec 1971, p.8.

Report about the Havana conventions of the Lions and Rotary International Clubs in 1940 and of the Cuban postage stamps issued for each Club at the time (Scott 362 and 363). Also mention of the 50th Anniversary of the Rotary International and the Cuban regular postage and air mail stamps also issued to commemorate the anniversary (Scott 536 and C109).

<[CANTA7210a](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Los Sellos de la República en Armas" ("The Stamps of the Republic at Arms")

CP, Vol.2, No.2, October 1972, pp.7-8, ill. For English version see <[CANTA7301](#)>.

Breve reseña del surgimiento del servicio de correos de la República en Armas durante la Guerra de los 10 Años, y de la impresión de un sello de 10 centavos. Se argumenta que además desu uso en el franqueo de la correspondencia de las tropas insurrectas, se concibió como propaganda y vía de recolección de fondos. Se dan las

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

características de la impresión y tirada del mismo y se estima que se emitió entre 1873 y 1874. El catálogo Scott hizo referencia a este sello desde 1894 hasta 1915.

<[CANTA7210b](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Cuba--Perfins"

Co-author: Laura Cantens (see entry <CANTL7210>)

CP, Vol.2, No.2, Oct. 1972, p.11, ill.

Brief overview of Cuban perfins. Shown are back stamp images of the NCB and SARRA perfins.

<[CANTA7301](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Stamp Issue of the Republic of 1868"

CP, Vol.2, No.3, January 1973, p.5, ill. English version of <CANTA7401>.

<[CANTA7304](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Cuba--Perfins"

Co-author: Laura Cantens (see entry <CANTL7304>)

CP, Vol.2, No.4, Apr. 1973, p.11-12, ill.

Follow-up on <CANTA7210b> showing back stamp images of 12 different Cuban perfins.

<[CANTA7310](#)> Cantens, Agustín J. (editor)

"R.P.O. de Cuba. Lista de R.P.O. de Cuba/List of R.P.O. of Cuba"

CP, Vol.3, No.2, October 1973, p.9. English and Spanish versions.

Listing based on information supplied in 1948 by the Republic of Cuba's Dirección de Correos, Negociado de Transporte de Correspondencia (Direction of Posts, Mail Transportation Department).

Excellent listing; different from those in <CANTA7107b>.

<[CANTA7401](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Los Sellos de la República en Armas. La Guerra de la Independencia (1895-1898)."

("The Stamps of the Republic at Arms. The War of Independence (1895-1898).")

CP, Vol.3, No.3, January 1974, cover page plus pp.5-7 (4), ill., Span.

Breve reseña del inicio de la guerra de Independencia y de la organización de sus instituciones. Se señala que la reglamentación del servicio postal se hizo en el año 1896. En 1897 se autorizó una emisión de sellos para su uso en el correo de campaña, como propaganda y que a la vez sirviera para recaudar fondos. La emisión de cuatro sellos tiene con ligeras diferencias el mismo diseño que la de 1874. Se señala la rareza de cubiertas con estos sellos, que en su gran mayoría se vendieron a filatelistas en el extranjero. Los sellos de esta serie nunca fueron recogidos en el catálogo Scott y en 1935 se dispuso que los remanentes fueran entregados al Consejo nacional de Veteranos para fines benéficos.

<[CANTA7404](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Matanzas. Notas de Historia Postal. Postal History Notes."

CP, Vol.3, No.4, April 1974, pp.9-11 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

El artículo señala la importancia de Matanzas en el desarrollo comercial y social de Cuba, e ilustra las primeras marcas postales conocidas de esta ciudad. Las fechas registradas de las marcas están entre 1814 a 1836, pero se supone que debieron existir otras anteriores. Finalmente se indica que, durante la intervención americana, entre enero y agosto de 1899, funcionó en Matanzas una estación postal militar y se ilustra el cancelador dúplex utilizado en la misma.

<[CANTA7407](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Postal History Notes. Notas de Historia Postal"

CP, Vol.4, No.1, July 1974, pp.8-10 (3), ill. Eng. and Span. versions.

El artículo señala la importancia de Santa Clara como centro de comunicación en la isla. Fue una de las primeras ciudades incorporada al servicio postal. Las marcas lineales VILLA CLARA conocidas, datan de entre 1828 y 1937, pero se considera que deben existir otras anteriores si se tiene en cuenta la importancia económica y social de la ciudad. Se ilustran otras marcas encerradas en óvalos y con la palabra franco acompañando al nombre V.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CLARA. Entre enero y febrero de 1899, durante la intervención americana, operó una estación postal militar y se ilustra el cancelador dúplex utilizado en la misma. En el cancelador se puede leer SANTA CLARA.

<[CANTA7409](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Notas de Historia Postal"

("Santa Clara--Villa Clara. Postal History Notes")

Puripex XX, Catalog of the Exhibition, Sep 1974, pp.25, 51. Span. Reprinted from <CANTA7407>.

Historical background information about Santa Clara, or Villaclara as initially named, followed by a description of its early straightline markings, and mention of the rare U.S. Santa Clara military station No.28 from which only one example is known and shown in Figure 8. **[Don't have a copy of the page showing the figure and don't know whether Figures 1-7 also pertain to this article.]**

<[CANTA7410](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Sancti-Spiritus. Postal History Notes. Notas de Historia Postal."

CP, Vol.4, No.2, October 1974, pp.6-7 (2), ill., Eng. and Span. versions.

El artículo trata del surgimiento y desarrollo de Sancti Spiritus. Esta ciudad tuvo la característica de ser la posta en la que se intercambiaban las valijas que circulaban desde y hacia La Habana y Santiago de Cuba. Las marcas lineales de que se conocen tienen el nombre de la villa SANCTI SPIRITUS en dos líneas y datan de 1826 y 1836. En Sancti Spiritus funcionó una estación postal militar entre enero y febrero de 1899. La única marca conocida de esa estación es un cancelador dúplex y tiene fecha 2 de marzo de 1899, posterior a que la estación pasara a la administración civil.

<[CANTA7504](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Postal History Notes"

CP, Vol.4, No.4, April 1975, pp.5-6, ill.

Postal history notes on Puerto Príncipe.

El artículo trata sobre la fundación de la villa de Puerto Príncipe y su ubicación. En el sistema postal colonial fue la administración principal del centro de la isla. Las primeras marcas postales conocidas datan de entre 1817 a 1840, en ellas se puede leer PUERTO PRINCIPE en dos líneas. También se ha reportado una marca en 1840, con el nombre de la villa y la palabra FRANCO dentro de un óvalo. Durante la intervención americana funcionó una estación postal entre diciembre de 1898 y marzo de 1989, de la misma se han reportado marcas usadas como matasello, para certificados y para tasa por cobrar.

<[CANTA7507](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Notas de Historia Postal"

("Postal History Notes")

CP, Vol.5, No.1, July 1975, pp.7-8 (2).

Spanish version of <CANTA7504> without the illustrations.

<[CANTA7701](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

Cuban Topics

Miami, Florida: Initially intended as a quarterly publication on Cuban philatelic topics compiled and edited by Agustín J. Cantens, it reverted to a semester publication by its third issue and was thereafter published sporadically from 1977 to **19??**. For additional details see annotation under <CT>.

<[CANTA7704](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"Cuban Perfins"

Co-author: Laura Cantens (see entry <CANTL7704>)

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, p.9.

This is a reprint of <CANTA7210b> = <CANTL7210>. The item ends with the promise that "In future issues of Cuban Topics we begin a comprehensive listing of Cuban perfins...", but I do not know whether subsequent issues of CT followed through with this promise.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CANTA8101a](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"R.P.O.s in Cuba under U.S.A., 1899-1902"

CT, Vol.4, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, pp.5-6. Reprint of <CANTA7107b> with minor modifications.

<[CANTA8101b](#)> Cantens, Agustín J. (signed AJC)

"Editor's Commentary"

CT, Vol.4, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, p.8.

Comments from the editor of *Cuban Topics* on the 10th anniversary of the founding of the CPSA. Mention that he has been publishing *Cuban Topics* sporadically to foster interest in Cuban philately since January 1977 and that in spite of some lapses in its publications due to personal business commitments affecting his available time, he will try to continue to do so and thanks readers for their support and help in the effort.

<[CANTA1610](#)> Cantens, Agustín J.

"In Memoriam Joaquín Ruhi (1926-2015)"

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26--Oct-Dec 2016, p.28, Eng. & Span.

Obituary of Joaquín Ruhi, Cuban philatelist specializing in the stamps of Cuba and Spain and a member of both the ICPS and the CPSA.

<[CANTL7210](#)> Cantens, Laura G.

"Cuba--Perfins"

Co-author: Agustín J. Cantens (see entry <CANTA7210b>)

CP, Vol.2, No.2, Oct. 1972, p.11, ill.

Brief overview of Cuban perfins. Shown are back stamp images of the NCB and SARRA perfins.

<[CANTL7304](#)> Cantens, Laura G.

"Cuba--Perfins"

Co-author: Agustín J. Cantens (see entry <CANTA7304>)

CP, Vol.2, No.4, Apr. 1973, p.11-12, ill.

Follow-up on <CANTL7210> showing back stamp images of 12 different Cuban perfins.

<[CANTL7407](#)> Cantens, Laura G. (signed L.G.C.)

"APS-STAMPEDE-'74: Report of STAMPEDE '74, Miami. Reportaje de STAMPEDE '74"

CP, Vol.4, No.1, Jul 1974, pp.5-6, Eng. & Span.

Report about the national philatelic exhibition STAMPEDE '74, held in Miami, Florida, 18-20 April 1974, focusing on the participation of the Cuban Philatelic Club which held its Third Annual Convention and Exposition at the show with the participation of over 35 members. The article provides details of the collections exhibited by Club members and the awards received, and highlights of the annual business meeting and a dinner organized by the Club for its members.

<[CANTL7704](#)> Cantens, Laura G.

"Cuban Perfins"

Co-author: Agustín J. Cantens (see entry <CANTA7704>)

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, p.9.

This is a reprint of <CANTL7210b> = <CANTA7210>. The item ends with the promise that "In future issues of Cuban Topics we begin a comprehensive listing of Cuban perfins...", but I do not know whether subsequent issues of CT followed through with this promise.

<[CAPO7509](#)> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"El Sello de la Estatua de la India" ("The Stamp of the Indian Statue")

FCb, Yr.10, No.3, Sep-Dec 1975, pp.7-10 (4), ill.

Notes on the design of Scott 229, depicting a famous statue in the city of Havana. The article provides details of the statue depicted on the stamp and its history, including various relocations of the statue in the city over time. The article also talks about the reimpression of the Scott 229 stamp to be reissued as part of the intended

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

replacement of the 1899 set of Scott 227-231, but was repurposed for use as a 1c. stamp by surcharging it with a 1c. red surcharge due to the exhaustion of 1899 1c. stamps Scott 227, resulting in the first issue of the new Cuban Republic in 1902 (Scott 232). Finally, the article mentions that after the initial lot of 300,000 Scott 232 surcharged stamps in red was exhausted, additional 3c. stamps were surcharged 1c. in black and yellow inks, but were never placed in circulation due to the arrival of the 1905 set of stamps Scott 233-234, 236-237, resulting in the eventual destruction of the black and yellow surcharged stamps.

<CAPO7605a> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Un Error de 36 Años" ("A 36 Year Error")

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.18-20 (3), ill., Span.

Article describing an error in the design of the stamp issue commemorating the centenary of the first Cuban postage stamp (Scott C32-C33) that went undetected for 36 years.

<CAPO7605b> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Obras del Museo Nacional de Bellas Artes" ("Paintings in the National Museum of Fine Arts")

FCb, Yr.11, No.2, May-Aug 1976, pp.46-49 (4), ill.;

FCb, Yr.11, No.3, Sep-Dec 1976, pp.14-18 (5), ill., Span.

Story of famous paintings at the Cuban National Museum that are depicted in Cuban stamps.

<CAPO7705> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Cuba 1877-1977"

FCb, Yr.12, No.2, May-Aug 1977, pp.7-9 (3), ill., Span.

Recount of Cuban stamps under the Spanish administration up to the 1877 issue and its centenary commemoration in 1977.

<CAPO7709> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Entrevista con Guillermo Menéndez" ("Interview with Guillermo Menéndez")

FCb, Yr.12, No.3, Sep-Dec 1977, pp.46-48 (3), Span.

Biographical notes on one of the designers of Cuban stamps.

<CAPO7801> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Entrevista con Otton A. Suárez" ("Interview with Otton A. Suárez")

FCb, Yr.13, No.1, Jan-Apr 1978, pp.54-57 (4), Span.

Biographical notes on one of the designers of Cuban stamps.

<CAPO8709> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"San José de las Lajas: Una nueva marca postal sin fecha" ("San José de las Lajas: A new undated postal mark")

FCb, Yr.22, No.3, Sep-Dec 1987, pp.45-48 (4), ill., Span.

Se argumenta que no todas las llamadas "marcas lineales" tienen esa forma, y se propone llamarlas "marcas sin fecha", que sí es una característica común de todas ellas. Se reporta una marca sin fecha, de forma circular, utilizada en San José de las Lajas, única población de la provincia de La Habana de la que no se tenía reporte.

<CAPO9511> Capote Abreu, José Raúl

"Dates with Baezas"

SSM, Vol.14, No.1, Nov 1995, pp.10-11, ill.

Quoting Barth Healey from p.52 of PHJ, Oct 1996: "Briefly outlines the 1842 origin of these dated town markings, named for the Spanish postmaster general under whose administration they came into use. These interesting postmarks incorporated the name of the city or town, the name of the postal region [Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico or the Philippines], and a number identifying that region [30 for Cuba], and were used throughout Spain and its colonies of Puerto Rico, the Philippines and Cuba. The illustrated covers are all Cuban."

<CARA7309> Caragol, Wilfredo J.

"Amadeo I"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Filanoticias, special issue for Puripex XIX, San Juan, Puerto Rico, 16-23 September 1973, p.29, ill.
Short but good biographical sketch of this Spanish monarch whose effigy appeared in the 1873 Spanish Antilles stamp issue (Scott 54-57).

<CARL0102> Carlson, William H.

"Report of William H. Carlson, Commissioner of Railroads, Habana, Cuba, February 28, 1901."
Washington: Government Printing Office, 1901. Report within the Annual Reports of the War Department for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 1900. Part 12. Report of the Military Governor of Cuba on Civil Affairs. In Two Volumes. Vol.II--In four parts. Part2. Pages 1-156, illustrated. Also listed as <POSTb190102>
The report is a thorough account of the Cuban railroad system at the time. It provides excellent information for the student of the Cuban railroad mail system established in Cuba by the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba.

<CARR3802> Carr, Peter E.

"Artists and Writers Set of Cuba"
WPG, Vol.25, No.23, WNo.850, 19 Feb 1938, pp.810-811. Also listed as <WPG3802>.
Reproduction of a letter from Peter E. Carr originally published in SMJ of January 1938 in which he provides background information on the issue and justifies its intended purpose of providing funds for the American Association of Writers and Artists.

<CARRE0909> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Catálogo General Ilustrado de los Sellos Fiscales de España y Colonias
General Illustrated Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies
Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Francisco J Altés y Alabert, Sep 1909, 264 pp., ill., Span.
In the initial cover page and the following two pages of "words to the reader" there is no indication that the catalog covers the revenue stamps of the Spanish colonies. Additionally, in the body of the text there is no mention of colonial usage of any of the stamps listed. Perhaps the book got too large and was split in two sections with <CARRE1000> covering the Spanish colonies. In any case the catalog is listed in this bibliography for comparison with Cuban revenue stamps, most of whose designs were derived from those of Spain.

<CARRE1000> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Catálogo General Ilustrado de los Sellos Fiscales de las Colonias Españolas
(General Illustrated Catalog of the Revenue Stamps of Spanish Colonies)
Barcelona, Spain: Imprenta Francisco J Altés y Alabert, 1910, 88 pp., ill., Span.
First published as a series of articles in the magazine El Filatélico Español (according to <GAHL8400>, p.486).
One of the few catalogs covering the revenue stamps of Cuba extensively.

<CARRE1800> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Los Sellos de Telégrafos Municipales de España y Colonias
(The Municipal Telegraph Stamps of Spain and Colonies)
Barcelona, Spain: 1918

<CARRE2500> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

Sellos de Colegios de Escribanos de España, 1787-1862.
Stamps of the Associations of Notaries of Spain, 1787-1862.
Co-Author: Pedro Monge y Pineda (also listed as <MONGP2500a>).
Barcelona, Spain: Publications of the House of José Monge, 1925, 134 pp., ill., Span.
Although the work is focussed on Spanish notary stamps, pages 43-48 include a listing of Habana notary stamps.

<CARRE9304> Carreras y Candi, Francisco

"Sellos Raros. Los sellos de *La Ciudad Quemada*"
("Rare Stamps. The Stamps of the *Burned City*")
Posta, Segunda Epoca, No. 4, 1993 (the journal is otherwise undated), 4 unnumbered pages, ill., Span.
The article deals with the postal service for the city of Bayamo after the city was burned to the ground in January 1869 as a result of the Cuban insurrection wars seeking independence from Spain.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CARRIF8600](#)> Carrillo, Flavio

Catálogo de Marcas Postales de Cuba (Catalog of Cuban Postal Cancellations)

Miami: Unpublished draft from the author, 1986, 42pp., ill.

Draft of a catalog of Cuban postal cancellations organized by types and periods of use with color of ink and estimated prices in U.S. dollars.

<[CARRIJ8307](#)> Carrillo, Justo

Letter on Cuban Stamps Commemorating the Centenary of the Birth of General Emilio Nuñez

Photocopy of a letter dated 18 July 1987 to my father, Ernesto Cuesta Zaldívar, providing background information on the stamps issued by Cuba on 27 December 1955 to commemorate the centenary of the birth of revolutionary war hero General Emilio Nuñez (Scott 548, C127-C128).

<[CARRO5204](#)> Carroll, Armand E.

"Rocket Posts"

JKAL, Apr-May-Jun 1952, pp.23-24, ill.

Overview of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment. Also see [<GARC5810>](#), a letter from Rafael R. García to Mr. Carroll offering him various Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment items.

<[CARS1610](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

"Guantanamo: La storia postale della Base Navale statunitense di Guantánamo, Cuba"

Fermo, Italy: Filatelica 2016, Atti del settimo Congresso Nazionale, 7-9 Oct 2016, pp.47-62 (16), ill., in Italian. This is the source document for the English and Spanish translation in [<CARS1803>](#).

<[CARS1803](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

Guantanamo. The Postal History of the United States Naval Base in Guantánamo, Cuba.

La Historia Postal de la Base Naval de los Estados Unidos de la Bahía de Guantánamo, Cuba.

JCPM, No.12, March 2018, 24 pp., ill., Eng. & Span. English and Spanish translation of [<CARS1610>](#).

Monograph providing an overview of the postal history of the U.S. Naval Base in Guantánamo, Cuba, through the various postal markings that have originated from the naval base post offices that have operated there and on the ships stationed at the base over time.

<[CARS1707](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

"The KEY WEST & HAVANA R.P.O. Railway Post Office. "

"La Oficina Postal Ambulante KEY WEST & HAVANA R.P.O."

JCP, Vol.8, No.3, Issue 29, Jul-Sep 2017, pp.16-23 (8), ill, Eng & Span.

Hasta febrero de 1912 la casi totalidad del correo entre Cuba y Estados Unidos se realizaba a través de la ciudad de Tampa. Se muestra una marca "Port Tampa & Havana R.P.O." de septiembre de 1898. Con la inauguración del ferrocarril entre Jacksonville y Key West, la correspondencia se desvió por esta nueva ruta tal como lo indica la apertura en junio de 1922 de la oficina "Key West & Havana R.P.O.". En el artículo se ilustran dos cartas con esta marca en los años 1914 y 1915. La oficina "Key West & Havana R.P.O." cerró sus operaciones en diciembre 1921, con el surgimiento del correo aéreo.

<[CARS1907](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

"Actualización sobre el Servicio Postal en la Base Naval de Guantánamo de los Estados Unidos."

"Update of the Postal Service at the United States Guantánamo Naval Base."

JCP, Vol.10, No.3, Issue 37, Jul-Sep 2019, pp.8-16 (9), ill, Eng & Span.

A partir de la consulta online de los archivos "United States Postal Bulletins", se han actualizado las fechas de apertura y cierre de las oficinas postales que han operado en la Base Naval de Guantánamo.

See JCP-Mono-No.12, *Guantanamo. The Postal History of the United States Naval Base in Guantánamo, Cuba*, for more details about the postal history of the U.S. Guantánamo Naval Base.

<[CARS2207](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“From Germany to Cuba and Back: The Dead Letter Office Created in Cuba during the U.S. Administration.”

“De Alemania a Cuba y de Regreso: La Oficina de Rezagos Creada en Cuba durante la Administración Norteamericana.”

JCP, Vol.13, No.3, Issue 49, Jul-Sep 2022, pp.6-9 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Details of the creation and operation of the Dead Letter Office during the U.S. Administration that was maintained during the Republican era. The article is illustrated with three examples processed by the Dead Letter Office (Oficina de Rezagos) during the Republican era.

<[CARS2211](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

“Cuba Libre. Storia postale dell’isola di Cuba nei primi anni della sua indipendenza dalla Spagna: 1899-1917.”

(“Free Cuba. Postal History of the Island of Cuba Over the First Years of Its Independence from Spain: 1899-1917.”)

Part 1: Published in Cursores, journal of the Italian Association of Postal History, No. 30, Nov 2022, pp.60-68 (9), and Part 2: Cursores No. 31, March 2023, pp.38-49 (12), ill., both parts in Italian.

Quoting from the introduction: The end of the Spanish rule, achieved through the U.S. intervention, prompted the Cuban authorities to revise the outdated Spanish-based postal service of the island based on the model of the efficient U.S. postal service. The first part of the article describes the organizational aspects, the extension of the postal network the introduction of express delivery, postage due stamps, postal money orders, and the establishment of travelling post offices and the department for undeliverable letters. The second part of the article deals with various kinds of cancellations and the postal rates in force.

<[CARS2304](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

“Breve estudio sobre el servicio de correos en Cuba desde el 1 de abril de 1899 hasta el 9 de noviembre de 1917”

(“Brief Study of the Cuban Postal Service from 1 April 1899 until 9 November 1917”).

FDCW, CUBAFIL ’23, 22-30 Apr 2023. One-frame exhibit that was also presented at CUBAFIL ’22; in Spanish.

The exhibit covers the replacement of the Cuban colonial postal service during the U.S. Administration period with a system modeled after the U.S. postal system, a system that was basically maintained during several years after the installation of the Cuba Republic without rate changes until late in 1917 when new postal rates were established.

<[CARS2306](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

“L’Esperimento del Razzo Postale Cubano del 1939”)

(“The Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment of 1939”)

Il Foglio, No.216, June 2023, pp.40-45 (6), ill., in Italian.

Historical overview of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment of 1939. Profusely illustrated with stamps overprinted to commemorate the occasion, first day covers of those stamps, covers flown on three experimental trials of the rocket, and various photos of the events and participants, including a picture of the restored rocket that is still on display at the National Cuban Postal Museum in Havana.

<[CARS2309](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

“90 miglia” (“90 Miles”)

Presentation at the Congresso dell’Unione Stampa Filatelica Italiana (Congress of the Italian Philatelic Press Union) , Arezzo, Italy, 8-10 Sep 2023, 23pp., ill., in Italian.

Short history of postal communications between Cuba and the United States via the Florida Strait.

<[CARS2401](#)> Carsetti, Enrico

“A Letter Recounts the Cold War.”

“Una Carta Recuenta la Guerra Fría.”

JCP, Vol.15, No.1, Issue 55, Jan-Mar 2024, pp.11-17 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Article that explains the cumbersome routing of a letter sent from Miami to Guantánamo Bay in Cuba, due to tensions between the U.S. and Cuba that affected postal relations between the two countries.

<[CART6903](#)> Cartafalsa, Joseph

“Cuba drop mail from the Graf Zeppelin’s Pan American flight”

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Co-author: William A. Park (see <PARK6903>)

APJ, Vol.40, No.6, **Issue No.466**, Mar 1969, pp.194-195, ill.

See <HOFF6906> for a "Letter to the Editor" in response to this article.

<CartC> **El Cartero Cubano (The Cuban Mailman)**

La Habana, Cuba: Asociación Nacional de Carteros (National Association of Mail Carriers). This journal started publication in 1941 until the end of the Association in early 1960. Its frequency of publication is not known.

Copies of the journal are available at the Fernando Ortiz Public Library of the "Instituto de Literatura y Lingüística José Antonio Portuondo Valdor" ("Institute of Literature and Linguistics José Antonio Portuondo Valdor") in Havana. See https://www.ecured.cu/Instituto_de_Literatura_y_Lingüística for further information about the Institute and its Library. Also see <MORA1803> for a related article.

<CARV3908> **Carvallo y Miyeres, César**

"Hablemos de Sellos de Correos"

El Mundo, 20 Aug 1939, unknown page numbers. Reference was obtained from <CARV4001>.

<CARV4001> **Carvallo y Miyeres, César**

"Hablemos de Sellos de Correos"

BC, Vol. XXXIX, No.1, 1 Jan 1940, pp.3-10 (6), ill., Span. Reprint of <CARV3908>.

Entrevista realizada en 1939 por el periódico El Mundo al Sr. Carvallo, jefe del Negociado del Servicio Internacional y Asuntos Generales de la Secretaría de comunicaciones en Cuba. En la entrevista se abordan diferentes temas en relación a: las nuevas tendencias en las emisiones de sellos, de los intereses actuales de los coleccionistas en Cuba y el mundo, y de otros temas de la filatelia.

<CARV4008> **Carvallo y Miyeres, César**

Un Servicio Postal Cubano Idóneo (An Ideal Cuban Postal Service)

Habana, Cuba: Imprenta y Almacén de Papel "La Habanera", Mercaderes 208, Habana, Aug 1940. 26 pp., Span.

Opiniones de autor sobre los cambios que se requieren en el funcionamiento del correo en Cuba. Opina que no hay estabilidad en el trabajo de correos porque los funcionarios principales son designados por los gobernantes de turno y responden más a razones políticas que a las propias de sus funciones.

<CASAB7710> **Casablanca, Ramón C.**

"Pan Am: 50 Años Cruzando Mares y Uniendo Continentes"

("Pan Am: 50 Years Crossing the Oceans and Joining Continents")

El Mundo (Cuban newspaper), 8 Oct 1977, pp.1C-2C, ill., Span.

Historical summary of the 50th anniversary of the first international flight of Pan American Airways.

<CASAR8100> **Casares, Ramón**

"Matasellos Sobre Sellos Españoles 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y Santo Domingo)"

("Postmarks on Spanish Stamps 1850-65 (Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Dominican Republic)")

PORT, No.16, 1981, Span.

<CASS1406> **Cassetta, Mathew V.**

"Caribbean Philatelic Treasures: Exotic Parrots of the West Indies"

AP, Vol.128, No.6, WNo.1361, Jun 2014, pp.540-544 (5), ill.

Article on the theme of exotic parrots of the West Indies which dedicates a paragraph on p.544 to Cuban stamps featuring native Cuban parrots, a couple of which are illustrated in the article (Scott 1484 and 3851).

<CAST4812> **Castañeda, Orlando**

Catálogo de sellos de correos con alegorías relativas al tabaco habano.

Catalogue of Cuban Postage Stamps with allegorical designs of cigars and leaf tobacco.

Habana, Cuba: National Commission for Propaganda and Defense of Cuban Tobacco. Probably issued on the occasion of the tobacco stamp issue of 6 December 1948 (Scott 420-422), ill., Span & Eng.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Leaflet printed on both sides and folded in four to form a small booklet (10.7 wide by 16.4 cm high) of 8 pp. There are at least two language versions of the booklet: Spanish and English. One page is a title page and on the same side of the unfolded sheet there are three pages illustrating stamps issued by the Republic of Cuba with a tobacco theme. The stamps are shown in their originally issued colors and are accompanied by a brief description of the stamp issue, the year date of issue, denomination, color, and two values that probably correspond to the catalog value of the stamps in 1948. The stamps that appear on the three pages are the following by Scott number: 1) Page 1: Scott 230 and 289, 2) Page 2: Scott 356-358 and 362, and 3) Page 3: Scott 390 and 420-422. The text side of the leaflet is also divided into four small pages and contain an article titled "Cuban Tobacco and Philately". The Spanish version article is titled "El tabaco habano en la filatelia".

<CASTE6301> Castellanos, José R.

"Temas Filatélicos. Efemérides olvidadas" ("Philatelic Topics. Forgotten Ephemeris")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.105-106, Jan-Feb 1963, pp.2-3, Span.

Se relaciona un grupo de acontecimientos de la historia de Cuba, que por su importancia deberían ser objeto de futuras emisiones de sellos.

<CASTE6307> Castellanos, José R.

"Sin Título" ("Without Title")

AF, Yr.XXV, Nos.111-112, July-August 1963, pp.5-8 (4), Span.

Article on the problems facing philately in Cuba under Castro's regime. For a critical reply to this article see <GUER6309a> which Mr. Castellanos in turn follows with a "Post Scriptum" (see <CASTE6401c>).

<CASTE6311> Castellanos, José R.

"Sin Título" ("Without Title")

RCFCa, Yr.3, No.14, Nov-Dec 1963, p.15, Span.

This is a reprint of <CASTE6307> included as part of <RCFCa6311>.

<CASTE6401a> Castellanos, José R.

"Frutas en Sellos de Cuba" ("Fruits in Cuban Stamps")

AF, Yr.XXVI, Nos.117-118, Jan-Feb 1964, pp.10-12 (3), Span.

Overview of fruits depicted in Cuban stamps.

<CASTE6401b> Castellanos, José R.

"Temas Filatélicos. Lamentable Olvido" ("Philatelic Topics. A Regrettable Omission")

AF, Yr.XXVI, Nos.117-118, Jan-Feb 1964, pp.23-24, Span.

Article about a recent issue of Cuban stamps commemorating the 60th anniversary of the "Montané Museum" at the University of Havana which depicts some artifacts from the "Taíno" indians, who were among the first inhabitants of Cuba. The author points out that the stamp issue should have included a stamp honoring the famous Cuban anthropologist, Dr. Luis Montané after whom the museum was named.

<CASTE6401c> Castellanos, José R.

"Post Scriptum"

AF, Yr.XXVI, Nos.117-118, Jan-Feb 1964, p.24, Span.

Reply to Guerra Aguiar's article <GUER6309> which was in sharp disagreement with Mr. Castellanos article <CASTE6307>. The "Post Scriptum" mentions numerous messages received from fellow philatelists in agreement with Mr. Castellanos' views in <CASTE6307>.

<CASTE7101> Castellanos, José R.

"Arqueología de Cuba en sellos"

Alhambra, Yr.XXII, Nos.253-254, Jan-Feb 1971, p.11, Span.

Breve comentario sobre las culturas precolombinas en América y en Cuba. Se describen los motivos de los sellos de la serie (Scott 791/793), emitida en 1963 por el 60 aniversario del Museo de Antropología Montané.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CASTE7104](#)> **Castellanos, José R.**

"Músicos de Cuba en sellos. Primera Parte - Siglo XIX"

("Cuban Musicians on Stamps. First Part - XIX Century")

Alhambra, Yr.XXII, Nos.256, Apr 1971, p.109-110, Span.

"Músicos de Cuba en sellos. Segunda Parte - Siglo XX"

("Cuban Musicians on Stamps. Second Part - XX Century")

Alhambra, Yr.XXII, Nos.257, May 1971, p.150-151 and 181 (3), Span.

<[CASTEA0401](#)> **Castellanos Alvarez, René M.**

"Cuba: Postal Slogan Cancels"

"Cuba: Canceladores postales de propaganda"

CPa, First Third 2004, pp.28-32 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

See follow-up comments to this article from Rudy Roy and Mark Tyx in <[KOUR0405b](#)> and from Mark Piper in <[KOUR0501b](#)>.

<[CASTI0004](#)> **Castillo, A. del**

El Petit Habana

Habana, Cuba: Journal in Spanish. (No.1. 1900 to No.160. 31 May 1903): Nos. 2, 3, 27 (22 Apr., 29 Apr., 14 Oct. 1900); No.134 (26 Oct. 1902); Nos.144/5-147, 150, 151, 160 (1 Jan.-31 May 1903).

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2233. See <[CUES1612](#)>.

<[CASTR5202](#)> **Castro Cabrera, Juan A.**

"Letter to the Editor – Postmaster General of Cuba Outlines Circumstances of Recent Airpost Issues"

API, Vol.23, No.5, Feb 1952, pp.156-157.

Letter to the Editor by the Postmaster General of Cuba in response to the article <[GATC5111](#)>. The letter basically states that the facts presented in this piece were not entirely correct and details the efforts of the Cuban Postal Service to make the ACNU sheets widely available to the public. No mention is made in the Postmaster General's letter to the Guiteras souvenir sheets. The letter is followed by an Editor's Note by L.B. Gatchel, Editor of the Airpost Journal (see <[GATC5202](#)>), countering that the information reported in <[GATC5111](#)> was received from reliable sources in Havana and cites the fact that the ACNU sheets are currently being sold in New York City for \$6 versus a face value of 60 cents as evidence that the sheets are the subject of speculation due to the limited number that were printed.

<[CATAvymm](#)> **Cata, E. G.**

"A Study of Masonic Philately on Stamps and Covers of Cuba"

LINN, **n.d.** [**Need date of publication**]

<[CAYU9511](#)> **Cayuela Fernández, José G.**

"El sistema colonial de comunicaciones en la España del siglo XIX"

("The Colonial Communications System in the Spain of the XIX Century")

Article in Las comunicaciones entre Europa y América: 1500-1993 (see <[BAHA9511](#)> for publication information), pp.261-275 (15), Span.

<[CBF189912](#)> **C. B. F., Mrs.**

"Some Postmarks"

PW, Vol.XI, No.2, Dec 1899 – Jan 1900, pp.21-22.

Short notes on the early postal markings of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines under the U.S. Administration. The Cuba section refers to a cover with a "Military Sta. 1, Santiago de Cuba" and some additional postal markings that presumably are routing markings on the cover, but the description is so poor that one cannot tell heads from tails.

<[CC](#)> **El Coleccionista Cubano (The Cuban Collector)**

Miami, Florida: Boletín Mensual del Club Cubano de Coleccionistas (Monthly Bulletin of the Cuban Collectors' Club), edited by Juan J. Rúa and Ignacio Ortiz-Bello, in Spanish.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Only have knowledge of two issues:

[Yr.1, No.1, Nov 1975, 4 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, Jan-Mar 1976, 8 pp. \(including front and back covers\)](#)

Front cover of this issue shows a photo of 23 members of the club.

<CCA> **Compañía Cubana de Aviación**

Also known as "Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación " or "Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación Curtiss". Sometimes simply referenced as "Cubana de Aviación" or "Cubana". See <DAVIE6412> for historical information on the company.

<[CCA3507a](#)> **Compañía Cubana de Aviación**

"Nuevo Itinerario Pondrá en Vigor la *Comp. Nacional de Aviación*"

("New Itinerary Will be Put Into Effect by the *Comp. Nacional de Aviación*")

Newspaper announcement from the Cuban Newspaper *Adelante* of Santiago de Cuba announcing that a new itinerary of daily national flights (excepting Sundays) will be put into effect on Monday, July 29, 1935. The itinerary indicates which flights will be serviced by "Lockheed Electra" planes and which will be serviced by "Ford Trimotor" planes. See Edifil catalog FFC Nos. N140 to N159.

<[CCA3507b](#)> **Compañía Cubana de Aviación**

"Frutas de Oriente Enviadas al Presidente F. Roosevelt"

("Fruits from Eastern Cuba Sent to President F. Roosevelt") **[Need better copy]**

Newspaper item from the Cuban Newspaper *Adelante* of Santiago de Cuba announcing that the mayors of Baracoa and Guantánamo will be sending President F. Roosevelt baskets of fruits from their jurisdictions. The article extols the new air service of daily national flights (excepting Sundays) inaugurated on Monday, July 29, 1935, as a great promoter of commerce with the United States. The article mentions that the route will be serviced by the airplane "Antonio Maceo" of *Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación* and makes reference to the great interest among Cuban and U.S. philatelists for the FFCs with commemorative handstamps of the flight, some of which are referenced in the piece. See Edifil catalog FFC Nos. N140 to N159.

<[CCA3507c](#)> **Compañía Cubana de Aviación**

"El Día Veinte y Nueve Será Inaugurado el Campo de Aviación de Preston"

("The Preston Airport will be Inaugurated on the 29th")

Newspaper item from the Cuban Newspaper *Adelante* of Santiago de Cuba announcing the inauguration of an airport in Preston, Oriente Province, to be used by the Compañía Nacional de Aviación in the new service inaugurated on July 29, 1935, with stops in that town. The airport was prepared by the United Fruit Company.

<[CCA3507d](#)> **Compañía Cubana de Aviación**

"Brillante la Inauguración del Servicio Aéreo en el C. Preston"

("Brilliant Inauguration of the Airmail Service at the Preston Airport")

Newspaper item from the Cuban Newspaper *Adelante* of Santiago de Cuba reporting the successful inauguration of the new airport in Preston, Oriente Province, by the Compañía Nacional de Aviación with the arrival of its Lockheed Electra and Ford Trimotor planes used in the new airmail service with stops in Preston inaugurated on July 29, 1935.

<[CCA3507e](#)> **Compañía Cubana de Aviación**

"Gran Cantidad de Correspondencia de EE.UU. Trajo el Avión *Maceo*, que Ayer Inauguró Nuevo Servicio [Aéreo] Nacional" ("Great Amount of Correspondence Brought from the U.S. by the Airplane Maceo that Yesterday Inaugurated a New National [Airmail] Service")

Newspaper item from the Cuban Newspaper *Adelante* of Santiago de Cuba reporting the successful inauguration of the new airmail service inaugurated by Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación on July 29, 1935, bringing great amount of correspondence from the United States. Reference is made in the article to the FFCs carried by the flight. See Edifil catalog FFC Nos. N140 to N159.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CCA3610](#)> Compañía Cubana de Aviación

Itinerarios y Tarifas (Flight Schedules and Rates)

La Habana, Cuba: Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación. One page brochure (folded in four) of flight schedules and rates in force as of 12 Oct 1936, in Spanish.

<[CCAyymm](#)> Compañía Cubana de Aviación

Nuevos Itinerarios de Cubana (New Cubana [de Aviación] Schedules)

Need publication information. Seems to be a one page brochure with new flight schedules between Cuban cities. The brochure indicates that the new itineraries provide same day service connecting 21 Cuban cities with Miami, Washington, New York, Boston, Chicago, and other U.S.A. cities. No rates are provided in the front view copy of the brochure that is cited.

<[CCF](#)> Cuba Carto-Filatélica (Carto-Philatelic Cuba)

Cárdenas, Cuba: Published by J. S. Otero, 1912, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.2 (only two issues known). Referenced in **<[HORN9600](#)>** as item no. 29390, citing [The Collectors Club of New York as a source](#); no other source known.

<[CCP5905](#)> The Collectors Club Philatelist

"Samuel Israel Collection of 1855 Issue"

CCP, Vol.38, No.3, May 1959, p.138.

Report of a meeting at the Collectors Club of New York in which Miss Ethel Harper, appearing for the Philatelic Foundation, presented and displayed material from the Samuel Israel Collection of Cuba which Mr. Israel donated to the Foundation. Highlight of the presentation was the showing of a vertical pair of Scott Nos.6 and 8 on piece, one of the greatest rarities of Cuban philately that was eventually sold as lot 292 of the Siegel ESPAMER82 auction of 15 October 1982 to Ignacio Prats (see **<[SIEG8210](#)>**). Also see **<[ISRA8001](#)>** and **<[HARM8001](#)>** for additional information on the Samuel Israel Collection.

<[CDC1711](#)> Correo de Cuba

"Breve Historia del Correo Cubano"

("Brief History of the Cuban Postal Service")

Downloaded on 21 Nov 2017 from the website "Correos de Cuba" at:

<http://www.correos.cu/breve-historia-del-correo-cubano/>; 9 pp., Span.

<[CEBA0200](#)> Ceballos, José G.

Catálogo Regulador Ilustrado de Compra y Venta de los Sellos de Correos, Telégrafos y Fiscales de España y Colonias (Illustrated Catalog to Regulate the Purchase and Sale of Postage, Telegraph, and Revenue Stamps of Spain and Colonies)

Madrid, Spain: 1902, 200 pp., ill., Span. **[Need better copy].**

Available in the Crawford Library within the British Library (see **<[CUES1612](#)>**).

<[CELL9712](#)> Celles Aníbarro, Carlos

Tarifas postales españolas -- Siglo XIX

Madrid-Barcelona, Spain: Colección *Biblioteca de Historia Postal, No.3 (Postal History Library, No.3)*, published by Edifil, S.A., Dec 1997, 184 pp., ill., in Spanish. Cuba on pp.162-180 (19).

The main part of this book treats Spanish postal rates in the 19th Century and discusses in particular the rates applicable to mail going to the Spanish overseas possessions of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands, something that is of interest to the Cuban postal historian studying markings on mail arriving in those islands from Spain. However, more important to the Cuban postal historian is a small 19 page section at the end of the book that presents the postal rates applicable in the Spanish overseas possessions of Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine Islands to mail going between them and from them to Spain, the Balearic Islands, and the Canary Islands. This section starts with the rates for correspondence applicable as of March 1, 1855, with the use of the first stamps issued for use in Cuba and Puerto Rico. This is followed by a discussion of the establishment of the local mail service for the city of La Habana on the 19th of November 1855, and the decree making the prepayment of postage with stamps mandatory in all overseas possessions. The rest of the section deals with the

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

various royal orders or decrees changing the postage rates for mail in the overseas possessions. We cite those applicable to Cuba following:

- 1 September 1859 -- New rates for mail from Cuba and Puerto Rico
- 1 January 1866 -- New rates for Cuba and Puerto Rico due to a change in the currency from reales de plata fuerte to céntimos de escudos
- 1 February 1872-- New rates for Cuba and Puerto Rico due to a change in the currency from escudos to pesetas

The treatment in the section of rates for the overseas possessions is superficial (mostly a summary) and incomplete (it does not go beyond 1872). Also, since the book is on Spanish postal rates, it does not discuss at all rates to places other than Spain or its possessions. On another angle, we also noticed some typographical errors, specially on p.167, where the date 19 November 1855 appears several times with errors and the month of issue of the 19 January 1860 Isabel II issue is omitted. We did not review in detail the discussions of Spanish rates to the overseas possessions. Notwithstanding all the cited shortcomings, the book provides a handy summary of the mail rates from Cuba to Spain, the Balearic Islands, the Canary Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines from 1855 to 1872.

<CELL1210> Celles Aníbarro, Carlos

"Comunicaciones postales de España y Cuba con los territorios angloparlantes de Norte América 1762-1815" ("Postal Communications of Spain and Cuba with English-Speaking Territories of North America 1762-1815") Co-author: Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. (also listed as <KOUR1210>).

ACAD, Vol.XIII, No.16, Oct 2012, pp.33-43 (11), ill., Span.

Quoting from the English summary at the end of the article: The authors have researched the exchange of mail exchanged between Spain and the British settlements in North America along the 17th Century and the progress of these communications in various subsequent stages: the Seven Years War and the British occupation of Havana (1762-63), the American Revolution (1776-83), the colonial period prior to the Constitution of the United States (until 1787), and the aftermath of the U.S. Constitution (1787-1815). They also look into the currency in use in the Colonial period until the creation of the U.S. General Post Office, the first postal rates applied to letters from Spanish territories in the American colonies (1765), the 1792 and 1799 rates, the exceptional sea routes, the correspondence between the U.S. and Europe via Spain, between the U.S. and Spain via France, and between Cuba and the U.S. (1765-1815). The article includes a wide historical chronology and reproduces letters circulated in the periods studied.

<CerF> Cerro Filatélico

Official bulletin of the "Centro Filatélico del Cerro" (Philatelic Center 'Cerro'), Habana, Cuba. Edited by Juan Hernández, also the editor of the electronic bulletin El Ojo de la Aguja. The bulletin was initially prepared using Microsoft Word to format the text into two 5.5 x 8.5 pages side by side so that they could be printed in landscape orientation onto 8.5 x 11 inch pages that were then folded into a 5.5 x 8.5 eight page pamphlet. Later (don't know when), this format was abandoned and the bulletin started to be printed in standard 8.5 x 11 inch pages and distributed electronically. The number of pages in the electronic bulletins varied.

Following is a list of known issues of this bulletin:

Pamphlet Size (these have been reformatted into eight 8.5 x 11 inch pages for this bibliography):

[CerF-No.09—Oct-Dec 2001](#)

[CerF-No.10—Jan-Mar 2002](#)

[CerF-No.11—Apr 2002](#)

[CerF-No.12—Jun-Aug 2002](#)

[CerF-No.13—Sep-Nov 2002](#)

[CerF-No.14—Dec 2002](#)

[CerF-No.16—Apr-Jun 2003](#)

[CerF-No.17—Jul-Sep 2003](#)

[CerF-No.18—Oct-Dec 2003](#)

[CerF-No.19—Jan-Mar 2004](#)

[CerF-No.20—Apr-Jun 2004](#)

[CerF-No.21—Jul-Sept 2004](#)

[CerF-No.22—Oct-Dec 2004](#)

[CerF-No.23—2004--XIII Congreso](#)

[CerF-No.24—Apr-Jun 2005](#)

Electronic Bulletins:

[CerF-No.42—Jun 2009](#)

[CerF-No.43—Jul 2009](#)

[CerF-No.41—May 2009](#)

[CerF-No.45—Sep 2009](#)

[CerF-No.46—Oct 2009](#)

[CerF-No.44—Aug 2009](#)

[CerF-No.48—Dec 2009](#)

[CerF-No.49—Jan 2010](#)

[CerF-No.47—Nov 2009](#)

[CerF-No.50—Feb 2010](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CerF-No.51—Mar 2010	CerF-No.52—Apr 2010	CerF-No.53—May 2010
CerF-No.54—Jun 2010	CerF-No.52—Jul 2010	CerF-No.56—Aug 2010
CerF-No.57—Sep 2010	CerF-No.58—Oct 2010	CerF-No.58—Nov-Dec 2010
CerF-No.59--Jan-2011	CerF-No.60--Feb-2011	CerF-No.61--Mar-2011
CerF-No.62--Apr-2011	CerF-No.63--May-2011	CerF-No.64--Jun-2011
CerF-No.65--Jun-2011	CerF-No.66--Aug-Sep-2011	CerF-No.67—Oct 2011
CerF-No.68—Nov-Dec 2011	CerF-No.69--Jan-2012	CerF-No.70--Feb-2012
CerF-No.71--Mar-2012	CerF-No.72--Apr-2012	CerF-No.73--May-2012
CerF-No.74--Jun-2012	CerF-No.75--Jul-2012	CerF-No.76--Aug-2012
CerF-No.77--Sep-2012	CerF-No.78--Oct-2012	CerF-No.79--Nov-2012
CerF-No.80--Dec-2012	CerF-No.81--Jan-2013	CerF-No.81A--Jan-2013-Extra-I
CerF-No.81b--Jan-2013-Extra-II	CerF-No.82--Feb-2013	CerF-No.83--Mar-2013
CerF-No.84--Apr-2013.	CerF-No.85--May-2013	CerF-No.86--Jun-2013
CerF-No.87--Jul-2013	CerF-No.88--Aug-2013	CerF-No.89--Sep-2013
CerF-No.90--Oct-2013	CerF-No.91--Nov-2013	CerF-No.92--Dec-2013
CerF-No.94--Jan-2014	CerF-No.95--Feb-2014	CerF-No.96--Mar-2014
CerF-No.112--Aug-2015	CerF-No.113--Sep-2015	CerF-No.114--Oct-2015
CerF-No.115--Nov-2015	CerF-No.116--Dec-2015	CerF-No.117--Jan-2016
CerF-No.118--Feb-2016	CerF-No.119--Mar-2016	CerF-No.120--Apr-2016
CerF-No.121--May-2016	CerF-No.122--Jun-2016	CerF-No.123--Jul-2016
CerF-No.124--Aug-2016	CerF-No.125--Sep-2016	CerF-No.126--Oct-2016
CerF-No.127—Nov-Dec-2016	CerF-No.128--Jan-2017	CerF-No.129—Feb-Mar-2017
CerF-No.130--Apr-2017	CerF-No.131--May-Jun-2017	CerF-No.132--Jul-Aug-2017
CerF-No.133--Sep-Oct-2017	CerF-No.134—Nov-Dec-2017	CerF-No.135--Jan-Feb-2018
CerF-No.136--Mar-Apr-2018		

<[CERR2106a](#)> Cerrato, Juan Manuel

“Reseña del libro: *El Apostadero de La Habana. Apuntes de Historia Postal entre 1855 y 1899*”

(“Book Review: *Military Port of Havana. Postal History Notes From 1855 to 1899.*”)

[ACAD](#), Yr.22, No.25, Jun 2021, pp.165-166, ill., Span.

Book review of <[ESCR2100](#)>.

<[CERR2106b](#)> Cerrato, Juan Manuel

“Reseña del libro: *El Correo Colonial Español y Mexicano en los Estados Unidos*”

(“Book Review: *Spanish Colonial and Mexican Mail in the United States.*”)

[ACAD](#), Yr.22, No.25, Jun 2021, pp.166-167, ill., Span.

Book review of <[KOUR2100](#)>.

<[CERV9204](#)> Cervantes, J. F.

"A curious crab"

[LINN](#), Vol.65, Issue 3309, 6 Apr 1992, p.48, ill. Also listed as <[LINN9204](#)>.

A Linn's reader solicits help in identifying the origin of a stamp he has found with the inscription “PRO CALLES CÁRDENAS” together with the image of a crab. A crab is symbolic of the city of Cárdenas in the province of Matanzas, Cuba, so that the stamp must have been produced to collect funds for the streets of the city.

<[CF](#)> [Cuba Filatélica](#) (Philatelic Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Periódico de la Unión Filatélica Cubana (Newspaper of the Cuban Philatelic Union). Good format and photos, printed on very good paper. There were two epochs of publication, the first epoch ran from April 1905 to February 1906; the second epoch ran from April 1914 to January-February 1915. On issues of 1st Epoch, Yr.1, Nos.1-9, the cover page title is Cuba Filatélica, but page headers on following pages read Unión Filatélica. Beginning with Yr.2, No.1, Jan. 1906, both cover and inside page headers show the same title, Cuba Filatélica. <[HORN9600](#)> includes two entries under this name corresponding to the two cited epochs: item 29400

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

covers the 1st Epoch; item 29410 covers the 2nd Epoch and cites J.F. Steegers and Rafael Gómez as publishers. Original copies of some issues exist in the library of the Collectors Club of New York. Copies of Yr.1, Issues 1 to 7 are also available at the Boston Public Library, Department of Rare Books and Manuscripts, Copley Square, P.O. Box 286, Boston, MA 02117 (Call Number SCG.P905.510 C). I have copies of many pages containing articles of interest to Cuban philately (from the Ferrer-Monge library). Lot 7222 in the October 2003 Huys-Berlingin AG auction of the Joseph Hackmey philatelic library contained Nos.1-4 of the 1st epoch and Nos.1-19 of the 2nd epoch from 1914 to 1917 (the purchaser of that lot is unknown). Also available in the Crawford Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 1986. See <CUES1612>.

Known issues are as follows (I'm missing issues preceded by an asterisk (*) and need better copy of those preceded by a number sign (#)):

***1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1905, 16 pp., ill.; [Only have notes about its contents--need copy of original. Available at the Boston Public Library, Ref. No. SCG.P905.510 C]**

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#) (front and back, outside and inside cover pages not counted)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

[1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

***1st Epoch, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905, 16 pp., ill.;**

[1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 16 pp., ill.;](#)

Page 1 is the of the continuation of the catalog of Cuban postage stamps ("Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba") started in the June 1905 issue. However, the catalog continues in this issue with a catalog of the telegraph stamps of Cuba from 1868 to 1896. The catalog continues up to p.5, of which only the left column is part of the catalog of telegraph stamps. The catalog of telegraph stamps is completed on p.11 of the February 1906 issue, thus finishing the overall catalog of Cuban postage and telegraph stamps. For a complete listing of the postage and telegraph stamp catalog see <CF0506>. The right column of p.5 is the continuation of the journal.

#1st Epoch, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, 12 pp., ill.

Pages 1 to 10 are dedicated to a copy of regulations governing the use of Spanish official stamps in Cuba for official government correspondence. The left column of p.11 is the continuation of the catalog of Cuban postage stamps of Cuba, covering telegraph stamps for the years 1898 and 1899. The right hand column of p.11 lists new stamps for Philippines. This is followed by the back cover page of the journal. Don't know whether there were any additional pages of text after p.11.

In the 2nd Epoch the catalog of Cuban stamps that was printed in the journals of the 1st Epoch is reprinted starting with Issue No.1. However, the pages of the catalog are self-contained and numbered sequentially from issue to issue whereas the pages of the journal start at page 1 in each issue and continue incrementing until one reaches a page of the catalog where the numbering switches to the next sequential page of the catalog.

#2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.1, Apr 1914, 16 pp., ill.; (most of the issue is comprised of the start of with separate page numbers starting on p.3 of the issue which is p.1 of the catalog (title page) up to page 10 of the catalog. No further pages of the journal are known--the journal issue ends with p.10 of the catalog.

#2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.2, May 1914, ill. (only have pp.2 and 3);

***2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1914, x pp., ill.;**

***2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1914, x pp., ill.;**

***2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1914, x pp., ill.;**

#2nd Epoch, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1914, ill. (only have pp.2-7 of the journal, and pp.23-26 of the catalog)

***2nd Epoch, No.7, Oct 1914, x pp., ill.;**

***2nd Epoch, No.8, Nov-Dec 1914, x pp., ill.;**

#2nd Epoch, Yr.2, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, ill. (only have front and back covers plus pp.10-12, and p.35 of the catalog which is indicated to be the end of the catalog).

Known issues go until 2nd Epoch Issue No.19 of 1917.

<CF0506> Cuba Filatélica

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

CF, Yr.1, No.3, Jun 1905, pp.1-9 (9), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.4, Jul 1905, pp.2-4 (3), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, pp.2-4 (3), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.6, Sep 1905, pp.1-2 (2), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.7, Oct 1905, pp.1-4 (4), ill, Span.;

CF, Yr.1, No.8, Nov 1905, pp.1-5 (5), ill, Span.;

*** Missing CF, Yr.1, No.9, Dec 1905 issue;**

CF, Yr.2, No.1, Jan 1906, 1-5 (5), ill., Span.:

CF, Yr.2, No.2, Feb 1906, p.11, ill., Span.

Catalog prepared by an expert committee of the Unión Filatélica Cubana (Cuban Philatelic Union). The catalog covers postage stamp issues from 1855 to 1905, including the stamps of the U.S. Administration period from 1898 to 1902 but only notes the existence of the Puerto Príncipe provisional issues without giving much detail other than identifying the colonial period Cuban stamps that were so surcharged. The stamps of the U.S. Administration include U.S. stamps that were used in Cuba provided they show Cuban cancellations on them and special delivery and postage due stamps. Additionally, several errors in the surcharged stamps are also listed, including the CUPA errors on Scott 222A and 225, inverted surcharges Scott 222Ad and J2a, and varieties with a missing period after CUBA (Scott E1) and with a period between the B and A of CUBA (Scott 224a). The Republican period listings cover several errors in the surcharges of Scott 232, but only lists the 1 and 2 cent values of the re-engraved issue of 1905 (Scott 233-234). Mention is made at the end of the Republican period of the fact that 1 and 2 cent values of the surcharged postage due stamps (Scott J1-J2) were exhausted and that the Cuban government authorized the use of regular postage stamps cancelled with an encircled T to be used as postage due stamps. Page 5 of the November 1905 issue indicates that the catalog listings will continue, presumably in the December 1905 issue of the journal, but have not been able to obtain a copy of that issue. The January and February issues of the journal contains a catalog of Cuban telegraph stamps from 1868 to 1899. In general, this catalog was a very commendable piece of work.

<CF0508> Cuba Filatélica

"Y ¼. La Y ¼ de Cuba y no de las Antillas Españolas"

("Y ¼. The Y ¼ of Cuba, not of the Spanish Antilles")

CF, Yr.1, No.5, Aug 1905, pp.1-2, ill, Span.

Se comenta de algunas interpretaciones erróneas que han aparecido en la prensa extranjera, en relación a los sellos Y ¼. Se aclara que la Y se corresponde con la costumbre del uso de la Y por la I. La habilitación se concibió para franquear la correspondencia "interior" entre los barrios de La Habana, que a la fecha había experimentado un aumento notable.

<CF0601a> Cuba Filatélica

"Disposición sobre la Y 1/4" ("Authorization for the Y 1/4")

CF, Yr.2, No.1, 1 January 1906, pp.5-6, Span.

Reference and discussion of official documents establishing a local ("Ynterior") service and rate for the city of Havana.

<CF0601b> Cuba Filatélica

"Tarjetas Postales Fraudulentas" ("Fraudulent Postal Cards")

CF, Yr.2, No.1, 1 January 1906, pp.6-7, Span.

Official notice of the Post Office Department as to the use of non-government post cards through the mails.

<CF0601c> Cuba Filatélica

"Datos de Cuba" ("Cuban Data")

CF, Yr.2, No.1, 1 January 1906, p.9, Span. Reprinted from MK.

Part of the annual report of the U.S. Bureau of Engraving and Printing on postal material supplied to Cuba during fiscal year 1905.

<CF1404> Cuba Filatélica

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

"Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba" ("Cuban Postage Stamp Catalog")

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.1, Apr 1914, pp.3-10 (8), ill., Span;

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.2, May 1914, pp.7-10, ill., Span;

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.3, Jun 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.4, Jul 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.5, Aug 1914, **pp.xx-25**, ill., Span;

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.6, Sep 1914, pp.23-26, ill., Span;

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.7, Oct 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

CF, Yr.1, 2nd Epoch, No.8, Nov-Dec 1914, **pp.xx-yy**, ill., Span;

CF, Yr.2, 2nd Epoch, No.9, Jan-Feb 1915, p35, ill., Span. [Page 35 is the last page of the catalog and is so indicated by the word "FIN" ("END") at the bottom of the second column of the catalog listings on page 35.] Basically a reprint of <CF0506>. It also includes a section on telegraph stamps at the end. Pages are numbered sequentially for the catalog—they do not follow the numbering of the pages of the journal even though the catalog is printed as part of the journal. However, there is an exception to this rule: the first page of the catalog is numbered p.3 as part of the April 1914 issue of the journal.

<CFa> Cuba Filatelia (Cuba Philately)

La Habana, Cuba: Boletín Digital de la Federación Filatélica Cubana (Digital Bulletin of the Cuban Philatelic Federation). First two issues published on occasion of the International Philatelic Exhibition "Habana 2006".

The first issue provides advance news of "Habana 2006" and the second one provides an account of the events that took place at the exhibition.

Following is a listing of the issues published:

[Issue 0, Mar 2006, 7 pp.](#)

[Issue 2, Nov 2006, 8 pp.](#)

[Issue 4, Apr 2007, 6 pp.](#)

[Issue 6, Dec 2007, 5 pp.](#)

[Issue 1, May 2006, 10 pp.](#)

[Issue 3, Jan 2007, 6 pp.](#)

[Issue 5, Jul 2007, 5 pp.](#)

[Issue 7, Sep 2008, 10 pp.](#)

<CFa0809a> Cuba Filatelia (Cuba Philately)

"Premio Nacional de Filatelia: Un lauro que reconforta"

("National Philately Award: An award that brings some sense of comfort")

CFa, Sep 2008, one unnumbered page, 2nd item in the issue, Span.

<CFa0809b> Cuba Filatelia (Cuba Philately)

"Resultados de Cuba en la Exposición Mundial de Filatelia EFIRO 2008"

("Cuban Awards at the EFIRO 2008 World Exhibition")

CFa, Sep 2008, 2 unnumbered pages, 3rd item in the issue, ill., Span.

<CFa0809c> Cuba Filatelia (Cuba Philately)

"Resultados de Cuba en la Exposición Mundial de Filatelia Praga 2008"

("Cuban Awards at the Praga 2008 World Exhibition")

CFa, Sep 2008, 2 unnumbered pages, 4th item in the issue, ill., Span.

<CFa0809d> Cuba Filatelia (Cuba Philately)

"La Exposición Nacional de Historia Postal 2008, se efectuará en La Habana, a finales del mes de octubre"

("The 2008 National Postal History Exhibition, will take place in Havana, at the end of October")

CFa, Sep 2008, one unnumbered page, 5th item in the issue, Span.

<CFC1300> Círculo Filatélico de Cuba

Catálogo Oficial del Círculo Filatélico de Cuba--Sellos de Correo, Telégrafos y Tarjetas Postales de Cuba
(Official Catalog of the Cuban Philatelic Circle--Postage and Telegraph Stamps and Postal Cards of Cuba)

La Habana, Cuba: Imprenta de Maresma y Pérez, 1913. **[Need better copy]**

The Collectors Club of New York has a partial copy of the first 16 pages of the catalog. José María Sempere of Galería Filatélica de Barcelona, Spain, also has a partial copy of the first 32 pages in his private library. I have a

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

photocopy of the 16 pages in the Collectors Club that only cover the first three issues of Cuba from 1855 to 1862, including all Y ¼ surcharges (Scott 1 to 15). According to the preface, the catalog was prepared under the collaboration of the following club members: Angel Díez Estorino, Enrique Llansó, José M. Nuño, Antonio Barreras, Miguel Lázaro, and José Francisco Steegers.

<[CFM0200](#)> **Círculo Filatélico Matritense**

Catálogo de los Sellos de España, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y Fernando Póo

(Catalog of the Stamps of Spain, Cuba, Puerto Rico, Philippines, and Fernando Póo)

Madrid, Spain: Edited and published by the Círculo Filatélico Matritense (Philatelic Circle of Madrid), printed by Imprenta Baena Hermanos, 1902, 64 pp. + 9 plates, Span. Spanish Antilles on pp.22-24, Cuba on pp.24-32, both with corresponding illustrations in plate photos #67-100. Succint listing of Cuban postage and telegraph stamps of the Spanish Administration; no varieties listed. Available in the Crawford Library within the British Library. British Library shelfmark: Crawford 805 (7). See <CUES1612>.

<[CFP1105](#)> **Círculo Filatélico Plaza de la Revolución (Habana, Cuba)**

"Subasta Filatélica Nacional, Sábado 28 de MAYO 2011"

("National Philatelic Auction, Saturday 28 May 2011")

Habana, Cuba: Círculo Filatélico Plaza de la Revolución, 28 May 2011, 5 pp., in Spanish. No illustrations.

The auction consisted of 81 lots of mainly Cuban material with some other country and worldwide lots included.

<[CFRC4805](#)> **Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba**

Official Program: XXV Anniversary Convention—American Airmail Society, Habana, Cuba, May 21-22-23, 1948

Habana, Cuba: Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba, 21-23 May 1948, 12 pp., Eng. & Span.

Program of the Convention held on the occasion of the XXV Anniversary of the AAMS in Havana, Cuba. The program includes a brief history of the first 25 years of the AAMS by Ernest Kehr, followed by the program of scheduled activities, and a brief description of the places of interest in the city to be visited by the participants.

<[CFRC5511](#)> **Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba**

Programa de la XXXII Convención de la American Air Mail Society, La Habana – Cuba, Noviembre 13-15, 1955

(Program of the XXXII Convention of the American Air Mail Society, Havana – Cuba, November 13-15, 1955)

Habana, Cuba: Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba (CFRC), 13-15 Nov 1955, 16 pp. (15.5 x 23.2 cm.) plus two loose 8.5 x 11 in. "Marginal Notes to the Program"; the program in Eng. & Span., the "Notes" in English.

Program of the Convention held on the occasion of the XXXII Anniversary of the AAMS in Havana, Cuba.

The program includes a welcoming note from the President of the Cuban Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba, Dr. B. Cruz Planas; an address by the President of the AAMS, John P.V. Heinmuller; photos of the officers of the AAMS and of the members of the committees for the convention; the show program; and a list of churches of the city of La Habana. The "Marginal Notes" are a list of additional activities lined up for members of the AAMS and their spouses.

<[CFRC6209](#)> **Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba**

"Receipt for Payment of CFRC's Yearly Dues for the Period from September 1962 to August 1963"

Habana, Cuba: Privately published receipt by the CFRC, dated 9 Sep 1962, 1 page, ill., Span.

Receipt for the payment of CFRC's yearly dues of \$3.00 by club member No. 721, Eduvigis Torné Varona for the period from September 1962 to August 1963.

<[CFRC6300](#)> **Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba**

Cuba en los Catálogos Scott é Yvert de 1963

Cuba in the 1963 Scott and Yvert Catalogs

Habana, Cuba: Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba (CFRC), 1963, softcopy, 28 pp. including front and back covers. Pages 3 to 15 contain the Scott listings with prices in U.S. dollars (we assume so in spite of the fact that this is not indicated, since the Yvert catalog listings do indicate that the prices listed are in "new francs" valued in U.S. dollars at 20 cents). The Yvert listings are contained in pages 16 to 28. Inserted inside the catalog is a loose leaflet with prices for "recent" Cuban issues. The stamp numbers listed do not correspond to either the Scott, Yvert, or Edifil catalogs but cover 1962 issues from Scott Nos. 706-788. Prices listed are preceded by a

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

\$ sign so we presume they are in U.S. dollars, but the leaflet provides no other indication of the currency used.

<CHAB7509> Chabot, Elliot Charles

"The Mystery of the Missing Revenues of Cuba"

AR, Vol.29, No.7, WNo.277, Sep. 1975, p.244, ill. **[Need better copy]**

Short article on whether any revenue stamps were issued for use in Cuba during the period of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. The article shows the image of a U.S. revenue stamp apparently surcharged for use in Cuba, but the author mentions that he has not been able to find any such stamps listed in the Forbin revenues catalog. In search of an answer the author cites and describes several documents from the U.S. National Archives that he consulted seeking information on revenue taxes to be collected during the period of the U.S. Administration of Cuba, but fails to draw any conclusions on the subject. See <CHAB7700> for a follow-up on the stamp illustrated in this article.

<CHAB7700> Chabot, Elliot Charles

Catalogue of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Possessions and Zones of Military Occupation

Washington, D.C.: Washington Metropolitan Area Fiscal Society, 1977. **[Need better copy]**

The catalog contains one page for Cuba that describes and illustrates two U.S. revenue stamps that have been surcharged "CUBA / 2c. / de Peso". The listing surmises that the surcharge must be philatelic in nature and was never authorized by either the U.S. or Cuban postal authorities.

<CHAB7903> Chabot, Elliot Charles

"Bibliography of the Revenue Stamps of the United States' Territories, Possessions and Occupied Areas"

PLR, Vol.28, No.1, Second Series No.102, 31 Mar 1979, pp.4-17 (14).

This work only contains two entries relevant to Cuba: <CHAB7509> and <CHAB7700>.

<CHAI1210> Chaij, Daniel

"Meet Our Members: Dan Chaij--Conozca a Nuestros Socios: Dan Chaij"

JCP, Vol.3, No.4, Issue 10, Oct-Dec 2012, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Philatelic biography of Dan Chaij from his own hand.

<CHAI1408> Chaij, Daniel

First in the Americas. Cuba: Official Postal Rocket Experiment in 1939.

Unpublished scan of Dan Chaij's one-frame exhibit (13 pp.; including three double pages) of the Cuban postal rocket experiment, the first such experiment to be held in the Americas that took place on October 15, 1939. The exhibit includes the three pre-trials of the actual launch and subsequent yearly commemorative covers, souvenir sheets, and labels most of which were privately prepared by Cuban philatelic clubs. See <CHAI1604> for an article on the subject of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment.

<CHAI1604> Chaij, Daniel

"The Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment of 1939--Experimento del Cohete Postal Cubano de 1939"

JCP, Vol.7, No.2, Issue No.24, Apr-Jun 2016, pp.12-19 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

Se narran los antecedentes y la concepción del cohete postal lanzado en Cuba el 15 de octubre de 1939, se ilustran cubiertas de los 3 experimentos realizados previos al lanzamiento, los cachet, los sellos y los matasellos en cada uno. Se ilustra una tarjeta suvenir y un sobre circulado el día del lanzamiento, ambas piezas con el sello impreso especialmente para esa ocasión (Scott C31). Al final del artículo se ilustran sellos y cachet de emisiones conmemorativas posteriores.

<CHAI1706a> Chaij, Daniel

Celebrating Railroads of the World Thru Cuban Stamps

Unpublished scan of Dan Chaij's two-frame exhibit (33 pp.) of Cuban stamps with railroads as the theme, focused on showing all Cuban railroad stamps issued to date and the reason they were issued. The scanned pages are dated June 7, 2017.

<CHAI1706b> Chaij, Daniel

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

A Cuban Perspective: On Privately Issued Christmas & Tuberculosis Seals

Unpublished scan of Dan Chaij's three-frame exhibit (48 pp.) of privately issued Christmas and Tuberculosis seals issued privately by the Cuban Council of Tuberculosis during their yearly Christmas campaigns in support of their fight against tuberculosis in Cuba. The scanned pages are dated June 21, 2017.

<[CHAI2007a](#)> Chaij, Daniel

CUBA: Sheet Center Blocks of the Republic (1926-1952).

CUBA: Los Centros de Hoja de la República (1926-1952).

Unpublished scan of Dan Chaij's five 16 page-frames (80 pp.) exhibition collection of the above title when sold to Miguel Angel de Dios in July 2020.

<[CHAI2007b](#)> Chaij, Daniel

CUBA: The Matanzas Port Duty Free Zone Stamp Issue.

Unpublished scan of Dan Chaij's two 16 page-frames (32 pp.) exhibition collection of the above title when sold to Mark R. Tyx in July 2020. Among the awards obtained by the exhibit was a Vermeil Medal at WESTPEX 2015 during April 24-26, 2015.

<[CHAI2007c](#)> Chaij, Daniel

"Collection of Cuban Commemorative Cancels from the early 1960s to 2006"

Unpublished scans of Cuban commemorative cancels on cover for the period stated. The collection encompasses a total of 113 pages comprising 253 covers.

<[CHAI-Tuberculosis](#)> Chaij, Daniel

"CUBA: Seals and Postal Tax Stamps Fight Tuberculosis"

Unpublished and never exhibited, though mounted for exhibition, collection of Cuban seals and postal tax stamps produced to raise funds for the fight against tuberculosis. The purpose of the exhibit is to show the exceptional partnership between private non-profit organizations and the Cuban government Postal Service in their successful fight to eradicate tuberculosis in the island. The collection comprises enough pages for a five frame exhibit of 16 pages per frame.

<[CHAM1801](#)> Chamberlain, Harry

"A Circuitous Route"

APJ, Vol.89, No.1, WNo.1051, Jan 2019, pp.15-16, ill.

Report of a cover sent 23 Dec 1978 from Brooklyn, NY, addressed to A.P.O. KG4HC, Box 73, Guantánamo Bay, Cuba, which once there was returned back to NY and resent via Norfolk, VA. The article explains how the markings on the cover explain the absurd roundabout route the cover took to arrive at its final destination.

<[CHAMP1000](#)> Champion Stamp Co., Inc.

Cuba Stamp Proofs from From the Archives of the American Banknote Co. and the Security Banknote Co.--Catalog
New York, NY: Champion Stamp Co., Inc., 2010, 36 pp., profusely illustrated.

Priced catalog of Cuba stamp proofs from the two U.S. banknote companies mentioned in the title of the catalog. Proofs are listed by Scott catalog number in US dollars. For each listed stamp the following information is provided: denomination, ink color, paper color, and prices for a pair, a cross gutter block of 4, horizontal gutter pair, and vertical gutter pair. All proofs are imperforate. When an item is not available it is indicated by a horizontal line instead of the price entry. All prices listed are exorbitant—only a fool would buy at the listed prices.

<[CHAMP1009](#)> Champion Stamp Co., Inc.

"Free! Catalog of Cuban Proofs"

"Gratis ! Catálogo de Pruebas de Cuba"

CPa, Vol.21, No.60, Sep-Dec 2010, p.20, Eng & Span.

Ad announcing the free availability of <CHAMP1000> directly from Champion Stamp Co. itself upon request.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CHAMP1303](#)> Champion Stamp Co., Inc.

"Cuban Masters & Die Proofs -- Once in a Life-Time Find"

New York, NY: Champion Stamp Co., Inc., Price List, Vol.5, Issue 2, Mar-Apr 2013, front page plus pp.10-11, profusely illustrated.

Balance of unsold proofs remaining from <CHAM1000>.

<[CHAMP2200](#)> Champion, Theodore

Catalogue Historique et Descriptif des Timbres de la Poste Aérienne

Paris: Theodore Champion, 1922, Second Edition, Cuba on pp.79, 205, ill. in French.

Page 79 lists a 24 Feb 1914 flight from Santa Clara to Havana and also makes mention of the Key West to Havana regular flights, referring the reader to the U.S. section of the catalogue for additional information. Page 205 provides additional information about the 24 Feb 1914 flight from Santa Clara to Havana and shows a photo of one of the extremely rare commemorative covers flown on the flight (only 4 known). We must clarify that the 24 Feb 1914 flight was really from Cienfuegos in the Santa Clara province to Havana and NOT from Santa Clara, the capital city of the Santa Clara province to Havana. The error probably stems from the fact that in the illustrated picture of one of the covers flown in the flight, the name of the originating city of Cienfuegos in the top part of the cds is not visible whereas the name of the province Santa Clara at the bottom of the cds is clearly visible. Additionally, the article refers to the three languages used in several captions on the front of the cover as being in English, Spanish, and Portuguese which is incorrect. The third language is not Portuguese but Esperanto (see clearer picture of another one of these covers on p.236 of the 2012 Edition of the Edifil Specialized Catalog of Cuba).

<[CHAPI3600](#)> Chapier, Georges

Les Timbres de Fantaisie (Cinderella Stamps)

Subtitled: "Etude historique et descriptive des émissions apocryphes et de fantaisie. Avec Supplément"

("Historical and descriptive study of doubtful and fantasy issues. With a Supplement")

Lucerne, Switzerland: Emile Bertrand, 1936, 65 pp. plus 40 pp. in supplement, Cuba on p.29 of the main body and p.15 of the supplement, ill., in French. Reprinted: Worthington, Ohio, U.S.A.: J. Van den Berg.

Brief mention of the revolutionary war stamps of 1871 and 1895. Very poor coverage of Cuban cinderellas.

<[CHAPMG4000](#)> Chapman, George S. (editor)

"Section 13. CUBA. Domestic Air Mail and Special Flights."

AAMC, First Edition, 1940, Section on Cuban flights, pp.517-520, ill. For annotation see <AAMC4000>.

<[CHAPMG4100](#)> Chapman, George S. (editor)

"Section 12. CUBA." Domestic Air Mail and Special Flights."

AAMC, 1941 Supplement to the 1940 Edition, Section on Cuban domestic air mail and special flights, pp.97-98, ill. For annotation see <AAMC4100>.

<[CHAPMK8707](#)> Chapman, Kenneth F.

"Crowned Circle *Cancels* "

Weston, Massachusetts, U.S.A.: Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum, Inc., Museum Post Rider, Vol.25, No.7, Jul 1987, pp.10-12 (3), ill. Reprinted from The British Philatelic Bulletin, March 1986.

Short article on the crowned circle postmarks of the British Post Office with references made to those used in Cuba. A "PAID AT HAVANA" crowned circle is illustrated and reference is made to the Henry D. Hicks collection of crowned circles sold at auction in May 1984 by Christie's Robson Lowe in which a Santiago de Cuba crowned circle was sold at £4,644 --the highest price obtained for a single item at the auction.

<[CHAPMS0101](#)> Chapman, Samuel

"Correspondence: Cuba Y 1/4"

SGMJ, Vol.XI, No.127, 31 January 1901, p.163. Also listed as <SGMJ90101>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Letter to the editor with reference to the Y 1/4 surcharges in response to correspondence of 31 Dec 1900 from E. Gainsborg incorrectly stating that the Y in Y 1/4 means "and", thus making the value of the stamp 2 1/4 reales. Mr. Chapman correctly explains that the Y in the Y 1/4 surcharges means "Ynterior" referring to the interior mail of Havana and that the 1/4 was the rate of 1/4 reales charged for letters within the city of Havana. He also provides supporting information to back his statements. See <GAIN0012> for Mr. Gainsborg's original article.

<[CHAR3405](#)> **Charlat, Louis W.**

"Philatelic Lindberghiana"

APJ, Vol.V, No.8, Issue 49, May 1934, pp.3-5 (3), ill.

Reseña de los vuelos realizados por el aviador Charles Lindbergh por América, donde se mencionan las escalas realizadas en La Habana.

<[CHAR4309](#)> **Charlat, Louis W.**

"Pruebas de Sellos Aéreos, Ensayos y *Muestras*" ("Airmail Stamp Proofs, Essays, and *Samples*")

APJ, Vol.14, No.12, WNo.161, Sep 1943, pp.394-396,398,400 (5), ill., in Spanish. Cuba on p.400.

Mention and illustration of one of the samples (Muestra) of the 1935 Columbus Society issue of a set of Cuban stamps in honor of Christopher Columbus that were never officially issued.

<[CHAR1409](#)> **Charles, Harry K., Jr.**

"Lindbergh's Latin American Goodwill Tour, December 13, 1927 to February 13, 1928"

Presentation given by the author to the Washington Stamp Collectors Club on September 3, 2014. 44 pp., ill.

The presentation starts with an introduction that includes a map of the route the tour took through 6 Caribbean countries, Costa Rica, Panama, Venezuela, Dominican Republic, Haiti, and Cuba. The presentation focuses on the commemorative stamps, covers, cancellations, and cachets that were issued to commemorate Lindbergh's visit to each of the countries that he visited and includes major varieties that resulted in the philatelic items presented.

<[CHAR1900](#)> **Charles, Harry K., Jr.**

United States Possessions: Postage Due Stamps and Covers.

Co-Author: Clarke Yarbrough (also listed as <YARB1900>).

Joliet, Illinois: U.S. Stamp Society, 2019, ill. ISBN 0-930412-35-4.

Quoting from the book review in the PLR of the 2nd Qtr 2020 (see <WARR2004>): The book contains two chapters addressing the postage due stamps of Cuba, first while under the U.S. Administration period, 1898-1902, followed by the postage due stamps of the Republic of Cuba. The authors describe the various stamp issues, varieties and errors, and present data tables with the original and current Scott U.S. and Cuba catalog numbers, plate numbers, quantities shipped, and delivery schedules. Special printings and specimen overprints are described as well as the use of overprints on covers. Similar detailed information is provided for the Republic of Cuba postage due issues. **[Need copy of the 2 chapters of the book addressing the postage due stamps of Cuba]**

<[CHAR2107](#)> **Charles, Harry K., Jr.**

"The 3c. Cuban Republic Issue Stamp and Its Local Surcharge"

POSS, Vol.42, No.3, Wno.159, Third Quarter 2021, pp.11-22 (12), ill.

Detailed article on the local surcharging of remainders of Cuba's Scott 229 by the Republic of Cuba to create what is considered the first stamp of the Republic, the 1c. Scott 232, issued on September 30, 1902.

<**Chas**> **El Chasquí**

Cienfuegos, Cuba: "Boletín Temático de la UPAEP" (Unión Postal de las Américas, España y Portugal)

[*"Topical Bulletin of the PUASP"* (Postal Union of the Americas, Spain and Portugal)], published bi-annually by the "Círculo Filatélico de Cienfuegos" (Philatelic Circle of Cienfuegos); Editor: Andrés M. Quintero Iglesias.

[Chas-No.01-Jan-Jun-2010](#), 4pp.

[Chas-No.02-Jan-Jun-2010](#), 4pp.

<[CHER7400](#)> **Cherubini, C.**

Catalogo italiano della Posta Aerea, Volume Primo: 1846-1930

Italian Air Mail Catalogue, Volume I: 1846-1930

Co-author: S. Taragni (also listed as <TARA7400>).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Firenze, Italy: G. Orlandini, Editor; 1974, Cuba on p.189; Italian and English.

Listing of the transatlantic air-cruise flight by the "Santa Maria" from February 8 to June 25, 1927, with legs from Port au Prince to Havana on March 28 and from Havana to New Orleans on March 29.

<[ChiF7109](#)> **ChiF (Chile Filatélico)**

"Vuelos inaugurales recientes: Entre Santiago y La Habana"

("Recent Inaugural Flights: Between Santiago and Havana")

ChiF, Vol.XIV, No.183, Sep 1971, pp.276-277, ill., Span.

The article provides details of the 26 June 1971 inaugural flight from La Habana to Santiago de Chile by the Cuban national airline "Compañía Cubana de Aviación" and describes and illustrates the commemorative first flight covers carried on the flight. The second part of the article provides details of the 17 July 1971 inaugural flight from Santiago de Chile to La Habana by the Chilean national airline "LAN-Chile" (Línea Aérea Nacional) also describes and illustrates the first flight covers carried on that flight.

<[CHIO6705](#)> **Chiong, Miguel Angel**

"Dr. Chiong's Philatelic Correspondece"

Unpublished philatelic correspondence from and to Dr. Chiong relating to his Cuban philatelic bibliographic research starting with a letter to the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Library requesting information about their holdings of literature pertaining to Cuban philately. 19 pages plus additional copy of <[CHIO8200](#)>.

<[CHIO8200](#)> **Chiong, Miguel Angel**

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature

Unpublished, obtained from the author; 40 pp. Most of the entries in a 1982 version provided by the author have been included in this bibliography (entries left out did not merit inclusion).

<[CHIO8804a](#)> **Chiong, Miguel Angel**

"Cuba-Baeza Postmarks"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 6 Apr 1988, 4 pp., 32 entries, some with several sub-entries with varieties from the same town. The listing includes the town of each Baeza postmark, its color, its date, and comments providing additional details of the cover on which the postmark was applied, such as backstamps.

This is a precursor of <[CHIO9303](#)>.

<[CHIO8804b](#)> **Chiong, Miguel Angel**

"Cuba-Registration Marks (On Cover)"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 7 Apr 1988, 7 pp., entries listed alphabetically, some with several sub-entries with varieties of registration markings from the same town.

The listing includes the name of the town, whether the listing is "open" or "box", the date, and color of the registry marking. "Open" indicates the registry marking is formatted freestyle as three lines (registration number, date, and town and province of origin) or with the same information enclosed in a rectangular box with the town and province of origin at the top, the date in the center, and the registry number at the bottom.

<[CHIO8804c](#)> **Chiong, Miguel Angel**

"Cuba-RPOs (US and Republic)"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 7 Apr 1988, 3 pp.

The listing of Cuban RPOs of the U.S. Administration period includes 12 entries with multiple subentries of each RPO differentiated by date and whether on piece or on cover. The listing of Cuban Republic RPOs includes 14 entries also with multiple subentries similarly differentiated.

<[CHIO8804d](#)> **Chiong, Miguel Angel**

"Cuba (Ambulantes)"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 8 Apr 1988, 2 pp., 23 entries, some with subentries.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Listing of Cuban RPOs of the Republic with the postmark labeled with the "AMBULANTE" or "AMBU" Spanish designation for RPO mail. The listing indicates the towns listed in the postmark, their date, and description. The latter indicates whether the postmark reads "AMBULANTE" or "AMBU", its color, its diameter in mm., whether on cover or on piece, and any other salient characteristics.

<[CHIO8805](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Cuba–Town Cancels"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 22 May 1988, 20 pp. Entries are ordered and numbered alphabetically by town name with several examples of each town cancellation listed whenever available. Each town cancellation is listed with its date, color, and description indicating whether it appears on a stamp, piece, or full cover, and additional characteristics where applicable. This is a precursor of <[CHIO9208a](#)>.

<[CHIO9208a](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Cuba–Town Cancels"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 28 Aug 1992, 22 pp. plus one summary page, 371 entries in the listing, numbered alphabetically with several examples of each town cancellation listed whenever available. Each town cancellation is listed with its date, color, and description indicating whether it appears on a stamp, piece, or full cover, and additional characteristics where applicable. This is a follow-up to <[CHIO8805](#)>.

<[CHIO9208b](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Maritime Mail"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 28 Aug 1992, 3 pp., 32 entries in the listing. The listing includes the date of the folded letter or cover on which each maritime mail marking appears, the color of the marking, and a description that usually specifies the origin and destination of the folded letter or cover.

<[CHIO9208c](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Cuba–Lineal Cancellations"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 28 Aug 1992, 5 pp., 76 entries in the listing. The listing includes the date of the stampless folded letter or cover on which each lineal cancellation appears, the color of the marking, and a description that usually specifies the origin and destination of the folded letter or cover and any rate markings on the letter or cover.

<[CHIO9209a](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"National Flights: FF (First Flights) & (Other) Regular (Airmail Covers)"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 4 Sep 1992, 51 pp., 60 entries in the listing, ill. Typewritten listing of 60 National First Flight Covers (FFCs) & Other National Airmail Covers offered for sale with asking prices. Front and back of all offered covers are shown. Eleven items in the list are crossed out, indicating they have been sold.

<[CHIO9209b](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"(International) First Flights and (Other International) Airmail Covers"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 20 Sep 1992, 81 pp., 80 entries in the listing, ill. Typewritten listing of 80 International First Flights and Other Airmail Covers" offered for sale with asking prices. Front and back of all offered covers are shown.

<[CHIO9303](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Cuba–Baeza Postmarks"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 25 Mar 1993, 7 pp., 45 town entries in the listing, many with several listings of different covers bearing the same town Baeza postmark. This is a follow-up to <[CHIO8804a](#)>. Detailed priced listing of covers with Baeza postmarks offered for sale by Dr. Chiong. The listing includes the town of each Baeza postmark, its color, its date, and comments providing additional details of the cover on which the postmark was applied, such as destination and rate markings. The list has a note on the top left corner of the first page saying "Returned by Silvia" (referring to items returned by Silvia García-Frutos and flagged with an "R" along the right margin of the list and those presumably kept by Silvia crossed with pen lines across them).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Additionally, at the bottom of the last page there is a tally of sold items from the list indicating that 88 items had been sold and 37 were still unsold.

<[CHIO9408a](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Listing of Cuban Colonial Postal Cards"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 3 Aug 1994, 23 pp., 172 entries in the listing. Images of all of the used cards are provided.

Detailed listing of Cuban colonial postal cards in Dr. Chiong's collection listed by Higgins & Gage catalog number. The listing is dated 3 Aug 1994 and includes unused and used postal cards. The listing describes plate varieties for all cards and postal markings on the used cards.

<[CHIO9408b](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Listing of Cuba-US Administration: Stamps, Stamps on Covers & Military Stations (on Cover), and Postal Stationery-Postal Cards and Stamped Envelopes"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 23 Aug 1994, 8 pp. comprising one and one third page listing of stamps, 55 entries of covers, 18 entries of postal cards, and 17 entries of stamped envelopes.

Unpriced listing of material from his collection sent by Dr. Chiong to Ernesto Cuesta. The stamps and plate number strips are identified by Scott catalog number and plate number where applicable. The listing of stamps on cover is very detailed with stamps on all covers identified by Scott catalog number and all postal markings on each cover described. The postal stationery is similarly described in detail with postal cards identified by Higgins and Gage catalog number (#36 & 37) and all stamped envelopes by Scott catalog number. This is a precursor of <CHIO9411>.

<[CHIO9411](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Priced Listing of Cuba-US Administration Stamps on Covers & Military Stations plus Postal Stationery (Postal Cards and Stamped Envelopes)"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, 9 pp. plus introductory note. The listing of postal stationery is dated 2 Nov 1994 and the listing of US Administration Stamps on Cover & Military Stations is dated 30 Nov 1994.

Material from his collection offered for sale by Dr. Chiong as a combined lot to Ernesto Cuesta. The listing is very detailed with stamps on all covers identified by Scott catalog number and all postal markings on each cover described. The postal stationery is similarly described in detail with postal cards identified as Scott S1 or S2 and all envelopes by UPSS number (incorrectly specified in the list as USPP #). Sum of listed prices for both sections was \$10,820 and was offered with a 15% discount from the listed price. This is a follow-up to <CHIO9408>.

<[CHIONG-A](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"British & French Post Offices in Cuba"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, unpublished, undated, 8 handwritten pages, 29 entries.

Listing of British & French Post Office covers from Cuba with a detailed description of each cover, including description of origin, transit, and destination, and rate postmarks on the front and back of each cover.

<[CHIONG-B](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Background to the Rocket Mail Experiment in Cuba"

Kingston, Ontario, Canada: The author, unpublished, undated. One page account of the rocket mail experiment of 15 October 1939 in Cuba, including the trials. Possibly the introductory page to an exhibit by the author.

<[CHIONG-Spanish,US,Republic-Collection](#)> Chiong, Miguel Angel

"Comprehensive collection of Cuban stamps of the Spanish, U.S. administrations, and Republic Periods"

Unpublished. From the estate of Dr. Chiong. Unused and used stamps mounted on black stock pages without hinges. Extremely clean and generally high quality material. Contains some very hard to find items all in one collection. Most of the unused stamps have original gum and may have hinge remnants as can be expected for stamps of these periods.

<[CHL0806](#)> cubaheadlines.com

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

"At the EFIRO 2008 World Philatelic Exhibition Cuba is Present With Six Collections"

Habana, Cuba: http://www.cubaheadlines.com/2008/06/27/12116/at_efiro_2008_world_philatelic_exhibition_cuba_present_with_six_collections.html

One page report from the Cuban Philatelic Federation about Cuba's participation in the EFIRO 2008 World Philatelic Exhibition held in Bucharest, Rumania, from 20-27 June 2008. Appended to the report is a list of the Cuban collections that participated, the exhibitors, and the awards they obtained.

<[CHRI3506](#)> Christ, Henry

"Sports and Philately"

S, Vol.11, No.10, WNo.143, 8 Jun 1935, p.341-343, ill.

Article on stamps illustrating sports scenes. Included is a reference to the set of stamps Cuba issued on the occasion of the 2nd Central American Athletic Games featuring a hurdler (Scott 299-303, Scott image A56).

<[CHRIM8701](#)> Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd.

Bournemouth Stamp Auctions Catalog, Sale of 8 January 1987

Bournemouth, England: Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd., 8 Jan 1987. Cuban lots on pp.48-49, none illustrated. The sale contained 15 lots (Nos.915-929) of Cuban material, including the collection of Victor Graves of Blackpool, England; a considerable holding, but not remarkable. See <[CHRIR8703](#)> for the sale of more important material from Mr. Graves' collection.

[Need cover page and pages containing Cuban lots--Not at NPML.]

<[CHRIR8703](#)> Christie's Robson Lowe

Postal History Auctions: London, Tuesday 24 March 1987

London, England: Christie's-Robson Lowe; auction held in London on Tuesday, 24 Mar 1987; ill.

Cuban lots 452-470 on pp.57-58, illustrations on pp.40-41. Prices realized are available.

This auction included the collection formed by Victor Graves of Blackpool, England. Highlight of the auction was a cover from his collection bearing the rare "Correo Interior" marking on a Y 1/4 (Scott 15) cover (4 other samples known--see <[ROSE8708b](#)>; this one is illustrated in the catalog). The cover was estimated at £100 but sold for £3190. Another important cover offered showed an EMPRESA N.EUROPA cds and was sold for £308. Numerous other covers with various Cuban straightline town markings and covers with with source and destination markings on international mail were also offered. Three lots of Great Britain stamps with "C58" and "C88" obliterations were also offered. The auction listings are worth reviewing.

<[CHRIR9009](#)> Christie's Robson Lowe

The American Bank Note Company Archives—United States Possessions, Latin America and Worldwide

New York: Christie's Robson Lowe; auction held in New York on Wednesday, 12 Sep 1990; Cuban ABCN specimens in lots 298 to 341.

<[CHRIR9110](#)> Christie's Robson Lowe

A Philatelic Library

London, England: Christie's Robson Lowe; auction held in London on Wednesday, 16 Oct 1991; Cuban philatelic literature in lots 78 (pp.20-21) and 226 (p.27).

This was the sale of the "P.M. Library", one of the great European philatelic libraries formed by the prominent professional philatelist Pedro Monge starting at the beginning of this century until his death in the early 1960's and then carried on by his son. The sale consisted of all philatelic literature not pertaining to Spain proper. The decision for the sale was made by José María Sempere. Lot 78 was an "outstanding assembly" of Latin American periodicals in seven cartons which included an outstanding collection of rare early 20th century Cuban philatelic journals. This lot was estimated at £1,000 but brought a startling £3,520. Lot 226 was a smaller lot of strictly Cuban literature in general less rare than that of lot 78 (price realized unknown). For a report of the auction see reviews of the auction in PLR, 4th Quarter 1991, pp.186-191 for a review by Bill Welch, and pp.207-208 for a review by Dr. Conrad Graham. Some of the Cuban journals in lot #78 were probably resold as individual lots 7221 to 7228 of the Huys-Berlingin AG Auction of philatelic literature held 18-19 October 2003 (see <[HUYS0310](#)>).

<[Chron6512](#)> The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

“5ct IMPERF and PERF PAIRS on SAME COVER”

Chron, WNo.51, 1 Dec 1965, pp.9-10, ill.

This article is also listed as <SIMP6512> since the article is signed by Tracy W. Simpson.

Discussion of the franking, routing, and postal markings on the subject cover. The cover is a folded letter from New York to Havana that bears among other markings a black "NA" applied in Cuba to mail from "Norte América" (North America) and also discusses the U.S. to Cuba 10cts per ½ oz. rate by U.S. packet to dockside in Havana. See <Chron6605> for feedback on the analysis of the meaning of the large “3” on the cover.

<[Chron6605](#)> The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues

“Large Locally Applied Numerals on Letters to Cuba”

Chron, WNo.52, May 1966, p.60. Follow-up to <CHRON6512>. Also listed as <SIMP6605> assuming it was also written by Tracy W. Simpson.

Report of the opinion submitted by a writer that wishes to remain anonymous disagreeing with the opinion about the meaning of the large “3” rate marking on the cover discussed in <SIMP6512>.

<[Chron7105](#)> The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues

"Mail to Trinidad Returned for Postage"

Chron, Vol.23, No.2, WNo.70, May 1971, pp.93-94 (2), ill.

Discussion of unexplained postmarks on a folded letter posted at Savannah, Georgia, on 18 June 1866 and addressed to Trinidad, British West Indies via Havana. The article analyzes the postal markings on the cover and discusses maritime postal routes and postal treaties at the time in an attempt to explain the cover's routing and markings. Among the markings on the cover are Cuban black ink markings NA1 and FRANCO enclosed in ovals.

<[Chron7208](#)> The Chronicle of U.S. Classic Postal Issues

"Mail to Trinidad Returned for Postage"

Chron, Vol.24, No.3, WNo.75, Aug 1972, pp.145-146 (2).

This is a follow-up on <TC7105> with some biographical details on Charles H. Woodhull, whose name appears on a label affixed to the folded letter subject of the article.

<CI> Correo Internacional (International Post)

Monthly journal of philately, exchange, and correspondence published by Ignacio A. Ortiz-Bello in Miami, Florida, for Spanish-speaking stamp collectors in the U.S., Spanish America, and Spain. Though not dedicated exclusively to Cuban philately, it included some articles on the subject. Content in Spanish with illustrations.

Known issues of the journal are as follows (Missing numbers preceded by an asterisk(*)):

***Yr.I, No.1, Jan 1974, 16 pp.**

***Yr.I, No.2, Feb 1974, ? pp.**

***Yr.I, No.3, Mar 1974, ? pp.**

[Yr.I, No.4, Apr 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.I, No.5, May 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, 16 pp.](#)

[Yr.II, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, 16 pp.](#)

<[CI7404](#)> Correo Internacional

“La Portada” (“The Cover”)

CI, Yr.I, No.4, April 1974, journal cover plus pp.4 and 9 (3), ill., Span.

Note on the Columbus issue authorized by Decree of Law No.344 of October 1935, but later rescinded and never officially issued, and about varieties of the 5c. value of the stamps issued to commemorate the 81st anniversary of the execution of the Students of Medicine (Scott C73). The title of the article refers to the fact that the 10c. value of the unissued Columbus set of stamps is illustrated on the cover of the journal.

<[CI7501](#)> Correo Internacional

"Primer vuelo a retropropulsión" ("First Jet Flight")

CI, Yr.II, No.1, Jan-Feb 1975, p.6.

Notes on the first Havana-Madrid jet flight on February 8, 1966.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CID9604](#)> Cid Rodríguez, Rafael

“Antonio de Ulloa y las comunicaciones postales en América”

(“Antonio de Ulloa and Postal Communications in America”)

Atalaya Filatélica, No.72, Apr 1996, pp.17-28 (12), ill., Span.

Breve reseña biográfica del marino español Antonio de Ulloa, que durante 10 años vivió en tierras americanas, entre ellas Cuba. Se destacó en varias ramas de las ciencias naturales. En el artículo se resalta el papel desempeñado por Ulloa en la organización del correo marítimo y terrestre en América durante el siglo XVIII.

<[CIES1004](#)> Ciesielski, Greg

"New Items From Cuba"

DISC, Vol.28, No.2, WNo.110, 12 Apr 2010, pp.1924-1926 (3), ill.

Report of new Cuban philatelic issues with a Columbus theme.

Círculo Filatélico Matritense (Madrid Philatelic Circle)--listed under CFM

Círculo Filatélico Plaza de la Revolución (Habana, Cuba)--listed under CFP

<[CISN9603](#)> Cisneros y Betancourt, Salvador

"Comunicaciones Oficiales. República de Cuba. Gobierno Provisional"

("Official Communications. Republic of Cuba. Provisional Government")

Patria, Organo Oficial de la Delegación del Partido Revolucionario Cubano (Official Journal of the Delegation of the Cuban Revolutionary Party), Yr.V, No.229, 11 Mar 1896, 1st page.

Reprinted in CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.34-35. See <[CPa9007c](#)>.

Copy of the header of the Cuban revolutionary party newspaper PATRIA of 11 March 1896, in which appears published and official communication from the president of the Republic of Cuba in Arms, Salvador Cisneros y Betancourt, conveying to Tomás Estrada Palma, plenipotentiary delegate of the Government of the Republic, among several faculties, one to issue four postage stamps for the Republic of Cuba in the following denominations and colors: 2c. gray, 5c. blue, 10c. orange, and 25c. green (Edifil "Correo Insurrecto" Nos. 2-5).

<[CLAR1410](#)> Clark, Douglas N.

"American Postal History in Other Journals"

PHJ, No.159, Oct 2014, p.249, ill.

References to <[ECHE1310](#)> and <[RAYA1310](#)> in the Oct-Dec 2013 issue of the Journal of Cuban Philately.

<[CLAR3808](#)> Clark, Theresa M.

"Chronicle of New Issues: Cuba"

SMJ, Vo.19, No.6, WNo.222, Aug 1938, p.231, ill.

Report of issue of the airmail commemorative stamp Scott C30 on the 25th anniversary of the record flight of Cuban aviator Domingo Rosillo in 1913 from Key West to Havana, the longest flight over-seas flight at the time. See <[THOR3804](#)> and <[STIL308](#)> for reports of the event and commemorative stamp issue.

<[CLEA8303](#)> The Clearing House

“Chambelona Covers”

New York: The Clearing House, 10 Mar 1983 Auction, one unnumbered page, ill.

Page of the auction showing two “Chambelona” covers.

<[CLEA8305](#)> The Clearing House

“Postal History Auction—Part II Cuban Airmails... First Day Covers and Various”

New York: The Clearing House, 17 May 1983 Auction, cover plus 5 unnumbered pages, ill.

Public auction of Cuban FFCs, airmail covers, FDCs and various other covers—64 lots total. **[Need better copy of lot photos]**

<[CLEL9710](#)> Cleland, Wallace

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Cuba Booklet Pane Proof Sheet"

USSpec, Vol.68, No.10, WNo.812, October 1997, front cover plus pp.435-440 (&), ill.

Co-Author Sam Frank (also listed as <FRAN9710>).

Report of the discovery of a photo of a full plate No.1323 proof sheet of the plate used to print the Scott 228b booklet panes. The whereabouts of the actual sheet from which the photo was taken is currently unknown. From photos of other plate proofs of Canal Zone and Philippines stamps of the same period the authors deduce that the photo of the Cuban plate proof sheet must have been taken in the early 1970s.

<CLEM1602> Clement, Jr., Blanton

"UN Trade Conference in Havana, 1947-48"

American Association of Philatelic Exhibitors (AAPE) website, 1 frame exhibit of 12 pages sized 12 x 12 inches plus introductory material and synopsis, posted on 2 Feb 2016 on the AAPE website. The posting indicates that the exhibit had been awarded a gold medal by the date of posting. It was subsequently exhibited at UNEXPO17, the United Nations Stamp & Postal History Show, held October 27-28, 2017, at the American Philatelic Center, Bellefonte, Pennsylvania without further changes from the exhibit posted in the AAPE website.

Quoting from the introduction: "This early conference of the United Nations had the key objective of expanding international production, trade and consumption of goods. The expected result from the Conference was to establish an International Trade Organization. The Conference was attended by representatives of 56 governments."

After a couple of introductory pages the exhibit focuses on the participation of Cuba as host nation for the exhibit and displays nine pages of covers with cachets and commemorative cancellations posted from the two post offices servicing mail originating from the conference: one at the Cuban National Capitol, main venue of the conference, and a second one at the Orthopedic Hospital. Each of the two venues had a separate cachet, concentric circles datestamp, and rectangular registration marking.

<CLIN0007> The Clinton Mirror (Newspaper)

"Will Arrest Rathbone. Bristow's Report on Cuban Postal Affairs Brings Matters to a Head. Charges Against the Postal System."

Clinton, Iowa: The Clinton Mirror, Vol.47, No.13, WNo.2437, p.4.

Announcement of the imminent arrest of Mr. Rathbone due to frauds committed during his administration of the postal service of Cuba.

<CLOU5201> Clough, George Kenneth

"Ambulante Routes of Cuba"

TPO, Vol.6, No.1, Jan-Feb 1952, pp.10-11.

This is simply a list of what the author claims to be 66 current Cuban "Ambulante" or railroad post office routes.

Club Filatélico de la República de Cuba—Listed under CFRC

<COCK3200> Cockrill, Philip

Ocean Mails. Being an account of Sea and Ship Cancellations of the 20th Century.

Ipswich, England: Cockrill Press, 1932.

Reprint: Worthington, Ohio: Janet Van den Berg, n.d., 34 pp., ill.

Discusses paquetbot markings and ship cancellations. Several Cuban cancellations are discussed and illustrated on pp.13-14,18,23,29 (5).

<COCK7000> Cockrill, Philip

United Fruit Company—The History, the Ships, and Cancellations of the Great White Fleet, Series Booklet No.28
Newbury, Berkshire, Enland: Published by Philip Cockrill, 1970, 44pp., ill. Reprinted in 1982.

Title is self-explanatory. The relevance to Cuba is that the ships of the company stopped at several Cuban ports (see map on p.43) and thus there are cancellations of the company on covers with Cuban stamps (see illustration on p.34). An explanation of the U.P.U. regulations governing the use of stamps of the visited ports is provided at the bottom of p.13 and into p.14. Listings of the ships owned by the United Fruit Company and its subsidiaries are provided together the type of cancellations they used, the year they were built, their tonnage, flag of registry, and owners. The cancellation types mentioned are all illustrated.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[COCK8900](#)> Cockrill, Philip

Listing of Mail-Carrying Steamship Lines, 1899.

Newbury, Berkshire: Cockrill Series Booklet No.59, 1989?, 88 pp., ill. References to Cuba on pp.58-63.

Originally published as Karte der grossen Postdampfschifflinien im Weltpostverkehr, Berlin, 1899. Translated into English from German. U.S. National Postal Museum Library call no. HE6233.C661 E1989.

This booklet was prepared by the Imperial German Post Office to speed the transmission of mails from Germany to worldwide destinations in 1899. The listing includes the names of the mail-carrying steamship lines (companies), ordered by their nationality, and the routes covered, including all intermediate stopping ports.

<[Codd6400](#)> Coddington, George Arthur, Jr.

The Universal Postal Union

New York: New York University Press, 1964, 296 pp. ISBN-10: 0814700942, ISBN-13: 978-0814700945.

[Need copy of pages relevant to Cuba]

<[CODI1009](#)> Codina, Arturo

“The CPSA in StampShow 2010” “El CPSA en StampShow 2010”

CPa, Vol.21, No.60, Sep-Dec 2010, p.12-16 (5), Eng & Span.

Detailed report of CPSA participation at StampShow 2010 in Richmond, VA, during August 12 to 15. The report includes the names of CPSA members that attended the show, society meetings and other activities, society members exhibiting their collections and awards received, and numerous photos of CPSA members at various events. Among significant events at the society meeting was the decision to award of an honorary membership in the CPSA to Dr. Roberto Rosende, eminent Cuban philatelist, and also to present him with the CPSA's Cruz-Planas Award, the highest honor awarded to contributors to Cuban philately and the CPSA. [To my knowledge no other mention of these awards to Dr. Roberto Rosende was subsequently published in the society's journal. E.C.]

<[CODI1109a](#)> Codina, Arturo

“Results of the Vote to Amend Our Bylaws” “Resultados de la votación para el cambio de los Estatutos”

CPa, Vol. 22, No.63, Sep-Dec 2011, p.22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Results of the vote to amend the CPSA bylaws to allow all members of the Board of Directors to reside anywhere in the world except for the Secretary and Treasurer who must live in Miami, Florida. Previously a majority of the members of the Board of Directors had reside in Miami.

<[CODI1109b](#)> Codina, Arturo

“Report on Our Annual Meeting at Balpex 2011”

“Reporte de Nuestra Reunión Anual en Balpex 2011”

CPa, Vol. 22, No.63, Sep-Dec 2011, pp.25-27 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Extensive report of the participation of the CPSA at the Balpex 2011 exhibition in Hunt Valley, Maryland, in early September 2011. Hunt Valley is located in the northern suburbs of the Baltimore metropolitan area. The report lists the exhibits entered by CPSA members at the show and the awards they obtained. It also lists the CPSA members that visited the show and provides a detailed account of their activities during their stay at the event. On Saturday, September 3, the CPSA held its annual society meeting and provides a listing of the 8 main topics addressed during the meeting. At the end of the meeting Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. gave an excellent talk titled “Military Training Camps in the U.S. During the Spanish-American War”. The report ends with a page and a quarter of photos of members participating in various activities during the show.

<[CODI1301](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Cuban Philatelic Society of America: Reunión Anual en *CHICAGOPEX 2012*"

"Cuban Philatelic Society of America: 2012 Members Meeting at *CHICAGOPEX 2012*"

CPa, Vol. 24, No.67, Jan-Apr 2013, pp. 23-25 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the annual meeting of CPSA members held during the CHICAGOPEX 2012 philatelic exhibition. The English title is incorrect; it should have been "Annual Meeting at *CHICAGOPEX 2012*".

<[CODI1309a](#)> Codina, Arturo

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

"Errors and Varieties of the Spanish Colonial Periods of Cuba, 1855-1898"

"Errores y Variedades del Período Colonial Español en Cuba, 1855-1898"

CPa, Vol.XXIV, No.69, Sep-Dec 2013, pp.14-21 (8), Eng. & Span.

After a detailed study of stamp from the colonial period, the author classifies and illustrates the varieties and errors reported in catalogs and other publications. Each of the numerous images includes an explanation describing the specific variety or error. At the end of the article, some perforation errors in the insurgent mail stamps are also presented.

<[CODI1309b](#)> Codina, Arturo

"The Election Results for the New Board of Directors 2013-16"

"Resultados de las Elecciones para la Nueva Junta Directiva 2013-16"

CPa, Vol.XXIV, No.69, Sep-Dec 2013, pp.22-23 (2), Eng. & Span.

Results of the elections of Officers and Board of Directors of the CPSA for the period 2013 to 2016.

<[CODI1509](#)> Codina, Arturo

"United States Overprinted Issues for Cuba: Errors and Varieties"

"Sobrecargas en las Emisiones de Estados Unidos para Cuba: Errores y Variedades"

CPa, Vol. 26, No.75, Sep-Dec 2015, pp.1, 3-17 (16), ill., Eng. & Span.

The Spanish version is missing a paragraph between pages 2 and 3.

List of the existing varieties in U.S. stamps overprinted for use in Cuba between 1898 and 1899. The extensively illustrated work is organized by each type of overprinted stamp, including postage, special delivery, and postage due stamps used during that period. Each image displays both the full stamp and a magnified view of the reported variety. When available, the position of the variety on the sheet of 100 stamps is also indicated.

<[CODI1601](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Issue of the Revolutionary Government 1896. Error of the Imperforated Left Marging."

"Emisión del Gobierno Revolucionario 1896. Error del Margen Izquierdo Imperforado."

CPa, Vol. 27, No.76, Jan-Apr 2016, pp.3-4, ill., Eng. & Span.

The titles of the article should have read as follows:

"1896 Issue of the Revolutionary Government of Cuba. Imperforate Left Margin Error"

"Emisión de 1896 del Gobierno Revolucionario de Cuba. Error del Margen Izquierdo Imperforado."

<[CODI1702](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Sarasota [2017] National Stamp Exhibition"

e-mail from Arturo Codina, CPSA President at the time, informing the CPSA membership of the CPSA's participation at the Sarasota 2017 National Stamp Exhibition held 3-5 February 2017. The e-mail includes a list of CPSA members in attendance and the CPSA exhibits at the show and the awards they obtained.

<[CODI1703](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Presencia de la CPSA en la Exposición de Sarasota"

"Participation of the CPSA at the Sarasota Exhibition"

EcoFN, Yr.73, No.1260, Mar 2017, p.14, ill., Span.

Report of the CPSA's participation at the 2017 Sarasota National Stamp Show providing a list of Cuban exhibits and exhibitors, prices obtained, and list of other CPSA members attending the show.

<[CODI1704](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Cuba 1c. Overprints, the Deformed "d"—Evidence of more than One Overprinting plate"

Co-Author: Len McMaster (also listed as <MCMA1704>)

POSS, Vol.38, No.2, WNo.142, 2nd Quarter 2017, pp.32-36 (5).

Analysis of examples of plate number, singles, strips, blocks (including several mini plates of 25 stamps) and full panes of Scott 221, the 1c U.S. stamp overprinted for use in Cuba. The overprinting was performed using a mini-plate of 25 stamps repeatedly to complete a full plate of 100 stamps. The analysis establishes that more than one mini-plate of 25 stamps were used to print the full panes of 100 stamps through all of the printings of the issue.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CODI1707](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Cuba Scott 221 1¢ Overprints, the Deformed "d"—Evidence of more than One Overprinting plate."

"La letra "d" deformada en las sobrecargas de los sellos de Cuba Scott 221—Evidencia de que se usó más de una plancha para ejecutar las sobrecargas."

Co-Author: Len McMaster (also listed as <MCMA1704>)

JCP, Vol.8, No.3, Issue 29, Jul-Sep 2017, pp.1, 3-7 (6), ill, Eng & Span. Reprint of <[CODI1704](#)>.

<[CODI1709a](#)> Codina, Arturo

"The CPSA at the APS StampShow 2017, Richmond, Virginia, August 3-6, 2017"

"La CPSA Presente en el APS StampShow 2017 en Richmond, Virginia, 3 al 6 de Agosto, 2017"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.81, Sep-Dec 2017, pp.23-26 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Detailed report of the CPSA participation at the APS StampShow 2017 listing all of the activities of CPSA members during the show and all of the exhibits presented by members of the CPSA and the awards they obtained. The report also mentions that Juan Farah gave a lecture during the show titled "The Special Occupational Issues for Cuba, 1899-1910" (see <FARA1708>). At the show's banquet, Jack Thompson was presented with the CPSA award for "Best Cuba Exhibit". The report is illustrated with multiple pictures of the CPSA members at the show.

<[CODI1709b](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition"

"Exhibición Nacional de Sarasota Del 3 al 5 de febrero de 2017, Sarasota, Florida"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.81, Sep-Dec 2017, p.29, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the CPSA participation at the Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition held from February 3 to 5, 2017, in Sarasota, Florida. The report lists the exhibits presented by CPSA members and the awards they obtained together with several photos of members at show activities.

<[CODI2009](#)> Codina, Arturo

"El Boletín. Special President's Message: Mensaje Especial del CPSA Presidente:"

CPa, Vol. 30, No.90, Sep-Dec 2020, p.5, ill., Eng. & Span.

The Spanish title should have been "Mensaje Especial del Presidente de la CPSA" in which case the English title should have been "Special CPSA President's Message". The message being conveyed is that the CPSA is ceasing to publish the CPSA auctions bulletin "El Boletín" to save funds. The piece is followed by another section brief section "We Need Your Help" seeking contact information for 18 CPSA members who have not responded to attempts to contact them by the society.

<[CODI2101a](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Cuba: Varieties and Errors 1899-1962"

"Cuba: Variedades y Errores 1899-1962"

CPa, Vol.31, No.91, Jan-Apr 2021, pp.63-75 (13), ill., Eng. & Span.

Listing and illustration of most of the constant errors and varieties in Cuban stamps from 1899 to 1962.

<[CODI2101b](#)> Codina, Arturo

"A Message from the President"

("Un mensaje del Presidente")

CPa, Vol.31, No.91, Jan-Apr 2021, p.111, ill., Eng. & Span.

Message from the President of the CPSA on the 50th anniversary of its founding. The article provides a historical overview of the society from its founding to present with some notable omissions and errors. The article fails to include me, Ernesto Cuesta, as one of the initial or founding members of the Society (#27), but does mention me as one of four recipients of the Buenaventura Cruz Planas award bestowed to CPSA members for their contributions to the society. By the way, the article fails to list Mr. Pedro M. Rodríguez as a fourth recipient of the Cruz Planas award. The article also fails to include me as the sixth Cuban inductee into the prestigious Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal, preceeding Fernando Iglesias in receiving this honor.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CODI2105](#)> Codina, Arturo

"A Message from the President"

("Un mensaje del Presidente")

CPa, Vol.31, No.91, Jan-Apr 2021, p.21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <CUES2101a> acknowledging the inadvertent sale of three Y ¼ surcharge forgeries in CPSA Auction #2020-3 ending on November 11, 2021. The lots in question were lots 60, 63, and 68. The article goes on to say that such errors are to be expected in any auction, that the society regrets their occurrence, and fully guarantees all purchases from their auctions with a prompt refund of all purchases proven not to be genuine.

<[CODI2305](#)> Codina, Arturo

"President's Message"

("Mensaje del Presidente")

CPa, Vol.33, No.98, May-Aug 2023, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the decision by the CPSA Board of Directors to award free lifetime memberships to the earliest members of the Society. Those so honored joined in 1971: Gerardo L. Alvarez (#10), José Rodríguez (#24), Jon Arlen Husey (#31), and Dr. Roberto Rosende (#55). The CPSA Board failed to mention me, Ernesto Cuesta, CPSA Member #27, because they arbitrarily expelled me from the Society in 2009 for complaining about how the Society was being run at the time. As a result I filed a complaint with the APS and the CPSA had to change their Bylaws in order to be reinstated as a bona fide affiliation to the APS, but my membership in the CPSA was never reinstated.

<[CODI2309](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Recuerdos de un Gran Amigo y Filatelista Cubano: 'Ignacio Ortiz Bello: Experto en filatelia'."

("Memories of a Great Friend and Cuban Philatelist: 'Ignacio Ortiz Bello: Expert in philately'.")

CPa, Vol.33, No.99, Sep-Dec 2023, p.28, ill., Span.

Reprint of an interview of Ortiz Bello published by the journal "*Libre*" in the year 2000. No further publication information of the original interview in the journal "*Libre*" is provided.

<[CODI2401](#)> Codina, Arturo

"Our President's Message"

"Mensaje de Nuestro Presidente"

CPa, Vol. 34, No.100, Jan-Apr 2024, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Message of the CPSA President congratulating CPSA Editor Fernando J. Iglesias for his work in favor of its journal, The Cuban Philatelist. Also congratulations to the CPSA Board of Directors for keeping the Society afloat during the pandemic, followed by the announcement that the Society will renew its in-person meetings in Miami and will subsequently announce them via email. Finally, announcement that the CPSA will hold a joint meeting with the UPSS and the Puerto Rican Philatelic Society at the Sarasota 2024 philatelic exhibition.

<[COFF2911](#)> Coffin, J. W.

"Airmails From the Canal Zone"

AMC, Vol.2, No. 1, WNo.13, Nov 1929, pp.3-5, ill.

Reference on p.5 of a first dispatch of mail from Cristóbal, Panamá, that included 5 ounces of mail to Cuba. The cachet on the covers is illustrated.

<ColF> Colón Filatélico

Colón, Cuba: Boletín del Círculo Filatélico *Julio Reyes Cairo* of the city of Colón, Matanzas, Cuba (Bulletin of the Philatelic Circle *Julio Reyes Cairo* of the city of Colón, Matanzas, Cuba). Started publication with issue labeled Yr.1, No.1 of January-July 2006. Printed sideways two pages to an 8.5 x 11 inch sheet and folded in the middle into a small booklet. Sparcely illustrated; in Spanish.

Only known issues are

[Yr.1-No.1--2006-Jan-Jul](#), 8pp.

[Yr.1-No.2--2006-Jul-Sep](#), 4pp.

<[COLE3506](#)> Cole, Ezra D.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"The Trend of the News: Cuba"

S, Vol.11, No.9, WNo.142, 1 Jun 1935, p.315.

Report of the perforated and imperforated stamps overprinted to commemorate the First International Air Train Flight from Havana to Miami and back (Scott C16-C17). The item notes that the stamps were sold out in less than one hour.

<[COLL89010](#)> Collin, Henry

"A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers Compiled from the Most Recent Authorities and Individual Research"

Co-author: Henry L. Calman (also listed as <CALM89010>).

AJP, Vol.3, No.10, 15 Oct. 1890, pp. 378-379 (2), ill.;

AJP, Vol.3, No.11, 15 Nov. 1890, pp. 409-415 (7), ill.

This is part of "A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Postage Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers compiled from the most recent authorities and individual research by Henry Collin and Henry L. Calman" which was published in AJP over an unknown number of issues (also listed in the bibliography as <AJP89010> and <CALM89010>). The citation is for the part of the catalog containing the listing of Cuban stamps from the 1855 issues to the 1890 issue of Alfonso XIII. The listings also include the 1888 Alfonso XII newspaper stamps and the 1871 10c stamp issued by the Cuban Revolutionary Government residing in New York to support the Cuban independence movement (Edifil Correo Insurrecto No.1). The listings end with two paragraphs discussing known counterfeits of the regular postage stamps.

<[COLL90100](#)> Collin, Henry

"A Catalogue for Advanced Collectors of Stamps, Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers Compiled from the Most Recent Authorities and Individual Research"

Co-author: Henry L. Calman (also listed as <CALM90100>).

New York: The Scott Stamp and Coin Co., Limited; 1901. Cuba on pp.150-157 (8), ill., Eng. National Postal Museum Library call no. HE.6224.C69 v.1. This is a reprint in book form of <COLL89010>.

<[COLM9908a](#)> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.46, WNo.326, 12 August 1899, p.401 (front page).

Report that the new envelopes and wrappers received in Havana are not to be placed on sale until the new stamps also arrive, delaying their sale until about September 1. Also report that the surcharged envelopes are almost exhausted and that a new order of them, including new sizes and colors has been placed with the excuse that there is great demand for them. Finally, report that an order of 2c surcharged envelopes on buff with the "Miró y Otero" corner card was received by said firm, which had been expecting instead to receive the new envelopes.

<[COLM9908b](#)> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.47, WNo.327, 19 August 1899, p.409 (front page).

Denominations and quantities of U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott J1-J4) that have been ordered. Also news that the new issue stamps for Cuba (Scott 227-231, E2) will be ready on August 20th and will be carried personally (see <[COLM9908c](#)>) to Cuba at the end of the month by Charles F. W. Neely, Director of Finance of the Department of Posts in Cuba, so that they will not be placed on sale before the first week of September.

<[COLM9908c](#)> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.48, WNo.328, 26 August 1899, p.417 (front page).

News that the new issue stamps for Cuba (Scott 227-231, E2) and the U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott J1-J4) were shipped to Cuba on August 23 by Third Assistant Postmaster General Madden. Denominations and quantities of each stamp shipped are provided. The article also mentions that Charles F. W. Neely, Director of Finance of the Department of Posts in Cuba will be traveling to Cuba from New York on

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

August 26 and that upon his arrival in Havana around September 1 he will have to acknowledge receipt of the new shipment of stamps to General Rathbone before they can be placed on sale since he has overall supervision of the stamp supplies.

<COLM9909a> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.49, WNo.329, 2 Sep 1899, p.424.

News that the balance of the order for Cuban stamps was sent to Cuba by the U.S. Post Office Department on Saturday, August 26, and should thus be available for sale in the U.S. within a week or ten days. The page also includes a small ad in the bottom left corner offering two surcharged Cuban envelopes and indicating that he has requested a supply of all of the Cuban surcharged envelopes from Havana.

<COLM9909b> Colman, H. F.

"Surcharged Cuban Envelopes"

MP, 2 Sep 1899, p.193.

Small ad offering two surcharged Cuban envelopes and indicating that he has requested a supply of all of the Cuban surcharged envelopes from Havana. Note that the ad incorrectly describes the first envelope offered, as a "1c. 1899 blue on green No. 5" which should have been "1c. 1899 green on blue No. 5". A correct version of the ad appeared in <COLM9909a> cited above. The ad also includes the following interesting comment: "It is alleged by some that these envelopes are speculative, but I will leave that for collectors to decide".

<COLM9909c> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.50, WNo.330, 9 Sep 1899, p.444.

Report of the receipt in Washington, DC, of "long-looked-for" Cuban stamps (Scott 227-231) and envelopes. The 1c and 2c envelopes are on amber paper and the 5c is on white paper. There is also a 1c newspaper wrapper.

<COLM9909d> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.13, No.51, WNo.331, 16 Sep 1899, p.453.

Follow-up to <COLM9909a> and <COLM9909c>. Report that a fresh supply of Cuban stamps (Scott 227-231) has just been received in Washington, DC, after the first supply in dealers' hands was exhausted in three days by collectors. Also mention that the envelopes were in nearly as great demand as the stamps.

<COLM9911> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.14, No.9, WNo.341, 25 Nov 1899, front page.

Notice of the placement in use of the U.S. postage due stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott J1-J4) on 15 Nov 1899, but with strict orders not to sell them to the public—adopting the same practice in Cuba as in the U.S. where postage due stamps were not sold to the public.

<COLM0001> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.14, No.17, WNo.349, 20 Jan 1900, p.144.

Report that the Director of Posts of Cuba, Rathbone, has decided to enforce restrictions on the variety of envelopes that firms can order to those presently on sale in the island. He also reports that the money order system has recently increased wonderfully in the island as people gain confidence in the system.

<COLM0002> Colman, H. F.

"Washington Notes"

WPE, Vol.14, No.19, WNo.351, 3 Feb 1900, p.165.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Notice of the receipt at the U.S. Post Office Department of an order for 50,000 5c. and 50,000 10c. surcharged postage due stamps (Scott J3 and J4).

<[COLM0010](#)> Colman, H. F.

"A Chance to Buy and a Chance to Sell."

PW, Vol.13, No.2, Oct 1900, 1 unnumbered page.

Advertisement offering for sale surcharged Cuban stamps and envelopes.

<[COLM0102](#)> Colman, H. F.

"Rare Cuban Stamps"

MK, Vol.15, No.9, WNo.530, 28 Feb 1901, p.74.

Ad offering several Y 1/4 stamps for sale and other rare Spanish period stamps with prices listed. Interesting to compare prices asked for the listed stamps. The ad also states: "I have nearly everything complete of Cuba in the double surcharge, inverted surcharge and Puerto Príncipe. All stamps guaranteed genuine..." It is not clear which double and inverted surcharges he is offering. The only double surcharges up to the time of the ad would have been 1883 surcharges. Many possibilities existed for inverted surcharges, but no specifics are provided.

<[COLO6811](#)> Colobrans Brú, J. M.

"Correos Marítimos Españoles" ("Spanish Maritime Posts")

VF, Yr.VIII, Vol.IV, No.75, Nov 1968, pp.353-358 (6), ill., Span.

Brief historical background of the formation of the "Compañía Trasatlántica Española" ("Spanish Transatlantic [Shipping] Company"), and listing of the routes served by that company in 1908, the stops made on each route, and the ships servicing the routes. A couple of the routes made stops in Havana. The illustration in the citation above does not pertain to Cuba. See <[COLO7012](#)> for a follow-up on this article.

<[COLO7012](#)> Colobrans Brú, J. M.

"Correos Marítimos Españoles" ("Spanish Maritime Posts")

VF, Yr.XI, Vol.V, No.82, Dec 1970-Jul 1971, pp.245-246 (2), Span.

Follow-up on <[COLO6811](#)> listing the routes followed in 1930 by the paquebots of the "Compañía Trasatlántica Española" ("Spanish Transatlantic [Shipping] Company"), the names of the ships used in each route, and the stops in each route. Routes 1, 3, and 7 made stops in Cuba.

<[COLOM9600](#)> Colomar Albajar, María Antonia (editor)

El Correo Español en América

Madrid: Dirección General del Libro, Archivos y Bibliotecas: Ministerio de Obras Públicas, Transportes y Medio Ambiente, D. L. 1996, 116 pp., Span.

El Correo Español en América: Exposición celebrada en Sevilla, mayo a octubre 1996; organizada por el Archivo General de Indias; selección y catalogación de María Antonia Colomar Albajar.

Colón Filatélico—Listed under ColF

<[ColS9907](#)> Colonial Stamp Co.

"Advertisement"

WPE, Vol.13, No.41, WNo.321, 8 Jul 1899, p.361 (front page), 362, and p365.

Ad by Colonial Stamp Co. offering the CUPA error on the 5c surcharged stamp, Scott 225.

<[COMP1504](#)> Compain, Virgilio

José Martí: His life through Cuba philately (1904-1958)

WESTPEX 2015 Program, 24-26 April 2015, p.21.

One frame exhibit (16 pages) entered in the WESTPEX 2015 competition. The actual exhibit title was "José Martí. Apostle of Cuban Independence. Recognition of his life in the Cuban philately between 1902 & 1958". The exhibit illustrates various phases in the life of José Martí as documented in Cuban philately of the Republican era. The exhibit received a Bronze Medal among the one frame exhibits at the show.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Compañía Cubana de Aviación -- see CCA
Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación-- see CCA
Compañía Nacional Cubana de Aviación Curtiss-- see CCA
(Also known as **Cubana de Aviación** or simply **Cubana**)

<[CONC4212](#)> **Concheso, Aurelio F.**

"Foreword"

Washington, D.C, December 1942, 1 page, source unknown.

The article is signed by Mr. Concheso as "Ambassador of Cuba" and seems to have been the "Foreword" to some unknown publication. Quoting from the second paragraph of the foreword "The postage stamps of Cuba present the portraits of more foreign born illustrious men than those of any other country." The article continues to provide an overview of Cuban history and how Cuban stamps have depicted both the rulers during colonial times and later the heroes of the wars of independence after becoming a Republic.

<[COOP6610](#)> **Cooper, Jal**

"Cuba en el Extranjero" ("Cuba Abroad")

FCb, Yr.2, No.4, Oct-Dec 1966, pp.3-4, Span.

Transcription of an editorial in the India Stamp Journal of February 1966 by its editor, criticizing the U.S. embargo imposed in February 1962 on the trading of Cuban stamps in the U.S..

<[COPP9304](#)> **Coppet, Esq., F. de**

Auction Catalogue of the Postal Issues of the Western Hemisphere Collected by F. de Coppet, Esq.

New York: The J. W. Scott Co., Ltd. Catalog of the auction held 3-26 April 1893, Cuba lots 632 to 690 (59) covering stamps from 1855 to 1883, with prices realized; no illustrations. The collection offered was fairly complete for the period covered and consisted mostly of unused stamps except for some unusual used items. Of special interest were lots 686-690 featuring five (5) complete sheets of the 1883 surcharged stamps comprising three 5c sheets of the 1st, 3rd, and 4th settings per the Moen catalog, one 10c sheet of the 1st setting and one 20c sheet of the 4th setting.

<**CorC**> **El Correo de Cuba (The Cuban Mails)**

La Habana, Cuba: Published by José Costa, Nov 1900 to Mar 1901, v.1 n.1 to v.1 n.18. Referenced by <HORN9600> as item no. 28000, citing the Crawford Catalogue as the source.

British Library shelfmark: Crawford 2612 (11). See <CUES1612>.

There is a brief note at the bottom of [page 87 of the April-May, 1901](#), issue of El Curioso Americano mentioning the demise of this "weekly postal and philatelic publication" due to unknown causes.

This is really a weekly newsletter. Known issues are all 8 pages long, numbered 1 to 8. Pages are 22.5 cm wide by 32 cm high formed from sheets of 45 cm by 32 cm folded in two. The front cover of all issues just has the name of the journal. The inside front cover and both the inside and outside of the back cover are full of ads that are basically the same on all 8 issues in my library. The actual newsletter is basically the inside four pages (one folded sheet printed on four sides). Page 3 is always the real first page of the newsletter with a header identifying its name and issue year, number, and date. The rest of page 3 is occupied by the picture of a person or persons associated with the Cuban postal service and some biographical information. Pages 4 to 6 contain the remaining significant content of the newsletter, with considerable information about the Cuban postal service at the time. Following are the issues in my library.

[CorC-Yr.1-No.1--1Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.2--8Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.3--15Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.4--22Nov1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.5--6Dec1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.6--13Dec1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.7--20Dec1900](#)

[CorC-Yr.1-No.8--27Dec1900](#)

<[CorC0011a](#)> **El Correo de Cuba (The Cuban Mails)**

"P. H. Bristow"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CorC, Yr.1, No.3, 15 Nov 1900, p.3, ill., Span.

Brief laudatory piece on the then interim Director of Posts of Cuba during the U.S. Administration.

<[CorC0011b](#)> **El Correo de Cuba** (**The Cuban Mails**)

"Correos" ("Postal Service")

CorC, Yr.1, No.3, 15 Nov 1900, p.4, Span.

Generic overview of the postal service of Cuba at the time.

<[CorC0011c](#)> **El Correo de Cuba** (**The Cuban Mails**)

"Tarifa Postal para Cuba" ("Postal Rates for Cuba")

CorC, Yr.1, No.3, 15 Nov 1900, pp.4-5, Span.

Overview of postal rates for Cuba at the time.

<[CorC0011d](#)> **El Correo de Cuba** (**The Cuban Mails**)

"Tarjetas Postales" ("Postal Cards")

CorC, Yr.1, No.3, 15 Nov 1900, p.5, Span.

The title of this entry is a misnomer—it deals with various aspects of the postal service of Cuba at the time.

The first piece is a follow-up on an entry in the previous issue of CorC about "Special Messengers" (Mensajeros Especiales). The second item discusses the problem of receiving newspapers with their wrappers missing. The third item mentions that the post office of "Cuevitas" in the province of Matanzas has changed its name to "Agramonte". we presume that it was a change in the town's name that prompted this change. Together with this notice is news of an order prohibiting the receipt of mail from abroad containing any items considered to be obscene or immoral. The last piece lists the letter designations and addresses of several postal substations in the city of Havana.

<[CorC0011e](#)> **El Correo de Cuba** (**The Cuban Mails**)

"Información" ("Information")

CorC, Yr.1, No.3, 15 Nov 1900, p.5, Span.

This entry deals with a "Section" of the postal service called "Investigación e Información" (Investigation and Information) and describes the function of this office.

<[CORD0601](#)> **Córdova Medina, Alfonso**

"El desarrollo ferroviario en Cuba a través de la Marcografía, 1959-2003"

("Railway development in Cuba through Marcophilately, 1959-2003")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.3, Jan-Apr 2006, pp.23-24, ill., Span.

Brief overview of the Cuban railway system and commemorative cancellations of various aspects of its development prepared during the period 1959-2003. The article provides a listing of the subject cancellations issued during the period stated.

<[CORD0807](#)> **Córdova Medina, Alfonso**

"La marcografía del Círculo Filatélico 10 de octubre"

("Marcophilately of the Philatelic Circle 10 of October")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.6, Jul-Sep 2008, pp.11-13 (3), ill., Span.

Brief overview of forming of the Philatelic Circle 10 of October and the cancellations that it has prepared for various philatelic events. The article is followed by a listing of the 52 commemorative cancellations that had been issued to date and provides illustrations and descriptions of three such covers.

<[CORD0907](#)> **Córdova Medina, Alfonso**

"Las cancelaciones filatélicas sobre el tema Béisbol"

("Philatelic cancellations with a Baseball theme")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.7, Jul-Oct 2009, pp.15-17 (3), ill., Span.

Listing of 43 commemorative cancellations with baseball as the theme from December 1974 through June 2007. Four examples of such cancellations are illustrated.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<CorF> El Correo Filatélico (The Philatelic Mail)

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Official Journal of the "Club Unión Hispano Americana" ("Spanish-American Union Club"), published every two months under the direction of Director Enrique Leiguarda and Manager José R. Martínez. The journal advertises itself to be dedicated to philately and numismatics.

Known issues run from Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, through Yr.II, Nos.5/7, 15 June 1932 as follows:

[Yr.1, No.1, 15 Jun 1931, pp.1-24;](#)

Yr.1, No.2, 15 Aug 1931 **[Need copy]**;

[Yr.1, No.3, 15 Oct 1931, pp.1-20;](#)

[Yr.1, No.4, 15 Dec 1931, pp.1-22;](#)

[Yr.2, Nos.5/7, 15 Jun 1932, pp.1-16.](#)

Originals of these issues exist in the library of the CCNY; photocopies are available at the APRL, the library of the U.S. National Museum, and the Richter Library of the U. of Miami.

<CorF3106a> El Correo Filatélico

"Servicio Aéreo Nacional" ("National Air Service")

CorF, Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, pp.5-6, ill.

Reprint of an article in the Cienfuegos, Cuba, newspaper La Correspondencia, No.171, of 14 May 1931.

Report of the intentions of the Compañía Nacional de Aviación Curtiss (Curtiss National Airline Company) of establishing a new service between the cities of Havana, Cienfuegos, and Santiago de Cuba.

<CorF3106b> El Correo Filatélico

"Ensanche del Correo Aéreo" ("Widening of the Airmail Service")

CorF, Yr.I, No.1, 15 June 1931, pp.6-8, ill.

Reprint of an article in the Havana, Cuba newspaper El Mundo, 27 Jul 1931.

Account of the widening of the network of cities in Latin America serviced by Pan American Airways over routes covering more than 29,000 km. The article provides an overview of the network of cities covered and mentions shortened flight times and increased passenger volume. Cuban cities serviced by the airline are noted.

<CORIN1411> Corinphila Auktionen

"The John Simon Collections. Spain with Cuba and Philippines."

Switzerland, Zürich: Corinphila Auction, 194 Corinphila Stamp Auction, 20 Nov 2014, Cuba lots 5320-5378B on pages 98-111 (14), profusely illustrated with prices realized. For detailed images of all lots in the auction see

[<CORIN1411-AII>](#). Lots 5362 to 5378B are usages of Cuban stamps (Spanish Antilles stamps) in the Dominican Republic, México, and Puerto Rico. The collection contained many great rarities of Cuban philately.

Also listed as [<SIMO1411>](#).

<CORIN2306> Corinphila Auktionen

"Collection of Cuban Colonial Maritime Mail, 1799-1898"

Zürich, Switzerland: Corinphila Auction 298-307, 2-9 June 2023, Lot 93.

From the catalog description of the lot: "The outstanding Exhibit collection (199 items) of Maritime Mail by Spanish ships, Spanish Naval vessels, private ships and companies, with mail from 1799 cover from Santa Fé, Colombia to Havana, 1800 cover to Guatemala with YNDIAS in red, covers with ESPAÑA truncated handstamp (2), 1801/09 covers from Mexico to Spain via Havana with NUEVA ESPAÑA handstamps in black (2), covers with YNDIAS markings in red, blue or black (16), range of covers with ISLAS DE / BARLOVENTO handstamps in black (usually incoming), blue, green or in red (22), two unique 1819/20 covers with "DE YNDIAS" handstamps in red (5), Havana Maritime Service covers with oval "E" marking on 1831/47 entires from Galicia and Barcelona and one to London (4), "CORREO MARITIMO" handstamps in blue or green with numbers 1-6 (17), unique 1842 cover with circular "E" and "YNDIAS" handstamp applied in yellow - a great rarity of Cuban Maritime Mail, covers with circular "E/NA" markings in black or red, "E/NE" cachet in black on 1840 entire, 1827 cover with rare small "NE" mark in black and 1837 cover with rare "NE" handstamp in black (five recorded), 1842 cover with rare italic "ESPAÑA" in red, 1847 entire from Bordeaux to Havana with circular "EMPRESA / INDIAS" ship datestamp in blue (one of five reported), 1848 cover with circular "EMPRESA / N.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

AMERICA" datestamp in blue, two 1850's covers with "EMPRESA / ESPAÑA" handstamps in red, early Cuban town markings of CARDENAS, HABANA and HAVANA, PUERTO / PRINCIPE, disinfected mail, rare oval framed PUERTO RICO in red etc., 1855 Antilles/Cuba First Issue ½ real used on cover to Cadiz per "Conde de Regla" - just 11 covers are recorded used on the first Day of Issue of this stamp - two are in museum collections, thereafter with single and double weight usages on 1855/59 covers (29) including fraudulent usages of Cuban ½ r. from Barcelona to Pto. Principe - just two examples known (cert. Comex), 1862/75 Lopez & Co. covers from Cuba to Spain with a variety of frankings (18), 1877 cover front with Alfonso 50 c. black tied dotted "DM" in blue (rare, with cert), Cuban Coastal Mail covers (5), US Mail covers (14) incl. fine "NA" usages and 1861 cover with 10 c. green pair to Manzanillo, British Mail incl. PAID AT VERA CRUZ and PAID AT HAVANA Crown Circles etc. A superb and well written up collection.

<CorM> Correo Mambí

Official quarterly electronic bulletin of the "Círculo Filatélico Plaza" (Philatelic Circle 'Plaza'), Habana, Cuba. Edited by a council of three philatelists: Manuel Leyva Rojas, Ignacio O. Granados Fernández and José R. Crego Abella.

Following are the known issues:

[CorM-No.01-Jul-2008](#)

[CorM-No.02-Oct-2008](#)

[CorM-No.03-Jul-2009](#)

[CorM-No.04-mmm-2010](#)

[CorM-No.05-Oct-Dec-2010](#)

[CorM-No.06-Jan-Mar-2011](#)

<[CORT0405](#)> Cortés de Haro, Ramón


"Emisión de 1855, Filigrana Lazos" ("1855 Issue, Loops Watermark")

ACAD, Yr.V, No.7, May 2004, Cover page plus pp.35-39(5), ill., Span.

Although this article discusses the Spanish 1855 issue printed on bluish paper with loops watermark and its subsequent printings on white paper with crossed lines watermark and without watermark, the same dies and papers were used to print the corresponding issues of Antilles stamps, so that the information contained in the article is also of use to the student of the first issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico.

<CORWymm> Corwin, Charles B.

"Errors"

AP, Vol.3, No.3,  WNo.xxx, 10 Dec 1888, pp.197-201 (Section subheading "Cuba and Porto Rico" on p.199).

AP, Vol.3, No.11,  WNo.xxx, 10 Aug 1888, p.326.

Overview of errors found on Cuban stamps from the first issue of 1855 through the 1883 surcharged stamps.

Correo Filatélico, El – Listed under CorR

Correo Internacional – Listed under CI

Correo Mambí – Listed under CorM

Correos de Cuba – Listed under CDC

<[COST0201](#)> Costa Neto, Eraldo Medeiros

"Entomofilia: Os Insetos na Arte Filatélica"

("Entomophily: Insects in Philatelic Art")

Bioikos, published by Pontifícia Universidade Católica de Campinas, Vol.16, No.1, 2002, pp.61-67 (7), Portuguese.

The use of insect design in the art of philately is analyzed from 80 postage stamps that are to be found in the Ethnobiology Laboratory Collection at Feira de Santana State University. These stamps come from 12 countries and insect species represented on them are distributed in seven taxonomic orders. The article lists 10 Cuban stamps showing insects from the Coleoptera and Lepidoptera orders and cites their year of issue.

<[COTE0101](#)> Cote, Armand

"Lindbergh's February 1929 F.A.M. 5 Inaugural Flight"

CZP, Vol.37, No.1, WNo.138, First Quarter 2001, ill.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Article about F-5-1 and F-5-2 Lindbergh flown covers. Of interest to the Cuban philatelist is the fact that Havana was the first stopover of the route from Miami to the Canal Zone, and from Havana to La Fe in Pinar del Río, and onto Cozumel in México and various other stopovers through Central America to Cristóbal and Colón in the Canal Zone. Fig.12 in the article illustrates a registered cover from Coco Solo near Colón to Guantánamo Bay, Cuba, one of three recorded copies of registered mail flown on the F5-2 return flight.

<[COUG0206](#)> **Cou-gar Stamps**

“Price List of Cuban Stamps”

Pointe-Claire, Quebec, Canada: Cou-gar Stamps, June 2002, 32 pp., ill.

Price list in US\$ of Cuban stamps from Scott 253 to 3840-46, G4372 to G4453 (don't know what the letter G stands for—see page 29-30), B1 to B4, C1 to C326, E5 to E31, RA1 to RA43.

<[COUR1608](#)> **Courtis, John K.**

“A Census of Extant Used Post Office Wrappers of Cuba”

Postal Stationery Collector, Postal Stationery Society of Australia, Aug 2016, Vol.22 No.3, Issue No.87, pp.84-87. Inventory and illustration of the 13 used post office wrappers of Cuba that the author has been able to find, noting that they are extremely rare and command high prices.

<[CP](#)> **The Cuban Philatelist The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America (CPC)**

Miami, Florida: Quarterly journal of The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America (CPC), July 1971 to March 1979. This journal started its life under the title El Filatelista Cubano as the Quarterly journal of the Círculo Filatélico Cubano de Miami (The Cuban Philatelic Circle of Miami); edited by Agustín J. Cantens, Jr., the philatelic circle's founder. Four issues (Vol.I: Jul, Sep, Dec 1971 and Mar 1972) were published entirely in Spanish. However, starting with the third issue of Dec 1971, a parallel publication, The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, No.1, also dated Dec 1971, started to be published as the “English edition of El Filatelista Cubano” translating most, but not exactly all its content into English. These parallel editions only lasted for two issues, the second being issue No. 4, of El Filatelista Cubano, dated March 1972, that was paralleled in English by The Cuban Philatelist, Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, also dated March 1972. Thereafter, El Filatelista Cubano ceased publication and The Cuban Philatelist became a bi-lingual journal starting with Vol.II, Issue No.1, dated July 1972, indicating under its title that it was the “Official Organ of the Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc.” when the former Círculo Filatélico de Miami was incorporated and renamed The Cuban Philatelic Club, Inc. of America.

The four published issues of El Filatelista Cubano were:

[Vol.I, No.1, Jul 1971, 6 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.2, Sep 1971, 10 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.3, Dec 1971, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.I, No.4, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

Note: These four issues of El Filatelista Cubano are also listed under [FC](#) in this bibliography.

The first four issues of El Filatelista Cubano and the subsequent 14 issues of The Cuban Philatelist were published in 8.5 x 11 inch format. In mid-1975 the Cuban Philatelic Circle changed its name to the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA), and although The Cuban Philatelist conserved its name, it started being published in odd sizes ranging between 7 to 7.5 by 8.5 to 9.25 inches with an oversize issue in October 1978 of 8 x 10 inches.

In total, 27 issues of the journal were published under the name The Cuban Philatelist on a quarterly basis, each volume consisting of four issues numbered 1-4 corresponding to the months of July, October, January, and April. The July 1978 issue was a double issue, Vol.VII, Nos.3-4. The last issue was Vol.VIII, No.2, March 1979. The journal resumed publication under the new name of El Boletín (The Bulletin) in October 1979 (see listings under [BM](#) in this bibliography).

The editor of El Filatelista Cubano and the first editor of The Cuban Philatelist was the club's founder Agustín J. Cantens, Jr. In the fall of 1976, Bernabé de Varona took over as editor of the journal starting with Vol.6, Issue No.1, dated September 1976, and continued as its editor until the last issue of March 1979.

The journal contains a considerable amount of reprinted material and some good original articles.

It is recommended reading for Cuban philatelists—both general collectors and specialists.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Following is a listing of the issues published:

[Vol.I, No.1, Dec 1971, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.1, Jul 1972, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.3, Jan 1973, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.III, No.1, Jul 1973, 20 pp.](#)

[Vol.III, No.3, Jan 1974, 14 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.1, Jul 1974, 18 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.3, Jan 1975, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.1, Jul 1975, 20 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.3, Jan 1976, 24 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.1, Sep 1976, 44 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.3, Jan 1977, 28 pp.](#)

[Vol.VII, No.1, Jul 1977, 26 pp.](#)

[Vol.VII, No.2, Dec 1977, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 25-48.

[Vol.VII, Nos.3-4, Jul 1978, 52 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 49-96.

[Vol.VIII, No.1, Oct 1978, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 1-24.

[Vol.VIII, No.2, Mar 1979, 28 pp.](#), with inside pages (not including inside covers) numbered 1-24.

The journal resumed publication under the new name of El Boletín (The Bulletin) in October 1979 (see listings under BM in this bibliography).

[Vol.I, Nos.2 & 3, Mar 1972, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.2, Oct 1972, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.II, No.4, Apr 1973, 18 pp.](#)

[Vol.III, No.2, Oct 1973, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.3, No.4, Apr 1974, 16 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.2, Oct 1974, 18 pp.](#)

[Vol.4, No.4, Apr 1975, 20 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.2, Oct 1975, 24 pp.](#)

[Vol.V, No.4, Apr 1976, 12 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.2, Nov 1976, 24 pp.](#)

[Vol.VI, No.4, Apr 1977, 28 pp.](#)

<[CP7207](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Postal History of Cuba. Stamp Issues of Cuba and Puerto Rico 1873 to 1876."

CP, Vol.II, No.1, July 1972, pp.5-6, ill. Reprint and English translation of <FC7109b> by Mrs. Mercedes C. Stein.

Se indica que entre los años de 1873 a 1876, los sellos de uso común para Cuba y Puerto Rico, fueron sobrecargados con una rúbrica en esta última. La razón fue el descubrimiento de un posible mercado negro consistente en la compra de sellos en Cuba que se pagaban con papel moneda, para venderlos en oro en Puerto Rico. Se ilustran las rúbricas utilizadas en los años 1873, 1874, 1875 y 1876. Existen sellos con sobrecargas de dos y hasta tres rúbricas.

<[CP7210](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"El Cohete Postal" "The Postal Rocket"

CP, Vol.II, No.2, October 1972, pp.12-13, ill., Span. & Eng.

Breve nota donde se rememoran las celebraciones del lanzamiento del cohete postal en el primer aniversario, por los diez años en 1949 y los quince en 1954. Se ilustran los cachet confeccionados para estas dos últimas celebraciones.

<[CP7304](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Los Habilitados de Puerto Príncipe" ("The Puerto Príncipe Surcharges")

CP, Vol.II, No.4, April 1973, p.8-10 (3), Span. For English version see <CP7404>.

Después de la evacuación de las tropas españolas de la ciudad de Camagüey, el Banco de España continuó vendiendo los sellos de correos, lo que dio origen a la protesta de la prensa. Se argumenta que fue el Administrador de Comunicaciones en la provincia, General Lope Recio Loinaz el que le propuso al General Carpenter la idea de habilitar los sellos en curso para que fuesen oficialmente vendidos por el gobierno interventor. Se dan los detalles de todo el proceso hasta la consecución del proyecto. Se acompañan los datos de las fechas, cantidades y sellos utilizados para cada una de las cuatro tiradas.

<[CP7310a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Maritime Postal Marks of Cuba" "Marcas Postales Marítimas de Cuba"

CP, Vol.III, No.3, October 1973, p.5-6 (2), Eng. & Span.

Se reproducen siete marcas postales, encontradas en el dorso de cubiertas de entre los años 1844 al 1850. Se afirma que fueron impuestas como recepción en La Habana y que pudieran haberse utilizado para explicar el barco que las trajo y su procedencia. Se argumenta que las marcas muestran semejanzas entre sí, como es la leyenda en castellano envuelta en un doble círculo u óvalo.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CP7310b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"R.P.O. de Cuba"

CP, Vol.III, No.3, October 1973, p.9, ill., Eng. & Span.

List of 70 Cuban R.P.O.'s from information supplied in 1948 by the Cuban postal office in charge of transportation of the mails (Dirección de Correos, Negociado de Transporte de Correspondencia). An illustration of a Caibarien & Placetas R.P.O. cds is provided in which Placetas is misspelled Placetus (typo in the illustration--not in the actual cds).

<[CP7404](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"The Puerto Príncipe Issue"

CP, Vol.III, No.4, April 1974, p.5-6 (2). English translation of <CP7304> by Mrs. Mercedes C. Stein.

<[CP7510](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Accounts of the Three Cuban Stamp Issues of 1855, 1856 and Its Postal Classifications"

CP, Vol.V, No.2, October 1975, p.5-9 (5). This listing is the same as <GUER7510>.

Translation of <GUER5904a> by Ernesto Cuesta which was not published as submitted--the published version contains some errors of translation which were not present in the copy submitted to the editor, e.g., the use of "Its" instead of "Their" in the title. The original piece by Guerra Aguiar is merely a transcription of several Spanish Royal Decrees pertaining to the first three stamp issues printed for use in Cuba, Puerto Rico and the Philippines, in an attempt to prove that they really constituted one stamp issue that was printed on three different types of paper over several printings during its extended period of use from 1855 until 1864.

<[CP7611](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"Variedades del 5 céntimos de la emisión del pelón" ("Varieties of the 5c. Value of the "pelón" Issue")
("Pelón" means "baldie" and is the nickname that has been given to the 1890-1897 King Alfonso XIII stamp issue because of the bald appearance of the king's effigy.)

CP, Vol.6, No.2, November 1976, pp.4-7 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Good and well illustrated study of cliché varieties of this value.

<[CP7811](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPC)

"It's About Time *** Ya Era Hora"

CP, Vol.7, Nos.3-4, July 1978, pp.86-89 (4), Eng. & Span.

Report of the sale of 60 lots of exceptional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps at the Robert A. Siegel 524th Sale of United States and U.S. Possessions held 23-27 Feb 1978 (see <[SIEGR7802](#)>). The report includes a listing of the 60 lots of Puerto Príncipe stamps in the sale and their prices realized but does not include any illustrations.

<CPa> The Cuban Philatelist The Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA)

Official journal of The Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc. (CPSA) from Vol.I, Issue No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, to date. Editor: Silvia García-Frutos, from inception to Vol.VII, Issue No.20, Nov-Dec 1995; published in Miami, Florida, during this period. In 1996 Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. took over as editor starting with Vol.VIII, Issue No.21, July 1996 and continued in that capacity until Vol.XIX, No.54, Last Third 2008. In 2009 Fernando Iglesias replaced Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. as Editor of the journal and remains so to date. Note: Articles appearing in the journal with no author indicated are attributed to the editor at the time of publication.

The Cuban Philatelist was resuscitated (from the old <CP>) as a separate tri-annual journal dedicated exclusively to articles on Cuban philately to replace El Boletín (<BM>) which until December 1988 had been the official journal of the CPSA. Starting with Issue No.34, Jan-Feb 1989, El Boletín was primarily dedicated to tri-annual philatelic auctions and The Cuban Philatelist took over as the official journal of the CPSA. Initially, publication of the bulletin and the journal was regular, with the bulletin appearing dated Jan-Feb, May-Jun, and Sep-Oct, and the journal appearing dated Mar-Apr, Jul-Aug, and Nov-Dec. However, from 1993 to 1996 publication became irregular: the journal was published once in 1993, three times in 1994, and twice in 1995 and 1996. Starting in 1997 the journal has been published three times a year until present.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Following is a list of the journal issues to date:

[No. 1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.45-68](#)

[No. 5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.25-44](#)

[No. 2, Jul-Aug 1989, pp.25-44](#)

[No. 4, Mar-Apr 1990, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.45-64](#)

An announcement about the required use of a stamp (Scott RA2) on all correspondence, telegraph, and telegram communications, to collect funds for the National Council on Tuberculosis for their campaign against the disease was printed in the center of Issue No.6 of Nov-Dec 1990, in the middle of Fernando Camino's article, disrupting the flow of the article and deleting a few words at the end of the Spanish version at the bottom of page 53 and from the English version at the top of page 56. Comparing the English and Spanish versions of Camino's article, very little was missing from the end of the Spanish version on page 53 and it has been added to the original copy of the journal at the bottom of that page. The English translation on page 56 is also missing a few words that have been added at the top of that page based on the Spanish original in the right-hand column of page 56.

[No. 7, Mar-Apr 1991, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 9, Nov-Dec 1991, pp.49-68](#)

[No.11, Jul-Aug 1992, pp.21-40](#)

[No.13, Mar-Apr 1993, pp. 1-24](#)

[No. 8, Jul-Aug 1991, pp.25-48](#)

[No.10, Mar-Apr 1992, pp. 1-20](#)

[No.12, Nov-Dec 1992, pp.41-64](#)

Issue No.14 was not published; Issue No.15 on the heading of the index page on p.3, is labeled Issue No.14, July-August 1993, but all page footers in the bulletin are labeled with the correct date Mar-Apr 1994. The Nov-Dec 1993 issue was also skipped. Apparently, when preparing the Mar-Apr 1994 bulletin, the editor used the Issue No.13 index page and changed the Issue number but forgot to change the Issue year date in the index page header.

[No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, pp. 1-20](#)

[No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, pp.45-60](#)

[No.20, Nov-Dec 1995, pp.37-52](#)

[No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, pp.21-44](#)

[No.18-19, Mar-Aug 1995, pp.1-36](#)

In 1996 Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. took over as editor starting with Vol.VIII, Issue No.21, July 1996.

[No.21, Jul 1996, pp. 1-24](#)

[No.23, Jan 1997, pp.1-32](#)

[No.25, Jul 1997, pp.73-120](#)

[No.27, Jan 1998, pp.1-44](#)

[No.29, Jul 1998, pp.97-148](#)

[No.31, First Third 1999, pp.1-40](#)

[No.33, Last Third 1999, pp.81-120](#)

[No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.45-84](#)

[No.37, First Third 2001, pp.1-48](#)

[No.39, Last Third 2001, pp.89-128](#)

[No.40, First Third 2002, pp.1-44](#)

[No.42, Last Third 2002, pp.93-136](#)

[No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.41-80](#)

[No.46, First Third 2004, pp.1-40](#)

[No.48, Last Third 2004, pp.81-120](#)

[No.50, Last Half 2005, pp.41-140](#); this was an extraordinary issue of CPa conceived to celebrate the 50th issue of the journal. Unfortunately the project proved to be too ambitious and resulted in its delayed publication in late 2006. No issues were published with a year date of 2006.

[No.51, First Third, 2007, pp.1-40](#)

[No.52, Last Third, 2007, pp.1-44](#)

Issue No.52 was received on 12 March 2008 with a designation of "Last Third" on the outside cover and "Second Third" on the inside cover. Issues No.51 and 52 were the only two issues published with year date 2007.

[No.53, First Third, 2008, pp.1-28](#)

[No.54, Last Third, 2008, pp.1-28](#), (no Second Third 2008 issue was published).

In 2009 Fernando Iglesias replaced Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. as Editor of the journal.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[No.55, Jan-Apr 2009, pp.1-24](#)
[No.57, Sep-Dec, 2009, pp.1-28](#)
[No.59, May-Aug 2010, pp.1-32](#)
[No.61--Jan-Apr-2011, pp.1-36](#)
[No.63--Sep-Dec-2011, pp.1-28](#)
[No.65--May-Aug-2012, pp.1-28](#)
[No.67--Jan-Apr-2013, pp.1-28](#)
[No.69--Sep-Dec-2013, pp.1-28](#)
[No.71--May-Aug-2014, pp.1-28](#)
[No.73--Jan-Apr-2015, pp.1-28](#)
[No.75--Sep-Dec-2015, pp.1-32](#)

[No.56, May-Aug 2009, pp.1-32](#)
[No.58, Jan-Apr 2010, pp.1-32](#)
[No.60--Sep-Dec-2011, pp.1-28](#)
[No.62--May-Aug-2011, pp.1-28](#)
[No.64--Jan-Apr-2012, pp.1-28](#)
[No.66--Sep-Dec-2012, pp.1-28](#)
[No.68--May-Aug-2013, pp.1-28](#)
[No.70--Jan-Apr-2014, pp.1-24](#)
[No.72--Sep-Dec-2014, pp.1-28](#)
[No.74--May-Aug-2015, pp.1-28](#)
[No.76--Jan-Apr-2016, pp.1-36](#)

[No.77--May-Aug-2016, pp.1-32](#) – Issue No.77 was labeled correctly as Volume 27.

[No.78--Sep-Dec-2016, pp.1-24](#) – Issue No.78 was incorrectly labeled as Volume 26.

This error in the designation of the issue volume (one less than what it should be) persisted until Issue No.92 of May-August 2021 when the volume number was correctly raised to Volume 32.

[No.79--Jan-Apr-2017, pp.1-28](#)
[No.81--Sep-Dec-2017, pp.1-32](#)
[No.83--May-Aug-2018, pp.1-24](#)
[No.85--Jan-Apr-2019, pp.1-24](#)
[No.87--Sep-Dec-2019, pp.1-28](#)
[No.89--May-Aug-2020, pp.1-28](#)

[No.80--May-Aug-2017, pp.1-32](#)
[No.82--Jan-Apr-2018, pp.1-28](#)
[No.84--Sep-Dec-2018, pp.1-32](#)
[No.86--May-Aug-2019, pp.1-28](#)
[No.88--Jan-Apr-2020, pp.1-36](#)
[No.90--Sep-Dec-2020, pp.1-24](#)

[No.91--Jan-Apr-2021, pp.1-120](#) – Issue No.91 was incorrectly labeled as Vol. No.31 instead of No.32.

[No.92--May-Aug-2021, pp.1-32](#) – Issue No.92 was correctly labeled as being Volume No.32.

[No.93--Sep-Dec-2021, pp.1-36](#) – Issue No.93 was again incorrectly labeled as being Vol. No.31 instead of No.32

[No.94--Jan-Apr-2022, pp.1-36](#) – Issue No.94 was again incorrectly labeled as being Vol. No.32 instead of No.33

From issue No.94 to date, all volume numbers have continued to be undercut by one.

[No.95--May-Aug-2022, pp.1-36](#)
[No.97--Jan-Apr-2023, pp.1-24](#)
[No.99--Sep-Dec-2023, pp.1-32](#)
[No.101--May-Aug-2024, pp.1-28](#)
[No.103--Jan-Apr-2025, pp.1-32](#)

[No.96--Sep-Dec-2022, pp.1-32](#)
[No.98--May-Aug-2023, pp.1-28](#)
[No.100--Jan-Apr-2024, pp.1-32](#)
[No.102--Sep-Dec-2024, pp.1-28](#)

Starting in May 2023, the CPSA started publishing monographs of special studies to complement the content of the journals when the topic was too extensive and would displace all other articles in a single journal. Following is a listing of all of the monographs published to date.

[Vol.1, No.1-May-2023, pp.1-36](#)

[Vol.2, No.2-May-2024, pp.1-56](#)

[Vol.3, No.3-Jan-2025, pp.1-36](#)

<CPa8903a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

“First International Sky Train Covers”

CPa, Vol.I, No.15, Mar-Apr 1989, p.9, ill. Probably authored by the journal editor, Silvia García-Frutos.

Brief account of the 148 covers unofficially carried by the glider pilots on the First International Sky Train (two gliders piloted by pilots O'Meara and du Pont pulled by an airplane) from Miami to Havana on 14 May 1935 and carried back from Havana to Miami on the 19 May 1935 return flight. The covers carry the signatures of both pilots certifying that the covers were carried on the first leg of the flight; they also carry a commemorative cachet of the return flight that was nullified with the handwritten word “Nulo” across them and the commemorative stamp issued for the flight (Scott C16) was removed by cutting it off the covers. The explanations given in this article on the postal history of these covers does not coincide with those found in the earlier <ROSE8504a> where a more detailed account of the history of these covers is provided. The article also illustrates one of the regular covers carried on the return flight from Havana to Miami with the signature of the two glider pilots and the pilot of the plane pulling them. No explanation is given in the article for the discrepancy between the cancellation dates

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

of 13 May and 18 May on the two covers and the actual flight dates indicated in their cachets (see the Rosende article for the explanation).

<CPa8903b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Commemorative Issue of the Centenary of the birth of the Lieutenant General of the Liberating Army Major General Calixto García Iñiguez"

CPa, Vol.I, No.15, Mar-Apr 1989, p.23, ill.

This is an exact reprint of the English edition of the Cuban Post Office announcement of the two stamps issued in honor of Major General Calixto García Iñiguez on 6 November 1939 (Scott 359-360).

<CPa8907a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Cover from the Ignacio Prats Collection"

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, Front cover, ill.

The front cover of this issue of the Cuban Philatelist illustrates a cover front from the Ignacio Prats collection bearing "total postage of 63 reales de plata fuerte" composed by a single 1855 1 rpf stamp with a partial sheet heading and blocks of 21 (3 rows by 7 cols.) and 10 (5x2) of the 1855 2 rpf issue—the latter two being the largest multiples of the 2 rpf 1855 stamp known to exist on cover.

<CPa8907b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Emisión Conmemorativa del IV Centenario del Establecimiento de la Industria del Azúcar de Caña"

("Commemorative Issue of the 4th Centenary of the Establishment of the Cane Sugar Industry")

CPa, Vol.I, No.2, Jul-Aug 1989, p.26, ill., Span.

Exact copy of the official Post Office Announcement for the set of three stamps issued to commemorate the 4th centenary of the establishment of the cane sugar industry in Cuba.

<CPa8911a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Large Official Wrapper From Holguín Bearing a "Una Libra" Havana Lithographed Stamp"

"Envoltura Oficial de Holguín con un Sello de Una Libra Litografiado en La Habana"

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, front cover (page 45), ill., Span.

Description and illustration of the subject cover front supposedly from the Silvia García-Frutos collection.

<CPa8911b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Postal Propaganda Sheet Announcing the Postage Stamp Issue Commemorating *José Raúl Capablanca*"

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, p.46, ill., Span.

Illustration of the English version of the subject propaganda sheet showing Scott 463-465, C44-C46, and E14.

<CPa9007a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"1873 50¢ *Libros de Comercio* Bisected Stamp on Cover"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, front cover (p.25), ill., Eng. & Span.

Cover with one full 1873 50¢ *Libros de Comercio* revenue stamp and one vertically bisected copy of the same stamp, for a total of 75¢, franking a letter mailed from Cienfuegos to Havana on 27 December 1873. It is believed the cover is from the collection of Silvia García-Frutos.

<CPa9007b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Postal Announcement of the Stamp Issue Featuring "El Tabaco Habano" Missing the 1¢ Stamp"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.26 and 43, ill., Eng. & Span.

Illustration of the normal postal announcement for the "Habano Cigar" issue of 1939 (Scott 356-358) on p.26 and the same announcement with the 1¢ stamp missing on p.43.

<CPa9007c> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Patria. Organo Oficial de la Delegación del Partido Revolucionario Cubano"

"Patria. Official Organ of the Delegation of the Cuban Revolutionary Party"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.34-35, ill., Eng. & Span. Also listed as <CISN9603>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Reproduction of the top half of the Cuban Revolutionary Party Newspaper "Patria" ("Homeland") dated 11 March 1896, naming Tomás Estrada Palma Plenipotenciary Delegate of the Cuban Revolutionary Party and giving him authorization for issuing a set of four postage stamps in the name of the Republic of Cuba in denominations of 2, 5, 10 and 25 cents (Edifil "Correo Insurrecto" Stamps Nos. 2-5).

<CPa9007d> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Cubans Now Carry Mail -- Los cubanos ahora llevan el correo"

CPa, Vol.II, No.5, Jul-Aug 1990, pp.36-38 (3).

Reprint and Spanish translation of <NYP9705>.

<CPa9011a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"AVISO: Sellos de 1 Centavo 'Consejo Nacional de Tuberculosis'"

("NOTICE: 1 Cent Stamps of the National Council for Tuberculosis")

CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.54-55, ill., Span.

Notice from the Cuban Ministry of Communications informing the general public that from 1 Dec 1939 to 31 Jan 1940 every piece of mail, cablegram, telegram, radiotelegram, or long distance telephone message that circulates through offices of the state, or private offices that render public services, must carry a 1 cent tuberculosis stamp issued for benefit of children's hospitals.

<CPa9011b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Foreign Press Items -- Revenue Stamps" "Prensa Extranjera -- Sellos Fiscales"

CPa, Vol.II, No.6, Nov-Dec 1990, pp.60-61,63 (3), ill., Eng. & Span. Translation and reprint of <RSFC0208a>.

<CPa9103> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Nueva Bermeja Double Circle Departure Postal Mark"

CPa, Vol.III, No.7, Mar-Apr 1991, front cover, ill., Eng. & Span.

Brief paragraph describing an official stampless wrapper with only reported example of this postal mark that we understand was from the Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. collection.

<CPa9203a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Lagunilla Straightline Mark on Cover Dated 9 October 1842"

CPa, Vol.IV, No.10, Mar-Apr 1992, front cover, ill., Eng. & Span.

En la portada de la revista se muestra la marca lineal LAGUNILLAS en una cubierta de 1842 y se indica que es la única conocida en color azul.

<CPa9203b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Christmas Dinner" "Cena de Navidad"

CPa, Vol.IV, No.10, Mar-apr 1992, p.2, ill., Eng. & Span.

Photos taken during the 1991 Christmas Dinner held in Miami, Florida, by members of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America. The photos have captions identifying the participating society members.

<CPa9203c> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"American Bank Note Co."

CPa, Vol.IV, No.10, Mar-apr 1992, pp.12-18 (7), ill., Eng. & Span. Also listed as <GARCF9203>.

This is a reprint of <GARCF9111b> with updates and corrections noted by Silvia García-Frutos.

<CPa9403a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Postal card sent and signed by Domingo Rosillo from Paris on December 15, 1913"

"Tarjeta Postal enviada y firmada por Domingo Rosillo desde París el 15 de diciembre de 1913"

CPa, Vol.6, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, front and back covers, ill., Eng. & Span.

The front cover of the journal illustrates the front of the card which has a head photograph of Mr. Rosillo on the right upper corner and shows his Morane-Saulnier monoplane as the centerpiece. The address side of the card is illustrated in the back cover of the journal and shows that it was addressed to Mr. Agustín Parlá, another famous Cuban aviator of the time. The card has a Habana receipt cds of Jan 5, 1913, on the front.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CPa9403b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Los talleres de grabado en acero y timbre del estado de La Habana"

"The Stamp Printing and Steel Engraving Plant of the Government in Havana"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.15, Mar-Apr 1994, pp.10-17 (8), Eng. & Span. Reprint and English translation of

<[RCFC1203](#)>. Translated into English by William McP. Jones.

<[CPa9407a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Dr. Miguel L. Ibáñez, 1917-1994"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, p.22, Eng. & Span.

Obituary. This item was probably authored by Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of the journal at the time.

<[CPa9407b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Dr. Fernando Camino, Julio de 1994"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.16, Jul-Aug 1994, p.22, Eng. & Span.

Obituary. This item was probably authored by Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of the journal at the time.

<[CPa9411a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Alfredo E. Valdés, 1936-1994"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, p.46, Eng. & Span.

Obituary. This item was probably authored by Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of the journal at the time.

<[CPa9411b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Very Important: It Should Be Read by Every One"

"Deben Leerlo: Es de Interés Para Todos"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, p.48, Eng. & Span.

This item was probably authored by Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of the journal at the time.

The most important piece of information within this piece is No.1, stating that the September-October 1994 issue of El Boletín, Issue No.51, dedicated to the society's auctions, was not published due to lack of material to be auctioned.

<[CPa9411c](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Miami. New Meeting Place. Nuevo local para nuestras reuniones"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, pp.52-53, Eng. & Span.

Item of historical importance for the CPSA which moved to a new meeting place after 20 years of meetings at the previous location.

<[CPa9411d](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Correo de Alcance"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, p.57, ill., Eng. & Span.

This item was probably authored by Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of the journal at the time.

It shows a portion of a postcard with a fairly clear concentric circles "Alcance" postmark from an illegible steamship name providing the "Correo de Alcance" service in the bay of Habana. This service took last minute mails to the ships before they departed from the harbor for a special fee.

<[CPa9511](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Dr. Miguel A. Chiong, 1925-1995"

CPa, Vol.VI, No.17, Nov-Dec 1994, p.57, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary. This item was probably authored by Silvia García-Frutos, Editor of the journal at the time.

<[CPa1005](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"The Election Results for the New Board of Directors" [of the CPSA]

"Resultados de las Elecciones para la Nueva Junta Directiva" [de la CPSA]

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol. 21, No.59, May-Aug 2010, pp.4-5, ill., Eng. & Span.

Election results for the new Board of Directors of the CPSA for the period 2010-2013 (mid 2010 to mid 2013).

On June 8 the newly elected Board of Directors then selected the new CPSA Officers for the same period.

<[CPa1205a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Important Message from the CPSA Board of Directors"

CPa, Vol. 23, No.65, May-Aug 2012, p.23, ill., Eng.

Report that the CPSA has obtained a "registered trademark" from the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office for the name and logo of the society. The notice erroneously claims that the words "Cuban Philatelic Society" or "Sociedad Filatélica Cubana" cannot be used by any other organization. The intent of obtaining the trademark was to sue the "International Cuban Philatelic Society" (ICPS) for the use of "Cuban Philatelic Society" as part of its name. The claim had no legal basis and no suit was ever filed against the ICPS.

<[CPa1205b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"José M. García-Frutos (1934-2012)"

CPa, Vol. 23, No.65, May-Aug 2012, p.23, ill., Eng.

Obituary of José M. (Pepe) García-Frutos, longtime member of the CPSA and husband of Silvia García-Frutos, past President of the CPSA.

<[CPa1209a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"YAHOO! Groups. El Foro CPSA en el Grupo YAHOO--The CPSA YAHOO Group Web Forum."

CPa, Vol. 23, No.66, Sep-Dec 2012, pp.6-8 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Se anuncia la creación de un grupo Yahoo, para la discusión de temas de filatelia cubana y se promueve la incorporación de los miembros de la sociedad.

<[CPa1209b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Noticias de la FFC. FFC Press Release"

CPa, Vol. 23, No.66, Sep-Dec 2012, p.13, Eng. & Span.

Press release from the *Federación Filatélica Cubana* (FFC, *Cuban Philatelic Federation*) announcing the award of the FIAF Gold Medal to Cuban philatelist José Ignacio Abreu Pérez (FIAF is the Federación Interamericana de Filatelia--Inter-American Philatelic Federation) in recognition of his contributions to Cuban philately.

<[CPa1301](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"CPSA Christmas Party 2012"

CPa, Vol.24, No.67, Jan-Apr 2013, p.4, ill., Eng. & Span.

Photo of the participants at the CPSA 2012 Christmas Party with identification of the people in the photo.

<[CPa1305](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"IMPORTANT NOTICE about *EL BOLETIN*"

"NOTIFICACION IMPORTANTE sobre *EL BOLETIN*"

CPa, Vol.24, No.68, May-Aug 2013, p.25, Eng. & Span.

Notification that the society's bulletin *EL BOLETIN* carrying the CPSA auctions will cease to be printed in order to save on printing costs. Society auctions will henceforth only appear listed in the CPSA website. An exception will be made for those members who do not have access to the Internet who will be provided a printed bulletin of the auction bulletins if they submit a request to continue to receive the printed auction bulletins.

<[CPa1309](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"National Philatelic Championship in Havana, October 15-22, 2013."

"Campeonato Nacional de Filatelia en La Habana, Octubre 15-22, 2013."

CPa, Vol.24, No.69, Sep-Dec 2013, p.25, Eng. & Span.

Report of the 10th National Philatelic Championship held in Havana sponsored by the Cuban Philatelic Federation. This was the tenth national championship held in the past 15 years. The best national philatelists participated with their collections. A list of the Grand Award and Gold Medal collections is provided.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CPa1401a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Obituaries – Obituarios"

CPa, Vol. 25, No.70, Jan-Apr 2014, p.18, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituaries for Pedro M. Rodríguez and José Ignacio Abreu Pérez, two eminent Cuban philatelists. The article provides very brief biographical notes for both philatelists.

<[CPa1401b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"The CPSA Was Well Represented in the Philatelic Shows in Sarasota and the ASDA"

"La CPSA Bien Representada en los Shows Filatélicos de Sarasota y del ASDA"

CPa, Vol. 25, No.70, Jan-Apr 2014, p.18, ill., Eng. & Span.

Combined report of the participation of the CPSA at the two stamp shows mentioned in the title. A list of CPSA members exhibiting at both shows and the awards they obtained is provided.

<[CPa1501a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"2014: Christmas Party at Our Miami Headquarters"

"2014: Fiesta Navideña en Nuestra Sede en Miami"

CPa, Vol. 26, No.73, Jan-Apr 2015, p.11, ill., Eng. & Span.

Foto of the participants at the CPSA 2014 Christmas party with identification of their names.

<[CPa1501b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"The CPSA Well Represented in Sarasota 2015"

"La CPSA Bien Representada en Sarasota 2015"

CPa, Vol. 26, No.73, Jan-Apr 2015, p.22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the CPSA participation at the 2015 Sarasota Stamp Show with a listing of CPSA exhibits, the awards they obtained, and several photos of the participants with their names identified.

<[CPa1505a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"The CPSA at WESTPEX in San Francisco, California"

"La CPSA en WESTPEX, San Francisco, California"

CPa, Vol. 26, No.74, May-Aug 2015, pp.10-11, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the CPSA's participation at the WESTPEX 2015 philatelic exhibition with a listing of the exhibits, awards, and photos of CPSA members at the show.

<[CPa1505b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Noticias / News"

CPa, Vol. 26, No.74, May-Aug 2015, p.15, ill., Eng. & Span.

News about the induction of Carlos Echenagusía into the "Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia" ("Royal Hispanic Academy of Philately") and copy of a newspaper clipping reporting that PayPal had to pay \$7.7M in for violation of U.S. sanctions against Iran, **Cuba**, and Sudan, thus explaining the restrictions imposed on the sale of Cuban stamps for the past three years as of the date of publication.

<[CPa1601](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"2015: Christmas Party at Our Miami Headquarters"

"2015: Fiesta Navideña en Nuestra Sede en Miami"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.76, Jan-Apr 2016, p.15, ill., Eng. & Span.

Photo of party participants with all of them identified by name.

<[CPa1609](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"CPSA Election Results"

"Resultados de Nuestras Elecciones del CPSA"

CPa, Vol. 26, No.78, Sep-Dec 2016, p.7, ill., Eng. & Span. Note that as of this issue the Volume Number is incorrectly reduced from 27 to 26, an error that is perpetuated in all subsequent issues of the journal to date.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Results of the CPSA election of Officers and Directors for the years 2017 to 2019, although the article doesn't mention the period covered by the election anywhere in the title or text.

<CPa1705> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Iglesias is Inducted Into the Royal Hispanic Academy of Philately and Postal History"

"Iglesias es Investido por la Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.80, May-Aug 2017, p.22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the induction into the Royal Hispanic Academy of Philately and Postal History of Fernando Iglesias, one of four other Cuban philatelists to have received that honor. The article provides a brief philatelic biographical history of the honoree.

<CPa1709a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Noticias – News"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.81, Sep-Dec 2017, p.10, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of CPSA's President Arturo Codina to the National Stamp Show of Spain, EXFILNA 2017, held during October in Portugalete, near Bilbao, in the northern province of Biscay. The brief column shows a picture of Mr. Codina dining with a group of Spanish members and friends of the CPSA.

<CPa1709b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Más Noticias – More News"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.81, Sep-Dec 2017, p.11, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the induction into the Royal Hispanic Academy of Philately and Postal History of Adolfo Sarriás Enríquez, now one of five other Cubans to have received that honor (see <CPa1705>). The report provides a brief philatelic biographical history of the honoree who in 2006 established himself in Barcelona, Spain, and runs "Filatelia de La Habana" an Internet philatelic business.

<CPa1709c> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Ad for *A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba*, Second Edition, New Second Printing"

CPa, Vol. 27, No.81, Sep-Dec 2017, p.22, ill., Eng. & Span.

One page ad for *A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba*, Second Edition, New Second Printing, providing an overview of the book by William McP. Jones and Rudy J. Roy, edited by Jack Thompson. This is a second printing of <JONE1100>. This ad is repeated in several subsequent issues of the CPSA journal.

<CPa1801a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition"

"Exhibición Nacional de Sarasota. Del 2 al 4 de febrero de 2018, Sarasota, Florida."

CPa, Vol. 28, No.82, Jan-Apr 2018, p.19, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of the CPSA at the Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition held from February 2 to 4, 2018. The exhibits by CPSA members are listed with the awards they obtained. Several photos of CPSA participants during various activities are shown.

<CPa1801b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"2017: Christmas Party at Our Miami Headquarters" "2017: Fiesta Navideña en Nuestra Sede en Miami"

CPa, Vol. 28, No.82, Jan-Apr 2018, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Photo of the participants at the party with a listing of their names.

<CPa1801c> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"*Cuba Postal History Guide* by Fernando J. Iglesias"

CPa, Vol. 28, No.82, Jan-Apr 2018, p.24, ill., all only in English.

One page ad offering the book <IGLEF1700>. The ad provides an overview of the contents of the guide.

<CPa1805> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Noticias – News"

CPa, Vol. 28, No.83, May-Aug 2018, pp.18-19, ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

The report contains three news items:

- 1) Report that CPSA journal *The Cuban Philatelist* placed 18 among 38 philatelic journals/publications at the 5th Christoph Gärtner GmbH & Co. KG International Philatelic Promotion Awards that took place on November 30 2017 during the Monacophil 2017 Philatelic Exhibition.
- 2) News that CPSA member Geoffrey Lewis was elected to sign the APS Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in July 2017; and
- 3) News of the participation of Arturo Codina and Juan L. Farah at the NAPEX 2018 National Stamp Show with a listing of their exhibits and the awards they received.

<[CPa1901a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"2018: Christmas Party at Our Miami Headquarters" "2018: Fiesta Navideña en Nuestra Sede en Miami"

CPa, Vol. 29, No.85, Jan-Apr 2019, p.16, ill., Eng. & Span.

Photo of the participants at the 2018 CPSA Christmas Party listing the names of all participants.

<[CPa1901b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"The CPSA Special Recognition Awards" "La CPSA Entrega Premios Especiales"

CPa, Vol. 29, No.85, Jan-Apr 2019, p.17, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of CPSA Special Recognition Awards to Gerardo Alvarez and Carlos San Martín for their contributions to the Society over many years. The article shows photos of both recipients receiving the awards from the hands of then current CPSA President Arturo Codina.

<[CPa1901c](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Cristóbal Ramón Martínez, 1939-2019"

CPa, Vol. 29, No.85, Jan-Apr 2019, p.21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary of CPSA member Cristóbal Ramón Martínez.

<[CPa1901d](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition"

"Exhibición Nacional de Sarasota"

CPa, Vol. 29, No.85, Jan-Apr 2019, p.22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the CPSA participation at the 2019 Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition held from February 1 to 3, 2019. The article lists the exhibits presented by CPSA members and the awards they obtained. Photos of members receiving their awards and a photo of a dinner organized by the CPSA at a local Sarasota restaurant are shown with the names of all participants.

<[CPa1909a](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"News – Noticias"

CPa, Vol. 29, No.87, Sep-Dec 2019, p.15, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of CPSA participation at the APS StampShow held from August 1 to 4, 2019 at Omaha, Nebraska. A list of the exhibits presented by the CPSA participants and the awards they received is provided. Dr. Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. received the World Series Champion of Champions Award for his exhibit "The First Postal Issues of Spanish Antilles". Dr. Kouri also gave a talk during the show about his new book "Under Three Flag. The Postal History of the Spanish-Cuban / American War, 1895-1898" that also obtained the show's Literature Grand Award.

<[CPa1909b](#)> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Letters to the Editor – Cartas al Editor"

CPa, Vol. 29, No.87, Sep-Dec 2019, p.16, ill., Eng. & Span.

Reference to messages received from readers of *The Cuban Philatelist*. The first comment at the head of the article mentions that the article "The Vignettes and Postal Stamps Against Tuberculosis in Cuba" by Silvia García Frutos (<[GARCF1905](#)>) has received very positive feedback. Secondly, the content of a message received from Byron Mitchell in Puerto Rico is reproduced in which he makes reference to Fernando Iglesias article "Genuine Stamps with Fake English Post Office Cancellers" (<[IGLEF1905b](#)>) and provides images of some additional fake British cancellations on Cuban stamps. Finally, the content of another message from Byron Mitchell about Fernando Iglesias article "A New Color Discovery of a Colonial Stamp" (<[IGLEF1501b](#)>) is reproduced in which

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Byron Mitchell notes such color variations are probably due to poor quality control of the ink batches by the printer and offers an example of three Alfonso XII stamps from Puerto Rico of the same stamp issue and denomination with three markedly different shades of color. By the way, we note that Mr. Mitchell's name is misspelled "Mitchel" both times it is cited in the article.

<CPa2001> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"The Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition 2020"

"La Exposición Nacional de Sellos en Sarasota 2020"

CPa, Vol. 30, No.88, Jan-Apr 2020, p.31, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the CPSA participation at the 2020 Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition held from February 7 to 9, 2020. The article lists the exhibits presented by CPSA members Octavio Cabrera and Daniel Montes and the awards they obtained: both Large Gold. A photos of Daniel Montes next to his exhibit is shown.

<CPa2005a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Obituaries"

CPa, Vol. 30, No.89, May-Aug 2020, p.5, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituaries of CPSA members David Backovitch, 69, and Carlos J. Arboleya, 91.

<CPa2005b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Letters to the Editor – Cartas al Editor"

CPa, Vol. 30, No.89, May-Aug 2020, p.6, ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to David Backovitch article "José Martí's Missing Maximum Cards" (<BACK2001>) by CPSA member Dr. Eduardo Álvarez who provides images of the front and back of the three Martí maximum cards that David Backovitch had not been able to find.

<CPa2005c> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Cuban New Issues Program for 2020 / Nuevas Emisiones de Cuba, 2020"

CPa, Vol. 30, No.89, May-Aug 2020, p.5, ill., Eng. & Span.

Listing of new stamp issues programmed for Cuba in 2020.

<CPa2009> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"APS Luft Award 2020 for Exceptionanl Contributions to Philately – Yamil H. Kouri, Jr."

"Premio Luft de la APS 2020 por Contribuciones Excepcionales a la Filatelia – Yamil H. Kouri, Jr."

CPa, Vol. 30, No.90, Sep-Dec 2020, p.16, ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint & translation into Spanish of <AP202008>.

Report of the 2020 APS Luft Award for Exceptional Contributions to Philately granted to Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. The report provides an overview of Dr. Kouri's philatelic interests that mostly focus around Cuban philately and his outstanding production of works on the subject, from numerous articles in philatelic journals to several books. Also listed are a sampling of his numerous philatelic recognitions for his writings and his exhibits.

<CPa2105a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Noticias * News"

CPa, Vol. 32, No.92, May-Aug 2021, p.25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that the Spanish philatelic journal *Revista de Filatelia* issue of May 2021 has dedicated a full page article celebrating the 50th Anniversary of the founding of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) and the publication of its 50th Anniversary journal.

<CPa2105b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Cuba & FFC"

CPa, Vol. 32, No.92, May-Aug 2021, p.25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Congratulatory news of the appointment of José Ramón Mallón Bauzá as President of the Cuban Federation of Philately (Federación Filatélica Cubana (FFC)).

<CPa2109> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Noticias / News"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, No.93, Sep-Dec 2021, p.19, ill., Eng. & Span.

This news item contains the following segments:

1. News of the participation of the CPSA's journal "The Cuban Philatelist" in APS national show "The Great American Stamp Show" held in Chicago in August of 2021 where the journal was awarded a Vermeil Medal.
2. Congratulations to CPSA member Juan L. Riera for awards received for two literature entries at the "SESCAL Virtual Literature Exhibit of Philatelic Articles".
3. Invitation to CPSA members to join monthly virtual ZOOM meetings.
4. CPSA Treasurer's Report for the period July 1, 2020, to June 20, 2021.

<CPa2201> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Noticias / News"

CPa, No.94, Jan-Apr 2022, pp.28-29, ill., Eng. & Span.

This news item contains the following segments:

1. News of the induction as a Numbered Academic into the Spanish Royal Academy of Philately and Postal History of Cuban dealer and philatelic author Adolfo (Fito) Sarriás Enríquez currently residing in Barcelona, Spain. His acceptance presentation was the "Study of the Internal Postal Service and Markings of the Island of Cuba during the Pre-philatelic Period (1750-1855)".
2. Congratulatory remarks for Juan Farah on obtaining the Grand Award and Large Gold Medal for his exhibit "Great Britain Penny Red Stars 1850-1864 at the December 2021 FLOREX show, and for Octavio Cabrera who obtained a Large Gold Medal for his exhibit "Cuba Postal Stationery 1898-1902".
3. Plan of postal issues of the Cuban Post Office for the year 2022.

<CPa2205a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Rudolph J. Roy, Jr. 1941-2022"

CPa, Vol. 32, No.95, May-Aug 2022, p.9, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary for Rudolph (Rudy) J. Roy, Jr., co-author with William (Bill) McP Jones, of A Handbook of the Stamps of Cuba, a monumental work of Cuban philately covering the period from 1855 to 1961 (see <ROY8200> and <ROY8400>). Besides being a prolific writer about Cuban philately, the obituary also mentions that Mr. Roy specialized in the collection and study of Cuban perfin stamps.

<CPa2205b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"News / Noticias: London 2022 International Stamp Exhibition – Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition"

CPa, Vol. 32, No.95, May-Aug 2022, pp.28-29, ill., Eng. & Span.

News of CPSA participation and awards received at the London 2022 International Stamp Exhibition and at the 2022 Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition with photos of members at the Sarasota Exhibition.

<CPa2209a> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"CPSA Issues Membership # 1,000"

"La CPSA Emite la Membresía # 1,000"

CPa, Vol. 32, No.96, Sep-Dec 2022, p.29, Eng. & Span.

Report that the CPSA has enrolled Gustavo Fernández, resident of Florida, as member No. 1,000.

<CPa2209b> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"Julián Cristóbal Pallares, 1935-2022"

CPa, Vol. 32, No.96, Sep-Dec 2022, p.30, Eng. & Span.

Obituary of CPSA member Julián Cristóbal Pallares, philatelist specializing in Cuba, the U.S., and Spain.

<CPa2409> The Cuban Philatelist (CPSA)

"American Women Quarter Honors Celia Cruz. Released on Sale August 7, 2024."

"La Moneda de 25c de Mujeres Americanas Honra a Celia Cruz. Emitida el 7 de Agosto 2024."

CPa, Vol. 34, No.102, Sep-Dec 2024, p.21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the issue of a U.S. 25c. coin plus a "Forever" stamp in honor of Cuban singer Celia Cruz with an illustration of the front and back of the coin and of the stamp featuring Celia Cruz.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<CPb> Cuba Postal

Official publication of the Postal History Commission of the Cuban Philatelic Federation (Organo de la Comisión de Historia Postal de la Federación Filatélica Cubana). It serves as a platform for philatelists and historians to share research, discoveries, and discussions related to Cuba's rich postal heritage. Published in Spanish.

Known issues are (page counts do not include outside and inside front and back covers):

[No.1, Apr-Jun-2005, 8 pp.](#)

[No.2, Nov 2005, 16 pp.](#)

[No.3, Jan-Apr 2006, 24 pp.](#)

[No.4, Jan-Jun 2007, 16 pp.](#)

[No.5, Jan-Jun 2008, 12 pp.](#)

[No.6, Jul-Dec 2008, 12 pp.](#)

[No.7-Jul-Oct-2009, 17 pp.](#)

In 2010 the journal started being published digitally and the numbering system restarts in the format <Yr., No.>. Following are the published issues:

[Yr.1, No.1, May 2010, 4 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.2, Sep 2010, 3 pp.](#)

[Yr.1, No.3, Oct 2010, 9 pp.](#)

[Yr.2, No.1, Feb 2011, 5 pp.](#)

<CPb0511> Cuba Postal

"Actividades realizadas por la Comisión de Historia Postal"

("Activities undertaken by the Postal History Commission")

CPb, No.2, Nov 2005, p.17, ill., Span.

Listing of 9 activities undertaken by the Postal History Commission, illustrated with two photos showing members during two of those activities. Since this listing was provided on the last page of the second issue of the Commission's journal, we assume the activities were initial activities organized by the Commission after its inception, but no additional details are provided.

<CPb0907> Cuba Postal

"70 Aniversario del Cohete Postal"

("70th Anniversary of the Postal Rocket")

CPb, Second Epoch, No.7, Jul-Oct 2009, front cover and front inside cover, ill., Span.

Picture of a cover commemorating the 70th Anniversary of the Cuban Postal Rocket on the front cover and description of the cover on the front inside cover.

<CPCE> The Cuba Post Card Exchange

The Cuba Post Card Exchange

Cienfuegos, Cuba: Monthly journal of the entity by the same name whose proprietor was José R. Martínez.

Published in English and Spanish. Only two issues of Nov and Dec 1909 are known to exist in the Crawford Philatelic Library within the British Library. See <CUES1612>.

Following are the two issues of the journal at the Crawford Philatelic Library:

[CPCE No.1, Nov 1909](#), 6 pp. plus a typewritten note from José R. Martínez promoting the club and asking for the interchange of publicity with other clubs.

[CPCE-No.2-Dec-1909](#), 6 pp.

This was an attempt to establish a club of collectors for the exchange of stamps, picture post cards, coins, photographs, music, insects, and plants and flowers. Although based in Cienfuegos, Cuba, the fact that the name of the club and club's monthly journal were both in English, and the content of the journal was bilingual with even a brief paragraph in French in the first issue, points to the fact that it was intended to be international in scope. It is not known whether the publication continued beyond the second issue of December 1909.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[CPSA](#)> Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA)

Website of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA)

The original website of the CPSA was created by Ernesto Cuesta in 1998 who was its Webmaster until 30 September 2009 (see <CUES-CPSA>). From November 2009 until present it has been maintained by Miguel Angel de Dios who reformatted the website but maintained many of the original website content, organization, and wording.

Quoting from the Introductory page of the original website:

"This is the Internet site of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America, Inc., also known by the acronym CPSA. Our society is dedicated to the study and promotion of Cuban philately in all its aspects. We are open to membership by anyone sharing our interests regardless of nationality, race, or political or religious beliefs. This is an English-Spanish bilingual site. Most of our pages are available in both English and Spanish.

Our society was organized early in 1971 for the purpose of promoting Cuban philately and philatelic friendship among its members. We sponsor studies and research in the stamps and postal history of Cuba. We are committed to assisting our membership, and the public in general, in becoming more familiar with all aspects of Cuban philately and we look forward towards sharing that knowledge with you through these Internet pages and later through a more active participation in our Society.

We have grown from a small group of collectors of the Miami area in Florida to several hundred members throughout the world. Even though most of our membership resides in the United States, we have members in Canada, Latin America, Europe, and Asia. Our members range in philatelic knowledge and caliber from beginning collectors to grand award medal winners at international philatelic exhibitions, members of multiple philatelic organizations, members of accredited expertization committees, international exhibition judges, and authors of numerous works of Cuban and general philately.

Our society publishes a tri-annual English-Spanish bilingual journal The Cuban Philatelist containing articles primarily on Cuban philately and also a tri-annual bulletin El Boletín dedicated to auctions of primarily Cuban philatelic material and literature where members dispose of their surplus items. Our bulletin also contains news and announcements to keep our members informed of Society meetings, activities, and events. Additional information on these publications and our auctions is found elsewhere in our Internet site.

We hope you find our society of interest to you and we welcome any inquiries you may have both about our society or about any aspect of Cuban philately regardless of whether you are thinking of joining us or not."

<[CPSA7500](#)> Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA)

Cuba, 1855-1974. Catalog Numbers Cross-Reference Listing. Referencia de Números de Catálogos. Guerra-Scott-Hevia-Yvert-Minkus-Gibbons.

CPSA, Miami, FL, ca. 1975 (since the listing goes as far as 1974), 45pp., Eng. & Spa., 8.5 x 11 in. pages with cardboard covers stapled on the left side.

This is just a plain cross-reference listing of catalog numbers of the mentioned catalogs in column form, side by side, referenced in the order of the Guerra-Aguilar catalog which is listed in column 1.

<[CPSA-Knowledge-Corner](#)> Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA)

Page of the CPSA Website no longer available. Labeled "Rincón del Saber" in Spanish. The page contained short postings by Society members on various subjects of Cuban philately. The page contained an index with a short description of each posting, the date of the posting, its general topic, and author. Items were labeled with a reference number that was an active link to each article. While the links were still active, all of the articles listed were downloaded and listed under the names of the authors in this bibliography. Articles were available in either Spanish or English, but not both.

After the main index there are two anonymous postings as follows:

a) "[Y 1/4 Correo Interior de La Habana--Planchaje, Variedades](#)". This entry shows the position of all varieties of the Scott No.15 Y 1/4 surcharge on the plate of 170 stamps (10 rows by 17 columns), followed by detailed images of each of the varieties. The item is in Spanish (there is an equivalent link to a supposedly English version labeled "Y 1/4 Internal Mail of La Habana--Plate, Varieties", but the link led to an empty page at the time of viewing in January 2014.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

b) "[El Machetazo--Variedad Scott No.265](#)" ("Wounded Forehead--Variedad Scott 265, Edifil 206"). This is a short article describing a variety of Scott No. 265 that consists of a slanted line on the forehead of the effigy of Máximo Gómez. The name "El Machetazo" (the machete blow) given to the article is a misnomer: It should have been called "El sello de la herida en la frente" as it is traditionally called by Cuban philatelists. In fact, the article's real title once you click on it is "La variedad 'Herida en la Frente' del sello de dos centavos de 1917". This article is available in both English and Spanish and is a reprint of <KOUR9710g> = <PRAT9710b>.

<[CPSA-Your-Opinions](#)> Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA)

"Your Opinions Guestbook"

Running page of the CPSA Website that contained messages and opinions of CPSA members on Cuban philately and Society matters. This entry consists of an Adobe PDF printout of the listings posted as of 8 January 2014. The page is no longer available at the CPSA Website.

<[CRAN3710](#)> Crane, A. O.

"Among the New Designs"

SM, Oct 1937, pp.10-11, 22, ill.

Comparison of the design of Cuba's Scott C22 and C23 of 18 Nov 1936 with the design of Venezuela's Scott C48, an allegory of flight on page 11.

<[CRON7601](#)> Cronin, Andrew = Andrés Cronín

"Philately in Cuba"

CanP, Vol.27, No.1, WNo.152, Jan-Feb 1976, pp.39,41,43 (3), ill. [Even pages contained full page ads.]

Report of Cuba's increased attraction as tourist destination for Canadians, pointing Cuban philatelic items that might be of interest to such tourists with philatelic inclinations.

<[CRON7909](#)> Cronín, Andrés

"Los Sellos 'Cuba Libra' de la República de Cuba en Armas"

("The 'Cuba Libra' Stamps of the Republic of Cuba in Arms")

FCb, Yr.14, No.3, Sep-Dec 1979, pp.17-21 (5), ill., Span.

Excellent study of the "Cuba Libra" stamps printed by the Cuban revolutionary government in exile in New York in 1897.

<[CronC0102](#)> El Cronista de Correos

"Controversia Filatélica" ("Philatelic Controversy")

CronC, Yr.7, No.206, 15 Feb 1901, pp.4-5, Span.

Article referring to the controversy that the meaning of the Y 1/4 surcharges on the 2 reales stamps of the first and third issues of Cuba (Scott 5-8 and 15) had raised with several "filatelistas ingleses" (It is not clear from the context whether the "filatelistas ingleses" refers to "British philatelists" or "English-speaking philatelists"). In any case, these gentlemen wrote to the Marquis of Portago asking for an opinion whose essence the article proceeds to quote. The article does not clearly explain why this gentleman's opinion was sought or what his credentials for expressing an opinion on the matter were, other than by referring to his opinion as an "authorized opinion" and referring to him as "Director General" without specifying what he was directing. However, the explanation that the Marquis Portago provides accurately explains the reason, meaning, and use of these surcharges.

<[CRONF9305](#)> Crónica Filatélica

Report of theft of materials from Cuban Postal Museum

CronF, May 1993

<[CROS6804](#)> Crosbie, John D.

"Movement of S.M.S. Geiger, 1918."

WCCB, Vol.12, WNo.23, April 1968, p.341, ill.

Postmark and dates of this German warship in the Caribbean during the Spanish-American War. Shows the only cover reported so far from this ship.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CROU1107](#)> **Crouch, L. W.**

"Postage Due Stamps of the World. Cuba. Issue of 1899"

PS, Vol.8, No.18, WNo.200, 29 Jul 1911, pp.212-213 (2), ill.

Overview of the 1899 issue of U.S. stamps surcharged for use in Cuba (Scott J1-J4).

<[CROU2901](#)> **Crouch, Gordon H.**

"Canadian Air Mail Notes: Air Mail Planned From Montreal to Buenos Aires"

AMC, Vol.1, No.3, WNo.3, Jan 1929, pp.29-30, 32 (3).

Report that Route No.2 of the new air mail service will touch at Havana, Camagüey, and Santiago.

<[CRUZA7900](#)> **Cruz Agusti, José María de la**

"Comunicaciones en Hispano-América"

("Communications in Spanish-America")

Madrid: Boletín VII Certamen Filatélico y Numismático Ibero-Americano, No.2, 1979.

<[CRUZP5712](#)> **Cruz Planas, Buenaventura**

"Breve Reseña Sobre las Primeras Emisiones Cubanas (1855-57) y Exposición de las Principales Características de sus Filigranas" ("Brief Overview of the First Cuban Issues (1855-57) and Description of the Main Characteristics of their Watermarks")

BMI, Yr.1, No.12, Dec 1957, pp.2-7 (6), ill., Span.

El artículo detalla las diferencias en el papel utilizado y las marcas de agua de las emisiones cubanas de 1855 (Scott 1/4) con filigrana lazos, de 1856 (Scott 9/11) con filigrana líneas cruzadas y de 1857 (Scott 12/14) sin filigrana. En las dos primeras emisiones aparecen variedades en dependencia de la colocación del papel con marca de agua en el momento de la impresión.

<[CRUZP6003](#)> **Cruz Planas, Buenaventura**

"Sellos de Propaganda Electoral en Nuestras Primeras Elecciones Presidenciales Republicanas"

("Propaganda Stamps in Our Republic's First Presidential Election")

AF, Yr.XXXII, No.71, March 1960, pp.2-3.

Se reporta la existencia de dos cubiertas de 1901 circuladas en La Habana, cada una además del franqueo, contiene un sello concebido con fines electorales. Cada uno de los sellos muestra la imagen de uno de los dos aspirantes a la presidencia en las primeras elecciones de la República.

<[CSJ3712](#)> **Chamber's Stamp Journal**

"Sugar Commemoratives From Cuba"

CSJ, Vol.7, No.8, WNo.164, 13 Dec 1937, p.90.

Report of the attractive pictorial stamps issued to commemorate the 4th centenary of the sugar industry (Scott 337-339).

<[CT](#)> **Cuban Topics**

Miami, Florida: Initially intended as a quarterly publication on Cuban philatelic topics compiled and edited by Agustín J. Cantens, it reverted to a semester publication by its third issue and was thereafter published sporadically from 1977 to **19??**. Initially distributed free of charge to Cuban philatelists known to the editor and later by subscription. The intent of the publication was stated by the editor in brief paragraphs that appeared in the first few issues as [Editor's Commentary](#). Most of the content of the publication consists of reprints of previously published pieces on Cuban philately by other authors.

Issues in my library are as follows:

[Vol.I, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, pp.1-4](#)

[Vol.I, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, pp.5-10](#)

[Vol.II, No.1, Jan-Jun 1978, pp.1-6](#)

[Vol.IV, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, p.1-8 plus 2 p. auction insert](#)

[Need missing issues]

<[CT7701a](#)> **Cuban Topics**

"The Surcharge 'Y 1/4' of Cuba"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

CT, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, pp.1-2.

Discussion of the meaning of the letter "Y" in the surcharge and of the rate of 1/4 real plata fuerte (rpf) that the surcharged stamps paid for mailings within the city of Havana. A couple of regulations pertaining to the use of the surcharged stamps are cited and explained.

<[CT7701b](#)> Cuban Topics

"The 1960 Olympic"

CT, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, p.2.

Facts behind a set of stamps and a souvenir sheet to commemorate the 1960 Rome Olympics that was supposedly printed by a stamp dealer in Rome for the Cuban Government but was never officially authorized. The set consisted of 5c, 25c, 50c, and \$1 stamps plus a souvenir sheet with the 50c and \$1 stamp and can be occasionally found for sale in the philatelic market. The set is not listed in the catalogs.

<[CT7701c](#)> Cuban Topics

"Historical Highlights: Decree inaugurating the Postal System in Cuba under the U.S. Administration"

CT, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, p.3.

Primera orden del director de correos de Cuba, E. G. Rathbone, con fecha 1ro de enero de 1899, dirigida a los empleados de correos en la isla. En la orden anunciaba que había sido designado y tomaba el cargo. Además, informa de las primeras medidas que había dispuesto.

<[CT7701d](#)> Cuban Topics

"Golden Anniversary of the Republic"

CT, Vol.1, No.1, Jan-Mar 1977, p.3.

Nota emitida por la emisión de la serie conmemorando los 50 años de la República. Se indican los detalles de la serie.

<[CT7704a](#)> Cuban Topics

"Historical Highlights: Documents about the First Issues of Cuba"

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, pp.7-8.

Reproducción del Decreto Real del 3 de noviembre de 1854, que dispuso en las colonias el prepago del franqueo de la correspondencia. Se adiciona una nota posterior que indica que los sellos para el franqueo lucirán la efigie de la reina y que se iniciarían a vender el 1 de abril de 1855. Se incluye una nota del editor indicando que los sellos enviados desde España, llegaron a la Habana alrededor del 20 de abril de 1855 y se empezaron a vender el 24 del mismo mes.

<[CT7704b](#)> Cuban Topics

"Questions and Answers"

CT, Vol.1, No.2, Apr-Jun 1977, p.10.

Questions posed by readers of CT with some answers when available.

<[CT7801](#)> Cuban Topics

"Questions and Answers"

CT, Vol.II, No.1, Jan/Jun 1978, p.6.

Questions posed by readers of CT—this time without answers. Question #1 asks for listings of Cuban post offices during the Spanish Administration, the U.S. Administration, and the Republic. For an answer refer to [<RODR9508>](#) for a detailed listing of Cuban post offices with their period of operation. Question #2 asks why errors and varieties of Cuba are not listed in the Scott catalogue but are available in the Minkus catalogue. The answer is that Scott is not a specialized catalog and their policy is to just list the stamp issues without detailing errors and varieties. Minkus catalogue policies are different. For the best catalog listings of Cuban errors and varieties consult the Edifil specialized catalogs of Cuba [<EDIFIL0200>](#) and [<EDIFIL0500>](#). Question #3 asks for the name of the first Director of Posts of the Republic. He was Colonel Fernando Figueredo Socarrás who was honored with the issue of three Cuban stamps bearing his image on 17 March 1951 (Scott 455-457).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CT8101a](#)> Cuban Topics

"Cuba No. 159—Forgery"

CT, Vol.4, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, p.7, ill. Reprint from an unidentified source.

The article illustrates and describes the characteristics of a genuine Scott 159 stamp and then describes how these features differ in a recently found forgery of the stamp as a means of identifying the forged stamp.

<[CT8101b](#)> Cuban Topics

"Auctions"

CT, Vol.4, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, p.8.

Results of sales from several unidentified auctions over several past months. No illustrations are provided, so it is hard to assess the prices realized. Might provide some insight on the ongoing prices for the rarer items.

<[CT8101c](#)> Cuban Topics

"Mail Sale #7"

CT, Vol.4, No.1, Jan-Jun 1981, two unnumbered pages. No lots are illustrated. The two pages were printed on two sides of a sheet of paper and inserted in <CT-Vol.4-No.1-Jan-Jun1981>. The sale consisted of 110 lots.

<[CTP0207](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.261, Jul 1902, p.235, in French.

Report that the president of the new Republic of Cuba does not want to have in circulation stamps that remind him of the Spanish or American presence in the Island and that he has ordered the production of a new set of stamps and postal stationery with the effigies of Cuban patriots. The stamp values and patriots being depicted on each are listed.

<[CTP0210](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.264, Oct 1902, p.310, ill., in French.

Report that the first stamp of the Republic of Cuba (Scott 232) has been issued and that it is the 3c. value of the U.S. Administration set for Cuba (Scott 229) that has been overprinted in red with a "complex" surcharge that curiously also appears printed on the bottom selvedge of the sheet of stamps.

<[CTP0301](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.267, Jan 1903, p.13, ill., in French.

Brief report of the error of spelling "immediata" instead of "inmediata" in the first special delivery stamp of the new Republic of Cuba (Scott E2) and that the error has been corrected and a new stamp with the correct Spanish spelling has been issued.

<[CTP0304](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.270, Apr 1903, p.120, in French.

Report that the new Republic of Cuba intends to issue a new set of stamps commemorating the proclamation of the Republic and that it will conduct a contest for the best designs of a set consisting of the following values: 1, 2, 5, 8, 10, 20, and 25 centavos. Also planned is a set of four postage due stamps of 1, 2, 5, and 10 cents, but no mention is made on whether the latter will be part of the contest, so we assume not.

<[CTP0311](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.277, 1 Nov 1903, p.355, in French.

Follow-up on the April report about the set of stamps planned by the new Republic of Cuba commemorating the proclamation of the Republic. The values and colors of the planned stamps are listed and it is noted that they do not conform with the standard colors stipulated by the U.P.U., so that it is surmised they will only be placed in

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

circulation inside the Island. The planned quantities to be produced of each value in the set are given, but no information about the accepted designs is reported to be available.

<[CTP0408](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.286, 1 Aug 1904, p.235, in French.

Report that no subsequent news has been received about the Cuban stamp issue to commemorate the installation of the new Republic of Cuba, but that news has been received from the Cuban Philatelic Society that they are proposing a permanent stamp issue with values from 1 cent to 1 peso representing views of monuments in Havana and several other cities, a 10c. special delivery stamp, a set of revenue stamps for fines (multas) in values of 1, 2, 5, and 10 cents, and a set of stamped envelopes with the effigy of Columbus in values of 1, 2, and 5 cents.

<[CTP0503](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.293, 1 Mar 1905, p.73, ill., in French.

Report of the receipt from Cuba of the first definitive postal card showing the effigy of José Martí with a description and illustration of the post card.

<[CTP0504](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.294, 1 Apr 1905, p.105, in French.

Follow-up on the report of the preceding month identifying the effigy on the card as being that of José Martí and further reporting the receipt of two additional postcards, the 1c. reply card featuring the effigy of José de la Luz y Caballero, and the 2c. card featuring the effigy of Carlos Manuel de Céspedes (see <CTP0507> for image of the latter).

<[CTP0507](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.297, 1 Jul 1905, p.202, in French.

Image of the Céspedes card referenced in <CTP0504>.

<[CTP0509](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.299, 1 Sep 1905, p.259, in French.

Details of the differences between the new Republic's stamp issue of 1905 (Scott 233-237) and the almost identical U.S. Administration stamp issue for Cuba of 1899 (Scott 227-231).

<[CTP0610](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.312, 1 Oct 1906, pp.309-310, ill, in French.

Report that an insurgency in the Cienfuegos area has created three provisional surcharges as follows: 3c. in blue, 5c. in black, and 10c. in green to be applied over official 2, 5, and 10c. stamps or to be stamped on violet, rose, yellow, or orange paper without perforations. The designs of the three surcharges are reproduced.

<[CTP0703](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.317, 1 Mar 1907, p.70, in French.

Report of the receipt from Cuba of a new 50c. gray stamp with the effigy of an unknown person (this is Scott 238 with the effigy of Major General Antonio Maceo of the Cuban War of Independence).

<[CTP0704](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

“Cuba”

CTP, No.318, 1 Apr 1907, p.108, ill., in French.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Follow-up on the previous month's report of the receipt of the Antonio Maceo stamp (Scott 238), identifying him as the person on the stamp and indicating that the stamp was placed in circulation on February 1. The stamp is illustrated.

<[CTP0807](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.333, 1 Jul 1908, p.200, in French.

Report of the official withdrawal of the U.S. Government from Cuba, giving the Cuban Government complete autonomy, a portentous fact that the article surmises will probably be commemorated with a new stamp issue.

<[CTP0902](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.340, 1 Feb 1909, p.38, in French.

Report of regular Cuban stamps being overprinted with an encircled large "T" incorrectly supposed to be for use as revenue stamps (timbre-tax), but unconfirmed. Actually the stamps were overprinted for use as postage due stamps.

<[CTP0905](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.343, 1 May 1909, pp.134-135, ill., in French.

Report that the Director of Communications of the Republic of Cuba is planning to nationalize all postal species coming out of the Department of Posts shops and is also planning to establish separate stamps for the postal and telegraph services. The only items that will be preserved in circulation will be the 50c Maj. Gral. Antonio Maceo stamp (see <[CTP0704](#)>) and the three postal cards mentioned in <[CTP0504](#)> (all four items being kept are illustrated). The article proceeds to list the names of 29 illustrious Cubans that will appear on future postal issues.

<[CTP0908](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.346, 1 Aug 1909, p.230, in French.

Reference that a stamp issue expected for June 1 has now appeared without the 2c. value for which two 1c. stamps can be used. This stamp issue is not clearly identified and its identity cannot be deduced from previous references in the journal.

<[CTP0912](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.350, 1 Dec 1909, pp.356-357, in French.

Report of the forthcoming issuance of the definitive patriots set Scott 239-246 planned for 1 December 1909 (but actually issued 1 February 1910) listing all of the values and colors of the stamps in the set and the personalities depicted in each value. The article points out that the remainder of the 29 illustrious Cubans identified in <[CTP0905](#)> as candidates for future postal issues were relegated to telegraph stamps and stamped envelopes and wrappers and lists the values and colors planned and the personalities depicted on each. No illustrations are provided.

<[CTP1004a](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.354, 1 Apr 1910, p.102, in French.

Report of the receipt of samples of the regular and telegraph stamp issues mentioned in <[CTP0912](#)> with description of the format and color of the stamps and the addition of a special delivery stamp (Scott E4).

<[CTP1004b](#)> Le Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste

"Cuba"

CTP, No.354, 1 Apr 1910, pp.108-109, in French.

Illustrations of the several of the regular, telegraph, and special delivery stamps mentioned in <[CTP1004a](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[CTPX6300](#)> Cubartimpex (publisher)

Catálogo de Sellos de Correos de Cuba Revolucionaria

(Cuban Revolutionary Stamps Catalog)

Habana, Cuba: Cubartimpex, n.d. (probably published late in 1963 or early 1964 since listings stop in September 1963). Also listed as <POSTd196300>. Published in installments by the Revolutionary Philatelic Agency Cubartimpex in loose leaf format. Text in both Spanish and English. **Source is copy available at the APRL that is not complete**; it consists of 64 pages with one listing from 1957 followed by issues from mid 1961 until late in 1963. Seems to be composed of announcements of new issues gathered to form a "catalog" for the purpose of ordering stamps from the philatelic agency. The name or theme of each issue is provided along with illustrations and listings describing the stamps comprising each issue and their denominations. Some printing information is also provided such as sheet formats, perforations, watermarks if present, etc., but no dates of issue are provided. Ordering information is included and prices for 10, 100, and 1000 sets of each issue are listed.

Cuba Carto-Filatélica—Listed under CCF

<[CUBADREZ](#)> CUBADREZ

Habana, Cuba: Boletín del Grupo Temático de Ajedrez de la F.F.C. (Bulletin of the Chess Topical Group of the Cuban Philatelic Federation). Mimeographed; some handdrawn illustrations; in Spanish. Known numbers range from Issue No.1 dated May-Aug 1986 to an issue labeled Issues Nos.16-17, dated Jan-Dec 1992.

Following is a list of the known issues:

[No.1, May-Aug 1986, 8 pp.](#)

No.2, Oct-Dec 1986, 1 p.

No.3, Jan-Apr 1987, 1 p.

No.4, May-Aug 1987, 1 p.

No.5, Sep-Dec 1987, 1 p.

No.6, Jan-Apr 1988, 1 p.

No.7, May-Aug 1988, 1 p.

No.8, Set-Dec 1988, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of José Raúl Capablanca with some chess pieces in the background—no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.9, Jan-Apr 1989, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a knight on horseback riding on a chessboard—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.10, May-Aug 1989, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a rook on a chessboard background—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.11, Sep-Dec 1989, 1 p., consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a Christmas tree with chess pieces as ornaments—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.12—missing

No.13, Jul-Dec 1990, 1 p. consisting of the bulletin masthead and a full page drawing of a chess pieces and a chess board—again, no pages of text that we presume were appended to this cover page.

No.14, Jan-Jun 1991, 1 p. of text.

No.15—missing

Nos.16-17, Jan-Dec 1992, 1 p. of text showing a partial image of a cover with a chess related cancellation.

<CUBAFIL> CUBAFIL Yearly Virtual Exhibitions presented in FDCW

Yearly virtual philatelic exhibitions organized and posted in the "Filatelia de Cuba Website" <FDCW>. The CUBAFIL virtual exhibits started in the year 2022 and have continued on a yearly basis up to date in 2025, usually during April. Initially they focused on Cuban philatelic exhibits and still do, but with time have been accepting exhibits from other countries and topical exhibits not necessarily associated with Cuban themes.

<CUBAFIL'22> Exposición Virtual de Filatelia CUBAFIL'22 (Virtual Exhibition of Philately CUBAFIL'22)

Prepared and promoted by the "Grupo para el desarrollo de la Filatelia Cubana" ("Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately") and hosted at the website "Filatelia de Cuba" ("Cuban Philately"). This was the first virtual exhibition held by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately that took place from March 5-31, 2022, and hosted 134 virtual exhibits of collections from all over the world with a preponderance of those pertaining to Cuban philately. The exhibitions were not judged by a panel of judges, but rather by the viewing public who

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

could select from 0 to 5 stars to value their appreciation for each collection. No awards were given to the participating collections, just a "Certificate of Participation". The success CUBAFIL'22 motivated the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately to host the second such virtual exhibition CUBAFIL'23 the next year from April 22-30, 2023. Many of the exhibitions presented in CUBAFIL'22 were also presented in CUBAFIL'23 without any changes. See <[CUES2201b](#)> for a detailed report of CUBAFIL'22 together with a listing of the exhibits presented. See <CUBAFIL'23> for details about that exhibition.

<CUBAFIL'23> Exposición Virtual de Filatelia CUBAFIL'23 (Virtual Exhibition of Philately CUBAFIL'23)

Prepared and promoted by the "Grupo para el desarrollo de la Filatelia Cubana" ("Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately") and hosted at the website "Filatelia de Cuba" ("Cuban Philately") at

<https://filateliadecuba.com/>

This virtual exhibition was a repeat of CUBAFIL'22 and equally successful or better with additional participants. The virtual exhibition took place from April 22-30, 2023, and hosted 145 virtual exhibits of collections from all over the world with a preponderance of those pertaining to Cuban philately. The exhibitions were not judged by a panel of judges, but rather by the viewing public who could select from 0 to 5 stars to value their appreciation for each collection. No awards were given to the participating collections, just a "Certificate of Participation".

The exhibits were distributed among 11 sections according to their philatelic areas of study. See <[CUES2304c](#)> for a detailed report of CUBAFIL'23 together with a detailed listing of the exhibits presented.

Cuba Filatelia—Listed under CFa

Cuba Filatélica—Listed under CF

Cuba Post Card Exchange, The —Listed under CPCE

Cuba Postal—Listed under CPb

Cuban Philatelist, The—Listed under CP and CPa

Cuban Topics—Listed under CT

"Cubano, El" — pseudonym used by the author of <PW89906a>

Cubartimpex—Listed under CTPX

<[CUES7304](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Index of Article Titles, Authors, and References in The Cuban Philatelist from Vol.1, No.1 (July 1971) to Vol.2, No.4 (April 1973).

The author: Unpublished index of 6 pages. All items of importance referenced in this index are already included in this bibliography and eventually will also be included in its index.

<[CUES7412](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto (tranlator)

"Some observations on the Cuban Stamp Issues of the Years 1855 and 1856 and Their Postal Classification"

The author: Translation into English of <GUER5904a> or <GUER6701> for publication in The Cuban Philatelist (<CP>) of October 1975 (see <GUER7510>). The translation was not published as submitted--the published version was attributed to a collaboration between Ernesto Cuesta and Alfredo Valdés and contains some errors of translation, e.g., the use of "Its" instead of "Their" in the title, presumably due to modifications made by the latter or the editor of the journal.

<[CUES8305](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto (editor/tranlator)

"The Official Mail Stamps and the Havana Lithographed Stamps"

The author: Unpublished listing available upon request, 7 pp.

Edited version of <SORO8111> and translation into English of <SORO8305>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES8600](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection; Part of the National Philatelic Collection at the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C."

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry <TYX8600>).

Unpublished draft, available from the authors, 13 pp. text, 19 pp. photos.

The A. Eugene Michel collection of Foreign Government-Stamped Postal Stationery was donated by Mr. Michel to the Nation and is now part of the U.S. National Philatelic Collection housed in the National Postal Museum of the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, D.C. The inventory presented in this article includes the all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection. This draft left out some items that were later verified to be contained in the collection. These were: 1) a UPSS 8 used envelope postmarked "HABANA, AUG ?, 9 A.M.", and 2) the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes). This inventory was later published in two parts in CPa: the first part was <CUES8911>, which consisted of the U.S. Administration and Republic postal stationery and still contained the mentioned omissions, and the second part was <CUES9610>, which consisted of the Spanish Administration postal stationery. The 15 pages of photos in this draft contain many items in the Michel collection not shown in the published versions because of lack of space.

<[CUES8604](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature (AMERIPEX 86 Edition)

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed April 29, 1986, 271 pp., 1614 entries. Presented to the public for the first time at the AMERIPEX 86 International Stamp Show, Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986, where it was awarded a silver medal (see [Awards & kudos](#)). This first edition is hereafter to be known as the AMERIPEX 86 Edition. Subsequent revisions are labelled CAPEX 87 Edition, HAFNIA 87 Edition, GRANADA 92 Edition, and the current PACIFIC 97 Edition, to coincide with the names of the international philatelic exhibitions in which they were presented to the public. Subsequent editions of the bibliography will be prepared for presentation at future international philatelic exhibitions as well.

The bibliography is reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 30 copies of the AMERIPEX 86 Edition were made, of which 2 were kept by me (master and work copies), 10 were donated to institutional philatelic libraries in the U.S. and the remainder went to private libraries; 13 in the U.S. and 7 abroad (Spain [2], Canada [1], México [1], Costa Rica [1], Puerto Rico [2]) [See the bibliography's [Distribution Record](#) for additional details].

The bibliography contains citations of works that deal with Cuban philately partially or totally, but excludes trivial references such as modern new issue announcements. Annotations are provided for a majority of the entries and more will be added in future editions as time permits. The bibliography is intended to be a living document to which additional citations will be added as new works are published or discovered. A subject index will eventually also be prepared to facilitate research of specific topics.

<[CUES8703](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--CAPEX 87 Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 9 March 1987, 270 pp., 1733 entries. Prepared for presentation at CAPEX 87, the Canadian International Philatelic Exhibition, held in Toronto, Canada, June 13-21, 1987, where it was awarded a silver medal (see [Awards & kudos](#)). Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 28 copies were made, of which 2 were kept by me (master and work copies), 2 were sent as philatelic literature entries to CAPEX 87, 10 copies were donated to institutional philatelic libraries in the U.S. and 14 went to private libraries--5 in the U.S. and 9 abroad (Spain [4], Canada [2], México [1], Puerto Rico [2]) [See the bibliography's [Distribution Record](#) for additional details]. Although the number of entries in this edition is only 119 more than in the AMERIPEX 86 Edition, the net changes made amounted to considerable more than what that number represents. Several duplicate entries were deleted from the AMERIPEX 86 Edition, numerous corrections and revisions were made, and a considerable number of annotations were added to existing entries. The reduced number of pages is explained by the fact that in the CAPEX 87 Edition the number of lines printed per page was increased. The promised subject index was under preparation but was not included as part of the bibliography. See <CUES8604> for content annotation.

<[CUES8708](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--HAFNIA 87 Edition.

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 4 Aug 1987, 320 pp., 2084 entries. Prepared for official presentation at HAFNIA 87, the International Philatelic Exhibition held in Helsinki, Denmark, October 17-27, 1987; but first presented at ESPAMER 87, the Spanish American International Exhibition held in La Coruña, Spain, October 2-12, 1987, receiving silver medals at both exhibitions (see [Awards & kudos](#)). Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 3 masters and 39 copies were made. I have kept the 3 masters and 3 copies; 5 copies were submitted as philatelic literature entries to ESPAMER 87 (3) and HAFNIA 87 (2); 13 copies went to institutional libraries (U.S.[8], G.B.[1], Cuba [2], P.R.[1], Spain [1]); and 18 went to private libraries (U.S.[11], G.B.[1], Canada [1], Spain [4], P.R.[1]) [See the bibliography's [Distribution Record](#) for additional details].. See <CUES8604> for content annotation. The promised subject index was still under preparation and was not included as part of the published bibliography.

<[CUES8903](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuban Philatelic Literature Reviews: Cuban Philatelic Journals -- Examen de la literatura filatélica cubana: publicaciones filatélicas cubanas"

CPa, Vol.I, No.1, Mar-Apr 1989, pp.17-22, Eng. & Span.

This piece was supposed to inaugurate what I had hoped would be a regular feature of The Cuban Philatelist: "Cuban Philatelic Literature Reviews" which I intended to produce by extracting from this bibliography. Unfortunately, I did not follow through with this intention. In this particular piece I attempted to list all the major Cuban philatelic journals that had been published to date, but I missed some important ones such as the Revista de la Sociedad Filatélica Cubana. In this bibliography, I have updated the information on the journals listed in the article and have extracted it into two separate listings, one brief (see <CUES9701a>) and one detailed (see <CUES9701b>).

<[CUES8905](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"STAMPOREE '89 -- Report from STAMPOREE '89 -- Informe de STAMPOREE '89"

BM, Vol.X, No.35, May-Jun 1989, pp.37-38, Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America in STAMPOREE '89 with the exhibition of five collections of Cuban material by society members and a summary of the proceedings at an official meeting of the society held during the exhibition. The five collections that were exhibited are listed along with the awards they obtained.

<[CUES8906](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Disposition of Materials from the Ferrer-Monge Library"

Unpublished communications (six communications comprising a total of 11 pages) dated from 12 June 1989 to 20 February 1990 from Ernesto Cuesta with a group of fellow philatelists to orchestrate the joint purchase of the José A. Ferrer-Monge library from his family for the sum of \$4,000. The final group consisted of the following philatelists: Ernesto Cuesta; David Backovitch; Miguel Chiong; William McP. Jones; Silvia García-Frutos; Yamil H. Kourí, Jr., Pedro Rodríguez, and Mark R. Tyx. Subsequent to the purchase, the library was distributed among the purchasers as equitably as possible and the remainders of no interest to the group were sold to recover part of the purchase price and partially reimburse the members of the purchasing group.

<[CUES8909](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"News of the Ferrer-Monge Library"

Unpublished letter sent on 17 September 1989 to the group of philatelists that joined together to purchase the Ferrer-Monge philatelic library from his widow. The letter lets the members of the group that the final payment for the library has been sent to the widow. After the purchase was completed the group evolved into a study group revolving around the processing of the library materials and its distribution among the members of the group with duplicates and remainders not pertaining to Cuban philately being sold to partially recover the purchase price of the library. This is a follow-up to <CUES8906>.

<[CUES8911](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection -- Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry <TYX8911>).

CPa, Vol.I, No.3, Nov-Dec 1989, pp.48-57 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

This is the first publication of the U.S. Administration and Republic sections of <CUES8600>. The inventory of the postal stationery corresponding to the Spanish Administration was reserved for a follow-up article published in October 1996 (see <CUES9610>).

The inventory presented in this article includes the all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection corresponding to the U.S. Administration and the Republic. This part of the inventory left out some items that were later verified to be contained in the collection. These were: 1) a UPSS 8 used envelope postmarked "HABANA, AUG ?, 9 A.M.", and 2) the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes).

<[CUES9200](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto (Co-Editor)

Contrata para el servicio de vapores-correos entre las Islas de Cuba y Puerto Rico y en el Golfo de Méjico y Mar de las Antillas (Contract for mail steamer service between the islands of Cuba and Puerto Rico and in the Gulf of México and the Caribbean Sea)

Editor: Pedro M. Rodríguez (also listed as <RODR9200>)

Miami, Florida: Publicaciones "Correo Mayor", 1992, 232 pp., ill., Span.

Copy and transcription of <POSTa188108> edited by Pedro M. Rodríguez using a transcription of the original Spanish text of the contract by Ernesto Cuesta.

<[CUES9203](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--GRANADA 92 Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 29 March 1992, 340 pp., 2236 entries. Prepared for official presentation at GRANADA 92, the International Philatelic Exhibition held in Granada, Spain, April 24-May 3, 1992, where it was awarded a silver medal (see [Awards & kudos](#)). Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 1 master and 44 double-sided copies were made. I kept the master and 2 copies; 2 copies were submitted as philatelic literature entries to GRANADA 92, 7 copies went to institutional philatelic libraries in the U.S., 7 copies went to philatelic libraries abroad (Argentina [2], Canada [2], England [1], Germany [1]), 15 copies went to private parties in the U.S., and 11 copies went to private parties abroad (Canada [1], Cuba [2], England [1], Germany [1] Spain [4], Puerto Rico [2]) [See the bibliography's [Distribution Record](#) for additional details]. See <CUES8604> for content annotation. The promised subject index was still under preparation and was not included as part of the published bibliography.

<[CUES9610](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Postal Stationery in the A. Eugene Michel Worldwide Postal Stationery Collection: Spanish Administration Postal Cards -- Inventario de los enteros postales cubanos en la colección mundial de enteros postales de A. Eugene Michel: Tarjetas postales de la administración española"

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (see entry <TYX9610>).

CPa, Vol.VIII, No.22, Oct 1996, pp.35-42 (8), ill., Eng. & Span.

This is the first publication of the Spanish Administration section of <CUES8600>.

The inventory presented in this article includes all of the Cuban postal stationery in the collection corresponding to the Spanish Administration of Cuba. An author's note at the end of the article corrects the omission of the 1 and 2 cent, size 13, amber envelopes in the set of Republic Columbus "SPECIMEN" envelopes existing in the inventories provided in <CUES8600> and <CUES8911> (the set in the collection is a complete set of 24 envelopes); however, the English version of the note contains a typographical error, incorrectly listing the omission as being of the 1 and 3 cent envelopes.

<[CUES9701a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Reseña Bibliográfica/Book Review. *CUBA: Catalog of Post Offices (1764-1960)*. *CUBA: Catálogo de las Oficinas Postales (1764-1960)*. 2nd Edition by Pedro M. Rodríguez"

CPa, Vol.IX, No.23, Jan 1997, p.29, Eng. & Span.

Book review of <RODR9508>. This is a major update and enhancement of <RODR8605> and is an essential reference for the serious researcher of Cuban postal markings. No attempt is made to cover the period after 1960 due to the lack of reliable information available outside of Cuba.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

This edition consists of the following four sections:

- I. A Brief Story of the Development of the Postal Services in Cuba
- II. Catalog of Post Offices (alphabetically listed by provinces)
- III. Alphabetical Listing of Post Offices (all provinces combined)
- IV. General Index and Bibliography

See the annotation under <RODR9508> for a summary of the contents of each section.

<[CUES9701b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Detailed List of Cuban Philatelic Journals

Unpublished, 17 pp., available in my library.

This is a considerable expansion of <CUES8903> prepared in response to <HORN9606> to provide feedback to the authors for an update of that work. It lists all known journals dedicated in whole to Cuban philately or with considerable regular content thereof, whether published in Cuba or elsewhere. It goes beyond the intent of <CUES8903> in that it lists all the known issues of each journal and their dates of publication whenever known. See <CUES-Journals> for a current version of this list.

<[CUES9701c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Abbreviated List of Cuban Philatelic Journals

Unpublished, 9 pp., available in my library.

This is an abbreviated version of <CUES9701b> prepared by deleting the listings of all known issues of each journal and their dates of publication.

<[CUES9701d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Book Review: *Postal History Catalog of Cuba (1855-1898)* by José Ignacio Abreu Pérez"

"Reseña de Libro: *Catálogo Histórico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898)* por José Ignacio Abreu Pérez"

Unpublished, 2 pp., available in my library. Book review of <ABRE9600>.

<[CUES9704](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Forgeries of the Covers Commemorating the First Flight from Santiago de Cuba to the Dominican Republic and Puerto Rico. Falsificaciones de los sobres del primer vuelo de Santiago de Cuba a la República Dominicana y Puerto Rico."

CPa, Vol.IX, No.24, Apr 1997, p.60-63, Eng. & Span.

Description of the salient characteristics of the forgeries of the cited FFCs of 23 and 24 February 1928.

<[CUES9705](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--PACIFIC 97 Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Completed 11 May 1997, xxx pp., 2562 entries. Prepared for official presentation at PACIFIC 97, the International Philatelic Exhibition held in San Francisco, California, May 29-June 8, 1997, where it was awarded a Silver Medal. Reproduced through photocopying upon request; a total of 1 master and 25 double-sided copies were made. I kept the master and 1 working copy; 2 copies were submitted as philatelic literature entries to PACIFIC 97. For a book review see <KOUR9710n>.

This edition of the bibliography contains the first version of an index that is still in its first stages of preparation--its infancy one could say--and is still recognizably very incomplete. The index intends to be in the future extremely detailed, identifying through the keys assigned in the bibliography to the citations, all sorts of references that may be of interest to the investigator. The index is simply organized in alphabetical order. Its preparation is extremely slow work that will require considerable time and effort. The intent is to continue developing and improving it in parallel with the continued development of the bibliography, publishing augmented and corrected versions together with the publication of new editions of the bibliography.

<[CUES9707](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Book Review: *Specialized Catalog of Cuban Stamps, 1855-1996*. By EDIFIL."

"Reseña Bibliográfica: *Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, 1855-1996*. Por EDIFIL."

Unpublished, 2 pp., Eng. & Span.; from the author's private library.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

This is a book review of the specialized catalog of Cuban stamps for the listed period published by the Spanish publishing house EDIFIL with the title "Catálogo Especializado de Sellos de Cuba, 1855-1996".

<[CUES9801](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Postal Forgeries of the 1898-99 Issue. Falsos Postales de la Emisión de 1898-99."

Co-authors: Ignacio Prats (see <[PRAT9801](#)>) and Yamil H. Kouri, Jr. (see <[KOUR9801b](#)>).

CPa, Vol.10, No.27, Jan 1998, pp.12-18 (7), ill., Eng & Span.

Description of the salient identifying characteristics of the two known postal forgeries of these issues (the 3c and 6c values) and report of known usages on covers.

<[CUES9802](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Inventory of Frankings on Known Covers of the 1896 and 1898 King Alfonso XIII Issues

Unpublished inventory of frankings on known covers of the King Alfonso XIII issues of 1896 and 1898.

This inventory primarily consists of covers in the Ernesto Cuesta collection. The inventory is ordered by issue and within issue by the total franking on each cover in ascending order (lowest to highest). For each cover the following are indicated: 1) the type of cover (e.g., folded letter, envelope, circular, cover front); 2) the date of posting, or if not available, any other dates that place the cover in time (e.g., transit or receipt marking dates, date of contents); 3) places of origin and destination; and 4) denomination of the stamps that compose the franking. This inventory is available from the author upon request.

<[CUES9804](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Reseña Bibliográfica: Book Review: *Philatelic Literature—A History and Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991. Volume 2. by Manfred Amrhein*"

CPa, Vol.10, No.28, Apr 1998, pp.89-90, Eng & Span.

This excellent volume which is in great part dedicated to the philatelic literature of Latin America, contains a small section with a very good overview of Cuban philatelic literature. It lists the major works on Cuban philately in existence, most of them from this century, and provides an overview of their subject matter. Included in this summary are the principal Cuban philatelic journals and books published and the principal researchers and their areas of contribution. Mention is also made of the principal Cuban philatelic societies that sponsored the publication of the philatelic journals cited.

Overall the Cuban section of this book provides a very good overview of the Cuban philatelic scene of this century, but lacks the insight that someone more familiar with Cuban philatelic literature could provide to such a summary. For example, the piece fails to mention the large number of short-lived philatelic journals that came to light in Cuba in the first half of this century—an indication of great philatelic activity in the island. Another shortcoming is the failure to mention most contributors to Cuban philatelic literature after Castro other than Guerra Aguiar whose contributions to Cuban philately are blown out of proportion. See annotation under <[AMRH9700](#)> for some corrections and updates to the information provided in the pages dealing with Cuba.

<[CUES9807a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"El Museo Postal Cubano" / "The Cuban Postal Museum"

CPa, Vol.10, No.29, Jul 1998, p.103, Eng & Span. Brief item in "Letters to the Editor/Cartas al Editor" section.

Brief note as a follow up to <[VINK9804](#)> indicating that the Cuban Postal Museum had an Internet Website with limited information about the museum. We note however that an attempt to access the cited Internet Website address on 28 Dec 2010, the Website was no longer available and a Google search did not yield an alternate url.

<[CUES9807b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The YSLA DE CUBA Numbered Circular Datestamp Project"

("El Proyecto de Fechadores Circulares Numerados YSLA DE CUBA")

Co-authors: Ignacio Prats and Yamil H. Kouri, Jr.

CPa, Vol.10, No.29, Jul 1998, pp.132-137 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

This article provides an overview of these datestamps that were in use in Cuba during the last decade of the Spanish Administration starting from 1888 to 1898 and even into the U.S. Administration period until they were replaced by U.S. type datestamps. The overview is followed by an inventory of the known examples of these

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

numbered datestamps identifying for each their earliest and latest known dates of use. The general format of the datestamp is illustrated, but no actual images of any of the datestamps are provided. The intent of the article was to generate interest in these datestamps and to solicit further examples of these datestamps from the public. This objective was realized with the publication of a follow-up article with additional examples in 2001 (see <GARCF0109>). Also see <RIOSPO807> for another article and listing of these datestamps. Eventually, the information in this article and all of its sequels was consolidated into the entry [Archive of Numbered Circular Datestamps—Inventario de los fechadores circulares numerados YSLA DE CUBA \(1888-1899\)](#) in the Spanish Administration section of “Pages from Cuba Collections” of the FILACUBA Website (also listed in this bibliography as <CUES-NCDS>).

<[CUES9807c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“NAPEX 98”

BM, No.58, Jul 1998, pp.36-38 (3), ill., Eng.

Brief report on the national philatelic exhibition NAPEX 98 held June 5-7, 1998, in Tysons Corner, Virginia, where the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) held its annual meeting and several members exhibited their Cuban collections. The report lists the members attending the exhibition, the Cuban collections exhibited and the awards they received, and provides two pages of photos of the CPSA members attending.

<[CUES9807d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"La Riqueza de la Filatelia Cubana" ("The Richness of Cuban Philately")

Herencia, Vol.4, No.1, July 1998, pp.19,20,25,26 (4), ill., Span. Published by the "Asociación del Patrimonio Nacional Cubano" ("Cuban National Heritage Association"), Miami, Florida.

Overview of Cuban philately throughout its various historical phases. The overview also covers all of the various postal and revenue species and venues that offer collecting possibilities to prospective collectors.

<[CUES9810](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Reseña Bibliográfica: Book Review: *Specialized Catalog—Handbook of the Revenue Stamps of Cuba. (Second Edition). Catálogo—Manual Especializado de los Sellos Fiscales de Cuba. (Segunda Edición)* by William McP. Jones and Pedro M. Rodríguez”

CPa, Vol.10, No.30, Oct 1998, p.185, Eng & Span.

<[CUES9901](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Reseña Bibliográfica: Book Review: Some Cuban Philatelic Journals of the First Half of This Century. Algunas Revistas Filatélicas Cubanas de la Primera Mitad de Este Siglo”

CPa, Vol.11, No.31, First Third 1999, pp.35-37 (3), Eng & Span.

This is an introductory overview of the great number of Cuban philatelic journals published during the first half of the 20th Century together with a listing of the journals with details about their publication and scope, taken directly from the citations in my [Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature—Internet Edition](#) (see entry <[CUES-Biblio](#)> in this bibliography). This work later gave birth to the idea of creating a sub-bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals that is also posted in the Internet site of the main bibliography and is also listed in this bibliography as <[CUES-Journals](#)>.

<[CUES9909](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“The Richness of Cuban Philately. La Riqueza de la Filatelia Cubana”

CPa, Vol.11, No.33, Last Third 1999, pp.103-110 (8), Eng & Span.

Overview of all aspects of Cuban philately from different points of view: historical, postal services, and types of postal species. The overview is intended to introduce prospective collectors to the wide range of collecting possibilities within Cuban philately.

<[CUES0005](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Resultados de Subastas. Auction Results.”

CPa, Vol.12, No.35, Second Third 2000, pp.80-81, Eng & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Overview of the content and results of three auctions that took place June 10, 2000, the most important being the Matthew Bennett auction house of Baltimore, Maryland, that sold the great Spanish Antilles collection of the Edward Goldsmith, at a public auction held in New York.

<[CUES0101](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"More on the Cuban Republic's First Postal Card (Higgins & Gage #38). Más sobre la Primera Tarjeta Postal de la República de Cuba (Higgins & Gage #38)."

Co-author: Mark R. Tyx (also listed as <[TYX0101](#)>)

[CPa](#), Vol.13, No.37, First Third 2001, front cover and pp.27-32 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

This is an update of <[TYX8412a](#)> providing a detailed report on the origin, varieties, period of use, and inventory of known used examples of the first postal card of the Republic of Cuba (H&G 38 is a 2c. Scott UX2 or UPSS S2 revalued for use as 1c. as the first postal card issued by the new Republic of Cuba. Scott UX2 or UPSS S2 was issued during the U.S. postal administration of Cuba.). The inventory includes the place of origin, destination, date, and last known owner for each known used specimen of these postal cards. The inventory included 83 specimens at the time of publication. See <[CUES-H&G38](#)> for the latest version of the inventory.

<[CUES0109](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Resultados de Subastas. Auction Results. AFINSA/Soler y Llach. (Madrid, April 23, 2001)"

[CPa](#), Vol.13, No.39, Last Third 2001, p.121, Eng & Span.

Overview of the content and results of three auctions held by the Barcelona firm of Soler y Llach for AFINSA that took place on April 23, 2001, the most important being the second of the three, containing 214 lots of Cuban material. However, the first auction included three remarkable pieces, including an unused block of 8 (4 rows by 2 columns) of Scott #15, the 1860 Y ¼ surcharged stamp.

<[CUES0303](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuban Philately of the Republican Period, 1902-1958.

"La Filatelia Cubana del Período Republicano, 1902-1958."

[Herencia](#) (Journal of The Cuban Cultural Heritage Society): Vol.9, No.1, Spring 2003, pp.130-, Vol.9, No.1, Spring of 2003, pp.130-137 (8), ill., Eng. & Span. See <[CUES0305](#)> for a reprint.

Overview of the philately of the Republic of Cuba from 1902 to 1958, a philately so varied that provides a rich and wide spectrum of collecting possibilities that compare very favorably with the richest philatelies of the world, offering the philatelist many avenues to explore and exploit at very affordable prices.

<[CUES0305](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuban Philately of the Republican Period, 1902-1958.

"La Filatelia Cubana del Período Republicano, 1902-1958."

[CPa](#), Vol.15, No.44, Second Third 2003, pp.66-75, 79 (11), ill., Eng & Span. Reprint of <[CUES0303](#)>.

<[CUES0407](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Trayectoria Filatélica de Juan Gelats, Fundador del Banco Gelats, La Habana, Cuba"

("Philatelic Trajectory of Juan Gelats, Founder of the Gelats Bank of La Habana, Cuba"

Unpublished, 40 pp. consisting of a two-page introduction dated 30 July 2004, followed by 38 pages of images from various Cuban philatelic journals (primarily *Actividades Filatélicas*) in which some mention is made of Juan Gelats, founder of the Gelats Bank of La Habana, Cuba. The piece is trying to reconstruct the philatelic involvement of Mr. Gelats in Cuban philatelic circles, primarily in the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba which he joined early on as member no.15.

<[CUES0501](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba En: Cuba At: WESTPEX 2005. San Francisco, California, April 15-17, 2005."

[CPa](#), Vol.17, No.47, First Third 2005, pp.33-35 (3), Eng & Span.

Report about the U.S. national philatelic exhibition WESPEX 2005 where the Cuban Philatelic Society of America held its 2005 annual meeting. The report summarizes the discussions held at the annual meeting and lists the Society attendees at the show and the list of exhibits by Society members and the awards they obtained. There were 11 exhibits presented by Society members, 9 of which were of Cuban material.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES0601](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Translation of sections pertaining to the 1868 and 1869 HABILITADO POR LA NACIÓN Overprints in *Habilitaciones del Papel Sellado en España y sus Dominios* by D. José María Provanza y Fernández de Rojas"
Unpublished translation in my personal files of the referenced sections of <PROV87200>, 3pp., ill.

<[CUES0701](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba En: Cuba At: Washington 2006 International Exhibition"
CPa, Vol.18, No.51, First Third 2007, pp.33-35 (3), ill., Eng & Span.

Report about the international exhibition Washington 2000 held in Washington, District of Columbia, from 27 May to 3 June 2006 with participation of 5 exhibits of Cuban material and another 8 exhibits with significant Cuban material in them. Of these exhibits, 8 came directly from Cuba, personally carried by two representatives of the Cuban Philatelic Federation, its president, José Raúl Lorenzo, and René Rodríguez, an upcoming young Cuban philatelist. Six other CPSA members also exhibited their non-Cuban collections with outstanding results (four large golds, one gold, and one large vermeil). The article lists all of the exhibits with Cuban content and those by Society members and the awards they obtained. The article also lists all of the Society members that attended the exhibition and some of the activities in which they participated together.

<[CUES0703](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report of a stolen used Cuba Edifil #1 postcard"

"Aviso del robo de una tarjeta de Cuba Edifil #1 usada"

FILACUBA Website posting in the page of "Literature on Cuban Philately", March 2007, 3pp., ill., Eng.& Span.

Report of a stolen used Cuba Edifil #1 postcard that was won by the author in August 2004 bidding through eBay but was never received because it was supposedly stolen in transit through New York as indicated by postal tracking reports since the item was mailed from Great Britain in the equivalent of a registered mail pouch.

The card was reported as stolen to the APS Stamp Theft Committee at the time, but to this writing the card has not been recovered. As a stolen item the card is subject to confiscation if placed on sale or exhibited. Any sightings of it should be reported to the local police and the [APS Stamp Theft Committee](#).

<[CUES0709a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report of a stolen used Cuba Edifil #1 postcard"

"Aviso del robo de una tarjeta de Cuba Edifil #1 usada"

CPa, Vol.18, No.52, Last Third 2007, pp.4-5, Eng & Span.

Reprint of <CUES0703>.

<[CUES0709b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"La Exhibición Internacional ESPAÑA 06 de Málaga, España.

The ESPAÑA 06 International Philatelic Exhibition of Malaga, Spain."

CPa, Vol.18, No.52, Last Third 2007, pp.36-39 (4), Eng & Span.

Report of the ESPAÑA 2006 International Philatelic Exhibition held in Malaga, Spain, from 7 to 13 October 2006, in which 21 entries comprising both philatelic exhibits and literature with significant Cuban content participated. The report provides an overview of the show and significant activities, especially those of the significant numbers of members of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America that attended. Two of those members, Professor Juan Carlos Fresquet Portela of Cuba and Dr. Geoffrey Lewis of Australia, became accredited FIP judges at the exhibition and another member, Dr. Yamil H. Kouri, Jr., was inducted into the Spanish Academy of Philately during the exhibition.

<[CUES0801a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Overview of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges—Printings and Settings

Resumen de las Sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe—Impresiones y Moldes"

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <LITT0801>).

CPa, Vol.19, No.53, First Third 2008, pp.6-11 (6), ill., Eng & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Brief overview of the Puerto Príncipe surcharges to introduce charts of the five printings and three settings in which these surcharges were produced. The charts and settings were taken from <[ROBEP8803](#)> and improved with additional information. Additionally, the third and fourth printing charts were interchanged to align them with the order of the printings reported by Guerra-Aguar in <[GUER7100](#)>.

<[CUES0801b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Robert B. Spooner (1920-2006). The Passing of a Great Cuban Aerophilatelist. ”

“Robert B. Spooner (1920-2006). Fallece un Gran Aerofilatlista de Cuba.”

CPa, Vol.19, No.53, First Third 2008, pp.12-13, ill., Eng & Span.

Obituary reporting the death of Robert B. Spooner, longtime member of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America who assembled and exhibited one of the greatest collections of Cuban first flight covers (FFCs) ever assembled. See entries under Spooner in <[CUES-biblio](#)> for a listing of his contributions to the study of Cuban aero-philately. You can view his exhibits in the “Pages from Cuban Collections” section of the FILACUBA Website.

<[CUES0801c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Book Review—Reseña del Libro: *Cuba, 1899-1952. The Travelling Post Offices System (TPO). El Sistema de Oficinas Postales Ambulantes (OPA)* by/por Pedro M. Rodríguez.”

CPa, Vol.19, No.53, First Third 2008, p.15, Eng & Span.

This is a book review of <[RODR0700](#)>. The book starts with an introductory section that is a historical account of the establishment of the TPOs by the U.S. Postal Administration during the U.S. Administration of the Island of Cuba from mid-1898 to May 20, 1902. This service continued and was extended during the first five decades of the Republic. An overview of the Cuban railroad system in 1899 follows with detailed listings of railroad lines and companies, length of the lines, and their endpoints. Similar information is also provided for coastal ship lines. The introduction ends with illustrations of the types of canceling devices used by the TPOs, similar to those in use in the U.S. at the time. The rest of the book is a comprehensive catalog of the known TPOs, specifying their names, known periods of operation, the cities and towns that they serviced, and examples of the cancellations used by each TPO. This is an excellent catalog of these postal markings and is profusely illustrated with large size and very clear examples of most of the known TPOs.

<[CUES0801d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Report on the Sarasota 2007 Philatelic Exhibition. Informe sobre la Exhibición Filatélica Sarasota 2007.”

CPa, Vol.19, No.53, First Third 2008, pp.16-17, Eng & Span.

Report about the U.S. National Philatelic Exhibition Sarasota 2007 held in Sarasota, Florida, 2-4 February 2007, at which the Cuban Philatelic Society of America held its annual meeting for 2007. The report highlights the activities of the CPSA at the show and lists the 11 exhibits presented by Society members and the awards they obtained. Seven out of the eleven exhibits pertained to Cuba and obtained 2 gold, 4 vermeil, and 1 silver medals.

<[CUES0803](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature—Efiro 2008 Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: EFIRO 2008 Edition of the Internet version of the bibliography completed on 26 March 2008 for submission to the literature competition at the EFIRO 2008 International Exhibition taking place 20-27 June 2008 in Bucharest, Romania. This version of the bibliography consists of a total of 643 pages with 3094 citation entries. See <[CUES-Biblio](#)> for more information on the Internet Edition of this bibliography.

<[CUES0808](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Catalog of Cuban Postal Stationery

Catálogo de Enteros Postales Cubanos

Principal-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT-PStCat](#)>)

This catalog started as continuously updated pages in the FILACUBA Website: Pages from Cuban Collections and was developed jointly by Robert Littrell and Ernesto Cuesta with Mr. Littrell as principal author and Mr. Cuesta providing substantial content, consultation, and editorial support. This entry is to a copy of the catalog made on 25 August 2008 and stored as Adobe PDF consisting of 161 pages. Descriptions are provided in both English and Spanish. The catalog itself is divided in two sections: one for postal cards and another one for envelopes and wrappers. Each of these is in turn subdivided by historical period into Spanish Administration

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

items, U.S. Administration items, and Republic items. The catalog does not cover the Castro era. The catalog lists each item by Edifil and Higgins & Gage catalog numbers and provides a detailed description of each item, including color and type of paper stock, color of indicia, size, etc. and also includes listings for significant varieties and constant printing flaws. All items are illustrated with full size color images and closeup images of the printing varieties and flaws. The Envelopes Section includes a "Cross index of U.S. manufactured postal envelopes used in Cuba (1899- 1903)" that provides equivalencies of catalog numbers for the envelopes listed in the Edifil, Scott, United Postal Stationery Society, and Higgins and Gage catalogs. The Postal Cards section also provides a one page cross index of Edifil, Higgins & Gage, and Ascher catalog numbers for Cuban postal cards of the Spanish colonial period from the first postal card issue of 1878 to the last one of 1898. The catalog has now been moved to the website of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) where it is currently being maintained by Mr. Littrell as three separate catalogs in the Members' Pages section of the ICPS Website: 1) Postcards; 2) Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers; and 3) Aerograms (see entries <LITT-PstaCat1>, <LITT-PstaCat2>, and <LITT-PstaCat3> in this bibliography).

<CUES0809> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Ernesto Cuesta—in his own words"

"Ernesto Cuesta—en sus propias palabras"

CPa, Vol.19, No.54, Last Third 2008, pp.4-6 (3), Eng & Span.

Brief philatelic biography used by the editor of The Cuban Philatelist, Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, to announce the granting of the "Cruz Planas Award" to Ernesto Cuesta on the front cover of The Cuban Philatelist cited above. The subsection titled "Ernesto Cuesta—in his own words" is the exact text of the brief philatelic biography submitted to the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) upon nomination for the CPSA's "Cruz-Planas Award" for outstanding contributions to the Society and Cuban philately in general.

<CUES0811> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Review: *Cuban TPOs 1899-1952* by Pedro M. Rodríguez"

The BayPhil, Vol.38, No.6, WNo.272, Nov-Dec 2008, p.5, ill.

Book review of <RODR0700> on the Cuban traveling post office system (TPO), primarily via Cuban railways.

<CUES0900> Cuesta, Ernesto (Co-Editor/Author)

The Postal Stationery of the United States Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States: American Zone (Germany), Canal Zone, Cuba, Danish West Indies, Hawaii, Philippines, Puerto Rico, and Ryukyu Islands. Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, Third Edition, 2009, 210 pp., ill. Cuba on pp.61-74 (14).

George Krieger, overall Editor. Contributors to the Cuba Section were Ernesto Cuesta, Octavio Cabrera, Robert Littrell, and Mark Tyx (also listed under their names in this bibliography). Library of Congress Control Number: 2009935307. For an update of this catalog see <CUES1500>. This is the third edition of the catalog first published by the society in 1957 under the editorship of George C. Slawson (see <UPSS5700>) and updated in 1971 with a second edition (see <UPSS7100>). This third edition is a considerable update and improvement over the second edition that only dedicated five and a half pages to Cuba versus 14 full pages in this third edition.

The catalog is printed on 8.5 by 11 in. spiral-bound pages and consists of an introductory and General Information section with pages numbered i to vi (6), followed by the various catalog sections of the Possessions and Administrative Areas of the United States on pages 1 to 190, followed in turn by an Appendix illustrating paper watermarks and knives and sizes on pages numbered 191 to 212 (20). The Cuba section of the catalog provides an overview of Cuban history with emphasis on the Spanish-American War and the ensuing U.S. Administration period and a discussion of the postage rates of the period. The body of the catalog describes the envelopes, postal cards, and wrappers issued for Cuba during the U.S. Administration period with detailed descriptions of each issue, including varieties, errors, specimens, and samples. Details are provided of envelope sizes, knives, paper color, paper watermarks, corner cards, quantities issued or known (in the case of errors, specimens, samples, corner cards, rare usages, etc.), earliest recorded postmarks, and postmarks used.

<CUES0901> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Análisis de dos variedades falsas del sello Scott 232 (Edifil 174)"

"Analysis of Forgeries of Two Varieties of Scott 232 (Edifil 174)"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

CPa, Vol.20, No.55, Jan-Apr 2009, pp.4-5, ill. Eng & Span.

Brief tutorial on how to establish that the surcharges on a couple of examples of rare varieties of Scott 232 are forgeries by comparison with normal Scott 232 surcharges.

<[CUES0907](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Overview of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges—Printings and Settings”

“Vertical Verification Lines for the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges”

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT0907](#)>)

POSS, Vol.30, Nos.3 & 4, Third & Fourth Quarter 2009 &

POSS, Vol.31, Nos.1 & 2, First & Second Quarter 2010, pp.3-14 (12), ill. Reprint of <[LITT0801](#)>=<[CUES0801a](#)>.

These are really two articles printed sequentially in the journal. The first article provides detailed charts illustrating the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps comprised in each of the five printings that produced them, together with accompanying charts illustrating the key identifying characteristics of each position in each of the five printing settings. The second article provides five charts illustrating the drawing of "vertical verification lines" or VVLs that are used to confirm the genuineness of the surcharges by verifying the alignment of the letters of the word "HABILITADO" with respect to the numeral in the center of the surcharge and the word "cent" or "cents" comprising the bottom part of the surcharge.

<[CUES1003](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“CPSA Elections and Other Matters”

This was an e-mail sent to members of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) advising them that the current CPSA Board of Directors was not following Society Bylaws in conducting the current elections of Society Directors, informing them of my expulsion from the Society without due process for protesting the way the elections were being conducted, and—most importantly—informing them that in view of the foregoing I had organized a new “International Cuban Philatelic Society” (ICPS) with an open invitation to all individuals interested in Cuban philately to join. This e-mail message formally launching the ICPS was sent on 8 March 2010 at exactly 11:37 p.m.U.S. Eastern Standard Time.

<[CUES1005](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto (Assistant Editor & Co-Author)

Postal Cards of Spanish Colonial Cuba, Philippines and Puerto Rico

(Also listed in this bibliography as <[CABR1005](#)>, <[LITT1005](#)>, and <[MITC1005](#)>). Edited by Robert Littrell with the collaboration of Assistant Editors Ernesto Cuesta and Octavio Cabrera. Principal author of the Cuba section was also Robert Littrell in collaboration with Ernesto Cuesta and Octavio Cabrera. Author of the Philippines section was Don Peterson and author of the Puerto Rico section was Byron Mitchell.

Chester, Virginia: United Postal Stationery Society, First Edition, May 2010, 126 pp., profusely illustrated.

See <[CABR1007a](#)> for a book review.

Specialized comparative study of the postal stationery of the three Spanish colonies in the title with a very strong section on Cuba detailing and illustrating known plate varieties of all postal cards of the colonial period.

<[CUES1007a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

¡¡¡ Welcome to the ICPS !!! ¡¡¡ Bienvenidos a la SFCI !!!

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

Welcoming message to the members of the newly formed (March 8) Internacional Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) on the front page of the first issue of its journal, Revista de Filatelia Cubana.

<[CUES1007b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"ICPS-IPPS-USPPS Collaboration--Colaboración entre SFCI-SFFI-SFPA"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue 1, Jul-Sep 2010, p.6, Eng. & Span.

Se anuncia la colaboración y el intercambio de anuncios entre las revistas de las tres sociedades filatélicas siguientes: Cubana Internacional, Filipina Internacional y Posesiones Americanas.

<[CUES1007c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"ICPS at EXFILNA 2010--La SFCI en EXFILNA 2010"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue 1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.8-9, Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Anuncio y convocatoria de la primera reunión internacional de la SFCI, que se celebraría en Madrid el 21 de octubre del 2010.

<[CUES1007d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Number of Distinct Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps that Potentially Exist"

"Número de sellos sobrecargados de Puerto Príncipe distintos que potencialmente existen"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.17-18, Eng. & Span.

Table listing the subject stamps by catalog number and their description. The table assumes that since these stamps were printed in strips of five, all inverted and double impressions must have also been printed in strips of 5. The total count of these stamps and cataloged major varieties sums 220.

<[CUES1007e](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Contributions to the Plating of Plate II of Cuba's 1879 Postal Card"

"Contribuciones al plancheo de la Plancha II de la Tarjeta Postal de Cuba de 1879"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue No.1, Jul-Sep 2010, pp.19-20, ill., Eng. & Span.

Description and illustration of two unreported plate positions in what Angel Laiz's calls Plate II of Cuba's 1879 postal card. The two new plate positions are labeled positions Q and R in the article.

<[CUES1007f](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"First official meeting of the ICPS at StampShow 2010"

"Primera reunión oficial de la SFCI durante StampShow 2010"

JCP, Vol.1, No.1, Issue 1, Jul-Sep 2010, p.24, Eng. & Span.

Anuncio de la primera reunión de la SFCI en los Estados Unidos, que se celebraría en agosto del 2010 en Richmond, Virginia. Se incluye la agenda tentativa de la reunión.

<[CUES1009](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

¡¡¡ Bienvenidos a la SFCI !!! ("Welcome to the ICPS")

RF, Yr.XLIV, No.474, Sep 2010, p.602, ill., Span.

Brief announcement of the formation of the "Sociedad Filatélica Cubana Internacional" (SFCI) or International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) and together with an invitation to readers of the Spanish journal Revista de Filatelia to join the Society. The piece provides a brief history of the formation of the Society and its objectives, including the publication of a quarterly Spanish-English bilingual Revista de Filatelia Cubana or Journal of Cuban Filately.

<[CUES1010a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Welcome to EXFILNA 2010 ! -- ¡Bienvenidos a la EXFILNA!"

JCP, Vol.1, No.2, Issue No.2, Oct-Dec 2010, p.1, Eng. & Span.

Announcement of the first international meeting of the International Cuban Philatelic Society and invitation to the membership to join in the proceedings.

<[CUES1010b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuban, Philippines, and U.S. Possessions Societies Conduct Joint Activities--Las Sociedades Filatélicas Cubana, Filipina y de Posesiones Americanas Celebran Actividades Conjuntas"

JCP, Vol.1, No.2, Issue No.2, Oct-Dec 2010, p.19, Eng. & Span.

Report of the sharing of a joint society table at the APS StampShow held in Richmond, Virginia, August 12-15, 2010, between the International Philippines Society, the United States Possessions Philatelic Society and the International Cuban Philatelic Society emphasizing the complementary focus of their philatelic interests.

<[CUES1010c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News and Information—Noticias e información sobre la Sociedad"

JCP, Vol.1, No.2, Issue No.2, Oct-Dec 2010, pp.24, Eng. & Span.

This item consists of the following entries:

1) "Membership Growing - Aumento de Miembros": Report of the rapid growth in membership of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS);

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

- 2) "Official Meeting at StampShow - Reunión Oficial en StampShow": Report of the first official ICPS meeting at StampShow 2010; and
- 3) "Ray L. Coughlin Receives Philippine Society Award --Ray L. Coughlin recibe premio de la Sociedad Filatélica Filipina": Report of the award of the *IPPS Lifetime Achievement Award* to Ray L. Coughlin for his longtime contributions to the International Philippines Philatelic Society.

<[CUES1010d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899"

POSS, Vol.31, No.4, Wno.115, Fourth Quarter 2010, Front cover plus pp.5-8 (5), ill.

Brief article making readers aware of the Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps maintained by the author in his [FILACUBA](#) Internet Website and providing readers with an overview of the site's content of genuine Puerto Príncipe stamps and supporting information such as links to full catalogs of the most important auctions of these stamps ever held, a [Bibliography of Auctions of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps](#), that includes all auctions known to the author offering samples of these stamps, and a [Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps](#) containing all articles dealing with these stamps known to the author.

<[CUES1012](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Guide to Expertizing Puerto Príncipe Surcharges

Guía para verificar la autenticidad de las Sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe

Co-author: Robert Littrell (also listed as <[LITT1012](#)>).

JCPM, ICPS Monograph No.1, Dec 2010, 20 pp., ill., Eng.& Span.

This is basically an expansion, revision, and refinement of <[CUES0907](#)> and its translation into Spanish.

<[CUES1101a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Welcome to WESTPEX 2011--Bienvenidos a WESTPEX 2011"

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue No.3, Jan-Mar 2011, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

Announcement that the ICPS will hold its annual meeting at WESTPEX 2011 in San Francisco, California, on Saturday, April 30, and invitation to those members of the San Francisco Bay Area to come to the first meeting of the ICPS in the West Coast.

<[CUES1101b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"EXFILNA 2010 Report & Cuban Exhibits at EXFILNA"

"Informe Sobre EXFILNA 2010 & Exhibiciones de Cuba en EXFILNA"

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue No.3, Jan-Mar 2011, pp.9-10, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) at the EXFILNA 2010 in Madrid, Spain, where the Society held its first international meeting. Listing of the meeting participants and some photos with a link to the Society Website where minutes of the meeting and additional photos are provided. The article also lists all Cuban collections or collections with significant Cuban content of both members and non-members that participated in the exhibition.

<[CUES1101c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Book Review: *Postal History Catalog of Cuba (1855-1898)* by José I. Abréu Pérez"

"Reseña Bibliográfica: *Catálogo Histórico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898)* por José I. Abréu Pérez

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue No.3, Jan-Mar 2011, pp.12-13, ill., Eng. & Span.

Book review of Mr. Abréu's outstanding catalog comprising the stamp and postal stationery issues of Cuba during the Spanish Administration. The catalog includes regular postage stamp issues and postal forgeries, official stamps, telegraph stamps, revolutionary war stamps, and postal stationery.

<[CUES1101d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899"

"Inventario de los sellos de Puerto Príncipe 1898-1899"

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue No.3, Jan-Mar 2011, pp.14-17, ill., Eng. & Span.

Description of the [inventory](#) of these stamps that I maintain in my FILACUBA Website within the section labeled "Pages from Cuban Collections" and subsection for the U.S. Administration Period. The archive captures images

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

of most Puerto Príncipe stamps that I have been able to obtain from personal collections and auction catalogs. Listings for the most common of these stamps include sample copies and significant items such as strips, inverted surcharges, and notable cancellations. The Internet address of the archive is <http://www.philat.com/FIL/Pto-Principe/PP-Archive.html>

<CUES1101e> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News and Information—Noticias e información sobre la Sociedad"

JCP, Vol.2, No.1, Issue No.3, Jan-Mar 2011, pp. 27-28., ill., Eng. & Span.

This item consists of the following entries:

- 1) ICPS Election Results--Resultados de las Elecciones de la SFCI, p.27;
- 2) Society Website—Sitio del Internet de la Sociedad, p.28; and
- 3) Philippines, Possessions, and Cuban Societies Conduct Joint Activities—Las Sociedades Filatélicas de Filipinas, Posesiones Americanas y Cuba Internacional Participan en Actividades Conjuntas, p.28.

<CUES1101f> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Guide to Expertizing the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges--A Follow-Up"

Co-author: Robert Littrell. Also listed as <LITT1101c>.

POSS, Vol.32, No.1, WNo.116, First Quarter, 2011, pp.9-10, ill.

Follow-up to <CUES0907> to correct some problems with the original article that were brought to the attention of the authors and to provide additional guidance for distinguishing between genuine and counterfeit surcharges. The article also provides better illustrations of some key characteristics of the lettering in the surcharges that are key to identifying surcharge positions in the settings of the five printings.

<CUES1104a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS at WESTPEX 2011--La SFCI en WESTPEX 2011"

JCP, Vol.2, No.2, Issue 4, Apr-Jun 2011, pp.1, 25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the success of the meeting of the ICPS during the WESTPEX 2011 philatelic exhibition celebrated during April 2011 in San Francisco, California.

<CUES1104b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS will return to EXFILNA in Spain--La SFCI va a regresar a EXFILNA en España"

JCP, Vol.2, No.2, Issue 4, Apr-Jun 2011, p.1.

Report of the participation and meeting of the ICPS at the EXFILNA 2011 philatelic exhibition from 30 Sept. to 30 Oct. 2011 at Zaragoza, Spain.

<CUES1104c> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The Journal of Cuban Philately Obtains a Large Silver Medal in the Philatelic Literature Competition at the Bicentenario 2011 Exhibition in Asunción, Paraguay, and a Silver Medal at the NAPEX 2011 Exhibition in the Washington, DC, Metropolitan Area"

"La Revista de Filatelia Cubana obtuvo una Medalla de Plata Grande en la competencia de literatura filatélica de la Exhibición Bicentenario 2011 en Asunción, Paraguay, y una Medalla de Plata en la Exhibición NAPEX 2011 en el área metropolitana de Washington, Distrito de Columbia"

JCP, Vol.2, No.2, Issue 4, Apr-Jun 2011, p.9.

<CUES1104d> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cumulative Index From July 2010 - June 2011--Indice cumulativo desde julio 2010 a junio 2011"

JCP, Vol.2, No.2, Issue No.4, Apr-Jun 2011, pp.26-27, Eng. & Span.

Cumulative index of the *Journal of Cuban Philately* published by the International Cuban Philatelic Society from July 2010 to June 2011.

<CUES1104e> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News and Information—Noticias e información sobre la Sociedad"

JCP, Vol.2, No.2, Issue No.4, Apr-Jun 2011, pp.27-28, Eng. & Span.

This item consists of the following entries:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

- 1) "New Members—Nuevos Miembros",
- 2) "Ernesto Cuesta has been invited to serve as valuation advisor for the Cuba section of Scott Catalogues—Ernesto Cuesta ha sido invitado a servir como asesor de precios para la sección de Cuba de los Catálogos Scott",
- and 3) "Mark Piper added to our Editorial Board—Mark Piper formará parte de nuestra Junta Editorial".

<CUES1107> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS Will Return to EXFILNA in Spain--La SFCI va a Regresar a EXFILNA en España"

JCP, Vol.2, No.3, Issue No.5, Jul-Sep 2011, pp. 1, 24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that the ICPS will participate in the EXFILNA 2011 Exhibition to be held from September 30 to October 8 in Valladolid, Spain. The ICPS will hold a meeting during the show for the approximately dozen expected members of the society attending the exhibition.

<CUES1110a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"ICPS wins Large Vermeil Medal at EXFILNA 2011"

"La SFCI gana Medalla Vermeil Grande en EXFILNA 2011"

JCP, Vol.2, No.4, Issue No.6, Oct-Dec-2011, pp. 1, 3-4, 27, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that the *Journal of Cuban Philately*, official journal of the ICPS, obtained a large vermeil medal at the EXFILNA 2011 Philatelic Exhibition. The article also includes a list of Cuban exhibits at the show from both ICPS members and non-members and the awards they received.

<CUES1110b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Breaking News !!! The ICPS Now surpasses 100 members"

"¡¡¡Noticia de Ultima Hora!!! La SFCI sobrepasa los 100 miembros"

JCP, Vol.2, No.4, Issue No.6, Oct-Dec-2011, p. 1, ill., Eng. & Span.

Brief report that the ICPS membership has surpassed 100 members from both the U.S.A. and internationally.

<CUES1110c> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Note of Condolence: José Salvador--Nota de Pésame: José Salvador"

JCP, Vol.2, No.4, Issue No.6, Oct-Dec-2011, p. 12, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary for José Salvador, ICPS member who passed away on December 29, 2011.

<CUES1110d> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cumulative Index From July 2010 to December 2011--Indice cumulativo desde julio 2010 a diciembre 2011"

JCP, Vol.2, No.4, Issue No.6, Oct-Dec-2011, pp. 23-25 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Cumulative index of the *Journal of Cuban Philately* published by the International Cuban Philatelic Society from July 2010 to December 2011.

<CUES1110e> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The First ICPS Auction was a Complete Success--La primera subasta de la SFCI ha sido un éxito total"

JCP, Vol.2, No.4, Issue No.6, Oct-Dec-2011, p. 27, Eng. & Span.

Report that the first ICPS auction was successful in selling over \$6000 of Cuban philatelic material, thus generating a profit of over \$600 in commissions for the society.

<CUES1201a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS is Accepted as an Affiliate Member of FESOFI !!!"

"¡¡¡ La SFCI ha sido aceptada como miembro afiliado de FESOFI !!!"

JCP, Vol.3, No.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, p.1, ill., Eng. & Span.

News of the acceptance of the ICPS as an affiliate member of FESOFI, the Federation of Spanish Philatelic Societies. This affiliation will allow ICPS members to exhibit at any philatelic exhibition held in Spain, and to submit exhibits to international philatelic exhibitions worldwide through FESOFI.

<CUES1201b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Happy Birthday: The ICPS is 2 Years Old !!! -- Feliz Cumpleaños: ¡¡¡ La SFCI ha Cumplido 2 Años !!!"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

JCP, Vol.3, No.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, pp. 1, 23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Remembrance of the 2nd anniversary of the founding of the ICPS with a list of the remarkable accomplishments of the Society in such a short period of time.

<[CUES1201c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"AYUDE A SU CARTERO Handstamps--Gomígrafos AYUDE A SU CARTERO "

JCP, Vol.3, N.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, pp.12-15 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report about the *Ayude a Su Cartero* handstamps that were used from 1938 to 1961 to promote a festival held every year during July or August on the grounds of the "Tropical" beer brewing company on behalf of a retirement fund for postal workers. See <[BUST1601](#)>, <[CUES1604a](#)>, and <[CUES1701c](#)> for subsequent articles about these handstamps.

<[CUES1201d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"WESTPEX 2012 Stamp Show/Exhibición Filatélica"

JCP, Vol.3, No.1, Issue No.7, Jan-Mar 2012, pp.19, Eng. & Span.

Invitation to ICPS members to attend WESTPEX 2012 in San Francisco, California, where the ICPS will hold an official meeting on Saturday, April 28.

<[CUES1204a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Our Journal wins another Large Vermeil Medal at NAPEX 2012 !!!"

"¡¡¡ Nuestra Revista Obtuvo Otra Medalla Vermeil Grande en NAPEX 2012 !!!"

JCP, Vol.3, No.2, Issue No.8, Apr-Jun 2012, p. 1, ill., Eng. & Span. (We note an error in the title: the medal was just a Vermeil Medal—no Large Vermeil medals are awarded at U.S. national exhibitions for literature).

Report that the Journal of Cuban Philately, official journal of the ICPS, obtained a Vermeil Medal at the NAPEX 2012 philatelic exhibition held from May 31 to June 2, 2012, in Tysons Corner, Virginia.

<[CUES1204b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Meet Our Members: Triumphs of our Members from Spain"

"Conozcan a Nuestros Miembros: Triunfos de nuestros socios de España"

JCP, Vol.3, No.2, Issue No.8, Apr-Jun 2012, pp.21-22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of various recent awards received by five Spanish ICPS members in recognition of their contributions to philately through their exhibits and publications.

<[CUES1204c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report of ICPS Meeting at WESTPEX 2012--Informe de la Reunión de la SFCI en WESTPEX 2012"

JCP, Vol.3, No.2, Issue No.8, Apr-Jun 2012, p.24, Eng. & Span.

Report of ICPS activities and achievements at the ICPS meeting held during WESTPEX 2012 on April 28, 2012. Highlights of the report were the acceptance of the ICPS as a foreign affiliate of FESOFI, the Federation of Spanish Philatelic Societies (see <[CUES1201a](#)> for details) and the participation of the ICPS journal in the NAPEX 2012 Philatelic Show winning a Vermeil Medal (see <[CUES1204a](#)> for details). During the meeting ICPS Treasurer, Mark Tyx, presented both the 2011 full year financial report and the 1st quarter 2012 financial report. The meeting ended with an advance presentation of ICPS Monograph Nos. 4 and 4a on Baracoa's postal history. The entry ends with a report of a Society Dinner held after the meeting and news of the upcoming participation of the society at the EXFILNA 2012 Philatelic Exhibition to be held in Calahorra, Spain, during early October.

<[CUES1207a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS Journal Wins Three More Medals !!! -- ¡¡¡ La SFCI Gana Tres Medallas Más por su Revista !!!"

JCP, Vol.3, No.3, Issue No.9, Jul-Sep 2012, pp. 1, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of three medals won by the ICPS journal in 2012 by the time of publication (NAPEX 2012, Indonesia 2012, and APS StampShow 2012) and its participation in three additional philatelic literature competitions by the end of the year (EXFILNA 2012, IPHLA 2012, and Chicagopex 2012).

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES1207b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Probably a Fake Bisect--Probablemente un Bisecto Falso"

JCP, Vol.3, No.3, Issue 9, Jul-Sep 2012, p.18, ill., Eng. & Span.

Analysis of the authenticity of an 1890 40c. (Scott 154 / Edifil 152) bisected on piece with a 24 March 1890 Havana cds. This datestamp indicates that the piece is a forgery since the 40c. stamp was not issued until 1897.

<[CUES1207c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Transport of Correspondence Between Cienfuegos, Villaclara and Esperanza"

"Transporte de la Correspondencia Entre Cienfuegos, Villaclara y la Esperanza"

JCP, Vol.3, No.3, Issue 9, Jul-Sep 2012, pp.19-21(3), ill., Eng. & Span.

This article is simply a transcription of the contents of a 19th Century manuscript talking about plans to start transporting the mails between the cities of Cienfuegos, Esperanza, and Villa Clara via railroad.

<[CUES1207d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Historical background notes re my Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature"

Unpublished. Available upon request.

Three pages of text plus a number of additional pages of e-mails and other evidence tracing the development of the bibliography from its conceptual phases; its seminal sources and contributors; its debut at the AMERIPEX 86 International Philatelic Exhibition held in Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986; its subsequent printed editions for participation in the literature competition at half a dozen subsequent international philatelic exhibitions; its debut on the Internet in March 1998 at its current public access website www.philat.com/biblio; subsequent participation in electronic form thereafter at other international shows; and ending with the digitization of its source documents and their linking to the corresponding citation keys that started in July 2007 and is an ongoing activity in the cited website.

<[CUES1210a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

" Report From EXFILNA 2012--Informe de EXFILNA 2012 "

JCP, Vol.3, No.4, Issue No.10, Oct-Dec 2012, pp. 1, 22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of members of the ICPS at the EXFILNA 2012 philatelic exhibition and of the addition of four new members to the society.

<[CUES1210b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS Journal Wins Two More Vermeil Medals in Philatelic Literature Competitions"

"La revista de la SFCI gana dos Medallas Vermeil más en competencias de literatura filatélica"

JCP, Vol.3, No.4, Issue No.10, Oct-Dec 2012, pp.21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that the ICPS *Journal of Cuban Philately* has won two more vermeil medals in 2012 at the IPHLA 2012 Philatelic Literature Competition held in Mainz, Germany, and at the Chicagopex 2012 (not 2013 as stated in the journal) Stamp Show held in Chicago, Illinois, both in November 2012. These two vermeil medals brought the total number of medals won by the ICPS journal in 2012 to six, five vermeil and one large vermeil. For a running total of medals won by the ICPS publications see the list at the end of <CUES-JCP>.

<[CUES1210c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"ICPS 2013 Meetings--Reuniones de la SFCI en el 2013"

JCP, Vol.3, No.4, Issue No.10, Oct-Dec 2012, pp.21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Announcement of ICPS meetings at stamp shows planned for 2023 and call for members to exhibit their collections.

<[CUES1301](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"An update of ICPS 2013 Planned Meetings and Activities"

"Actualización del plan de reuniones y actividades de la SFCI en el 2013", pp.1,18-20;

JCP, Vol.4, No.1, Issue No.11, Jan-Mar 2013, pp. 1, 18-20 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Listing of the ICPS meetings, activities, and shows planned for 2013.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES1303](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

United States Military Stations in Cuba, 1898-1899

Estaciones Postales Militares de los Estados Unidos en Cuba, 1898-1899

JCPM, No.5, March 2013, 48 pp., ill., Eng. & Span.

This monograph includes the following entries:

"Discovery of a Preliminary Manzanillo U.S. Military Postal Station Postmark--Descubrimiento de una marca postal preliminar de la Estación Postal Militar Americana de Manzanillo", pp.4-6. <[CUES1303a](#)>

"Discovery of the only known U.S. Military Postal Station No.14 postmark from Songo, Cuba--Descubrimiento de la única marca postal conocida de la Estación Postal Americana Núm. 14 de Songo en Cuba", pp.7-8. <[CUES1303b](#)>

"Classification of the Postal Markings of the United States Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Clasificación de las Marcas Postales de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba, pp.9-20. <[CUES1303c](#)>

"Inventory of the Earliest Reported Postmarks (ERP) from the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Inventario de las marcas postales más tempranas (MPMT) de las estaciones postales militares americanas en Cuba", pp.21-41. <[CUES1303d](#)>

"Population of cities of U.S. Military Postal Stations, 1899 Census--Población de las ciudades de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas, Censo de 1899", p.42. <[CUES1303e](#)>

"Opening Dates of the United States Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Fechas de Apertura de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba", p.43. <[CUES1303f](#)>

"Closing Dates of the United States Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Fechas de Cierre de las Estaciones Postales Militares Americanas en Cuba", p.44. <[CUES1303g](#)>

"Earliest Reported Postmarks (ERPs) of the U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba--Marcas Postales Más Tempranas de las Estaciones Postales Americanas en Cuba", p.45. <[CUES1303h](#)>

"Bibliography of the United States Military Stations in Cuba, 1898-1899--Bibliografía de las Estaciones Postales Militares de los Estados Unidos en Cuba, 1898-1899", pp.46-47. <[CUES1303i](#)>

<[CUES1304a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report from WESTPEX 2013 and RMSS 2013"

"Informe de las Exhibiciones WESTPEX 2013 y RMSS 2013"

JCP, Vol.4, No.2, Issue No.12, Apr-Jun 2013, pp.20-22 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of ICPS meetings at both exhibitions and listing of Cuban exhibits and awards at RMSS 2013.

<[CUES1304b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Discovery of a Preliminary Manzanillo U.S. Military Postal Station Postmark"

POSS, Vol.34, No.2, WNo.125, Second Quarter 2013, pp.20-22 (3), ill. Reprint of <[CUES1303a](#)>.

Report of the sequence of discoveries that led to the realization that some postmarks from U.S. Military Postal Stations in Cuba that were previously believed to have been preliminary marks from the U.S. Military Station in Havana were instead preliminary marks from the US. Military Postal Station at Manzanillo, Oriente province.

<[CUES1305](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Pedigree of Puerto Príncipe stamps in Chapter 1 of Echenagusía's book on the Postal History of the U.S. Administration Period"

Co-author: Pedro Ortiz Hormillosa (also listed as <[ORTIH1305](#)>).

Unpublished, completed May 2013, 10 pp.

This pedigree maps all Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps illustrated in Echenagusía's book Historia Postal de Cuba: La Intervención Norteamericana 1898-1902. Postal History of Cuba: U.S. Administration 1898-1902 (<[ECHE1300a](#)>) to the corresponding stamp in the Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899 in the FILACUBA Website at the following address: <http://www.philat.com/FIL/Pto-Principe/PP-Archive.html>, thus showing the pedigree of the stamp. Moreover, all referenced stamps in the mapping are directly linked to the corresponding image of the stamp in the FILACUBA archive.

<[CUES1307a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"USPS Express Mail Loss of Cuban Stamps with Catalog Value of USD \$15,875"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"Pérdida en correos de sellos cubanos con un valor de catálogo de USD \$15,875"

JCP, Vol.4, No.3, Issue No.13, July-Sep 2013, pp.1, 3-4 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the loss (theft) of a package being returned from the American Philatelic Society Expertizing Service to Ernesto Cuesta containing one Scott No.5 on a partial cover, six Scott No.15 stamps, and 11 extremely rare Puerto Príncipe stamps, all accompanied with certificates of authenticity. The package was last tracked at the Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USPS transfer facility. The article shows images of all items lost.

<[CUES1307b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba: 10th National Philatelic Championship, 15-22 Oct. 2013"

"Cuba: X Campeonato Nacional de Filatelia, 15-22 Oct. 2013"

JCP, Vol.4, No.3, Issue No.13, July-Sep 2013, p.18, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the award of two large gold medals received by ICPS member José R. Mallón at the 10th Cuban National Philatelic Exhibition held during October 2015 for his exhibits "Cuba Republic" and "The Cuban Special Delivery Service".

<[CUES1307c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report from EXFILNA 2013--The *Journal of Cuban Philately* Obtains Another Large Vermeil Medal"

"Informe de EXFILNA 2013--La *Revista de Filatelia Cubana* obtiene otra Medalla Vermeil Grande"

JCP, Vol.4, No.3, Issue No.13, July-Sep 2013, pp.24-26 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the award of a Large Vermeil Medal to the *Journal of Cuban Philately*, official journal of the International Cuban Philatelic Society. For a detailed listing of the awards received by the journal at various philatelic exhibitions in which it was entered see <CUES-JCP>. The report also lists the ten exhibits pertaining to Cuban philately that were presented at the exhibition, the names of the exhibitors, and the awards received. The item ends with two pages of photos from the exhibition. See <CUES1401d> for a partial reprint.

<[CUES1310a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Follow-up on the Gibara Provisional Handstamp"

"Más sobre los cuños provisionales de Gibara"

JCP, Vol.4, No.4, Issue No.14, Oct-Dec 2013, pp.20-21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <ECHE1304>. Report of the sale of the cover with two 2c Gibara provisional handstamps at the Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries "2013 Rarities of the World" for the bargain price of \$3,000 plus a 15% commission. This is followed by a plausible explanation of the late use of the 2c Gibara provisional handstamp on the other 2c Gibara provisional handstamp cover discussed in the Echenagusía article.

<[CUES1310b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Elections Results for ICPS Officers and Directors for the Period Jan 2014--Dec 2016 -- Resultado de las Elecciones de Oficiales y Directores de la SFCI para el período de enero 2014 a diciembre 2016"

JCP, Vol.4, No.4, Issue No.14, Oct-Dec 2013, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Elections results for ICPS Officers and Directors for the Period Jan 2014--Dec 2016. The report includes photos of the elected officers and directors.

<[CUES1310c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Discovery of the only known U.S. Military Postal Station No.14 postmark from Songo, Cuba"

POSS, Vol.34, No.4, WNo.127, Fourth Quarter 2013, pp.24-25, ill. Reprint of <CUES1303a>.

Report of the discovery of possibly the only surviving postmark from the U.S. Military Postal Station No.14 at Songo, Cuba, in a lot cut squares of U.S. military stations in Cuba purchased in an eBay Internet auction.

<[CUES1401a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Earliest Reported Postmark (ERP) from the Havana Military Station No.10"

"Marca Postal Más Temprana (MPMT) de la Estación Militar No.10, Havana"

JCP, Vol.5, No.1, Issue No.15, Jan-Mar 2014, pp.13-14, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the Earliest Reported Postmark (ERP) from the Havana Military Station No.10 used during initial

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

phase of the U.S. Administration of Cuba. An image of the cover bearing the ERP is included, together with an enlargement of the ERP itself.

<[CUES1401b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Pedro M. Rodríguez (Deceased 10 March 2013 / Fallecido el 10 de marzo de 2013)"

JCP, Vol.5, No.1, Issue No.15, Jan-Mar 2014, p.20, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary with highlights of his contributions to Cuban philately. See entries of his works in this bibliography under "Rodríguez Collazo, Pedro Manuel" within the letter "R".

<[CUES1401c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"José Ignacio Abreu Pérez (July 1939 - March 2014 / Julio 1939 - Marzo 2014)"

JCP, Vol.5, No.1, Issue No.15, Jan-Mar 2014, p.21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary of Abreu, one of Cuba's most eminent philatelists, with highlights of his contributions to Cuban philately. Refer to his extensive list of excellent works under the letter "A" of this bibliography.

<[CUES1401d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Report from EXFILNA 2013 — Informe de EXFILNA 2013: The Journal of Cuban Philately Obtains Another Large Vermeil Medal. La Revista de Filatelia Cubana obtiene otra Medalla Vermeil Grande.

JCP, Vol.5, No.1, Issue No.15, Jan-Mar 2014, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Partial reprint of <[CUES1307c](#)> without the detailed listing of the Cuban exhibits at the exhibition or the two pages of photos from the exhibition. The article emphasizes the Large Vermeil Medal received by the *Journal of Cuban Philately*, official journal of the International Cuban Philatelic Society. For a detailed listing of the awards received by the journal at various philatelic exhibitions in which it was entered see <[CUES-JCP](#)>.

<[CUES1403](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Cuban Stamp Booklets -- Libretas de Sellos de Cuba

Co-author: José Ramón Mallón Bauzá (also listed as <[MALL1403](#)>)

JCPM, No.6, March 2014, 40 pp., ill., Eng. & Span. See <[CUES1404a](#)> for a follow-up with corrections.

Comprehensive catalog of all known Cuban stamp booklets for the general public and for carriers from the U.S. Administration period and the early Republic. No pricing included for any of the booklets.

<[CUES1404a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Pending dilemmas concerning Cuban stamp booklets"

"Dilemas pendientes sobre las libretas de sellos de Cuba"

JCP, Vol.5, No.2, Issue No.16, Apr-Jun 2014, pp.14,15, ill., Eng. & Span.

This is a follow-up to <[CUES1403](#)> correcting some mistakes made in that monograph and detailing some issues pending resolution due to unavailability of reference examples of some of the booklets listed in the monograph together with the unavailability of reference information in the philatelic literature.

<[CUES1404b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News--Noticias de la Sociedad"

JCP, Vol.5, No.2, Issue No.16, Apr-Jun 2014, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.

News of ICPS meetings at Westpex 2014 in San Francisco, California; RMSS 2015 in Denver, Colorado; and NAPEX 2015 in the Washington, DC, metropolitan area.

<[CUES1405a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Statistical Inventory of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps in the the FILACUBA Website Archive"

"Compilación estadística de los sellos sobrecargados de Puerto Príncipe en el inventario del sitio Web FILACUBA".

Posting dated 30 May 1914 in the FILACUBA Website under the entry "Pages from Cuban Collections", section

"U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902", sub-entry "[Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899](#)" as part of the introduction to the archive; 6 pages, Eng & Span. This inventory summarizes the number of genuine Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps whose images are contained in the archive for all five positions in the printing settings for all five printings, including all varieties listed in the Scott catalog.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES1405b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Statistical Inventory of all Known Genuine Covers with Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps in the the FILACUBA Website Archive" "Compilación estadística de todos los sobres conocidos con sellos sobrecargados de Puerto Príncipe en el inventario del sitio Web FILACUBA".

Posting dated 30 May 1914 in the FILACUBA Website under the entry "Pages from Cuban Collections", section "U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902", sub-entry "[Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899](#)" as part of the introduction to the archive; 6 pages, Eng & Span.

This inventory summarizes the number of recorded covers bearing genuine Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps whose images are contained in the FILACUBA Website archive. Covers are listed under each of the Puerto Príncipe stamps appearing on each cover under the corresponding positions of the stamps in the setting and corresponding printing. In order to avoid double-counting of covers containing more than one Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamp, the total number of stamps on such covers is given a value of 1 and each individual stamp that appears on the cover is given an equal fractional value where it appears in its corresponding setting in the strip of 5 stamps. Thus on a cover containing two stamps, each stamp is listed as counting 0.5 of the full cover; on covers with three stamps, the corresponding listing is 0.3333, etc. To be able to view the images of the covers from the links provided in this listing, you must access it from the FILACUBA Website link provided above, NOT from the citation link.

<[CUES1406](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Update to Scott Cuba Price Listings--June 2014"

Partial update to the price listings for Cuba in the Scott catalogs submitted to the editors for their consideration. Unpublished. Completed on 2 June 2014, 20 pages.

The update included prices for all colonial stamps, the Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps, and Cuban booklets. Prices submitted for colonial Cuban stamps included prices for unused and used stamps, unused and used blocks of four, and stamps on cover. In the case of the Puerto Príncipe stamps, prices are included for full strips of 5 stamps and known covers. Pricing for booklets include prices of unused panes and for those used panes known to exist. They also include pricing for single stamps and pairs of unused stamps from the booklets and for booklet stamps on cover. Pricing is also provided for all known types of complete booklets in both exploded and unexploded forms with specification of the color of all booklet covers which were used to differentiate between the stamp denominations and the number of panes of stamps contained in each booklet (2, 3, or 4 panes of stamps for booklets of 6 stamps).

<[CUES1407a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"More Information about Cuban Stamp Booklets" – "Más información sobre las libretas de sellos de Cuba" *JCP*, Vol.5, No.3, Issue No.17, Jul-Sep 2014, pp.20-23 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

This is an update and corrections to <CUES1403>. The article includes a transcription of the postal rates on the inside covers of the 1930 booklets for carriers.

<[CUES1407b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Future ICPS Meetings – Reuniones Futuras de la SFCI"

JCP, Vol.5, No.3, Issue No.17, Jul-Sep 2014, pp.24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Schedule of philatelic exhibitions in late 2014 and all of 2015 at which the ICPS will have a presence and conduct meetings.

<[CUES1407c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News and Information – Noticias e Información Sobre la Sociedad: Jesús Sitjá named President of the Royal Hispanic Philately Academy – Jesús Sitjá nombrado Presidente de la Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia" *JCP*, Vol.5, No.3, Issue No.17, Jul-Sep 2014, p.28, ill., Eng. & Span.

News of the appointment of Jesús Sitjá as President of the Royal Hispanic Philately Academy. The Royal Hispanic Philately Academy is the most prestigious Spanish philatelic society which only admits into membership extremely high caliber philatelists specializing in the philately of Spain or one of its colonies or ex-colonies.

<[CUES1407d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News and Information – Noticias e Información Sobre la Sociedad: ICPS Member Douglas K. Lehmann

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Dies Suddenly – Miembro Douglas K. Lehmann Muere de Repente"

JCP, Vol.5, No.3, Issue No.17, Jul-Sep 2014, p.28, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary of ICPS member Douglas K. Lehmann who died suddenly of a heart attack. Mr. Lehmann was a specialist in Philippines philately who joined the ICPS because of the close relationship of early Philippines colonial philately with that of Cuba in search of parallel comparisons between the two philatelies. Refer to his philatelic works with relevance to Cuba under the letter "L" of this bibliography.

<[CUES1410](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Bibliographic Notes – Notas Bibliográficas"

JCP, Vol.5, No.4, Issue No.18, Oct-Dec 2014, p.24, Eng. & Span.

Bibliographic notes about the Cuban philatelic journal *El Correo de Cuba* published at the start of the 20th Century in Havana Cuba between 1900 and 1901 when it was reported it ceased publication (see <CorC>).

<[CUES1500](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto (Assitant Editor and Co-Author of the Cuba section)

Postal Stationery of Cuba and Puerto Rico Under United States Administration, Second edition 2015

Chester, VA: The United Postal Stationery Society, Inc.; Second edition 2015; pp. i-v, 1-43 (48); ill. Cuba on pp. 4-22 (19). Additional editors of the Cuba section: Octavio Cabrera and Robert Littrell (this catalog is also listed in this bibliography as <CABR1500>, <LITT1500>, and <UPSS1500>).

This catalog is an update of <UPSS0900> = <CUES0900>, so that in labeling this edition of the catalog as the Second edition, the UPSS is treating <UPSS0900> as the First edition. In addition to updating the previous catalog listings with new information such as newly found ERPs, the catalog adds four pages of Cuban special request envelopes with cornercards that was derived by Mr. Cabrera from information extracted from the Travers Papers, recently made public by the U.S. National Postal Museum (see <CABR1401b>).

<[CUES1501a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS is Now 5 Years Old !!!" "¡¡¡ La SFCI Cumple 5 Años !!!"

JCP, Vol.6, No.1, Issue No.19, Jan-Mar 2015, pp.23-24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the activities and achievements of the ICPS on the 5th anniversary of its foundation in March 2010.

<[CUES1501b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"References to Cuban Philatelic Journals in *Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals* dated 1 January 2014 by Brian J. Birch. Extracted from website at <http://fipliterature.org/boip.PDF> (a website that is no longer available) on 18 January 2015 by Ernesto Cuesta. Most of the Birch citations were in turn extracted from <CUES-Journals>.

<[CUES1504a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS Journal Wins Gold Medal at EXFILNA 2015 !!!"

"¡¡¡ La Revista de la SFCI Gana Medalla de Oro en la EXFILNA 2015 !!!"

JCP, Vol.6, No.2, Issue No.20, Apr-Jun 2015, pp.1,3-4, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the first Gold Medal ever received by the *Journal of Cuban Philately* at a philatelic literature competition obtained at the EXFILNA 2015 Spanish National Philatelic Exhibition held in Avilés, Asturias, during March 2015. The report also lists other Cuban exhibits participating in the exhibition and the awards they received.

<[CUES1504b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The Second Issue of *Actividades Filatélicas*"

"El segundo número de *Actividades Filatélicas*"

JCP, Vol.6, No.2, Issue No.20, Apr-Jun 2015, pp.5-7 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the finding of a copy of the second issue of *Actividades Filatélicas* within the journal *Souvenir* at the "Cuban Heritage Collection" library at the University of Miami. The first four issues of *Actividades Filatélicas* were published as the "Sección Filatélica" ("Philatelic Section") of the journal *Souvenir* before becoming an independent publication of the Philatelic Club of the Republic of Cuba. Unfortunately, the "Cuban Heritage Collection" library does not have copies of the journal *Souvenir* containing the first, third, and fourth issues of

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Actividades Filatélicas.

<[CUES1504c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"EXFILNA 2015 Photos – Fotos de EXFILNA 2015"

JCP, Vol.6, No.2, Issue No.20, Apr-Jun 2015, pp.22-23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Photos from the EXFILNA 2015 stamp show held at Avilés, Spain, during March 2015.

<[CUES1506](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"La Sociedad Filatélica Internacional (SFCI) Cumple 5 Años"

{ "The International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) is 5 Years Old" }

RF, Yr.XLIX, No.527, Jun 2015, p.445, ill., Span.

Half page news item announcing that five years have passed since the founding of the ICPS. The item provides historical background information on the ICPS and an overview of the society's accomplishments, publications, auctions, and general activities.

<[CUES1507a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"An unusual First Day Cover"

"Un sobre de primer día poco usual"

JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, p.14, ill., Eng. & Span.

Reproducción del texto de un recorte de periódicos que fue utilizado como cachet de un SPD. El texto detalla los motivos de la emisión del Retiro de Comunicaciones de 1950 (Scott 452/454), que alude a la muerte de dos conductores de correos en un accidente ferroviario.

<[CUES1507b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Royal Decree Ordering the End of the Y 1/4 Surcharges"

"Real Decreto ordenando el cese de las habilitaciones Y 1/4"

JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, pp.15-17 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reproducción del Decreto Real de 1860, en el que se recababa exactitud en los pedidos futuros de sellos para evitar la necesidad de habilitaciones. El origen del decreto está dado por el caso de los sellos habilitados para el Correo Interior de La Habana.

<[CUES1507c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The recent Harmer-Schau Auction of the Alvaro García Collections"

"La reciente subasta de las colecciones de Alvaro García por Harmer-Schau"

JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, p.21-22, ill., Eng. & Span.

The Harmer-Schau Auction Galleries, Inc. based in Petaluma, California, held a three day auction during StampShow 2015 that took place from August 20-22 at the Convention Center in Grand Rapids, Michigan, that included the outstanding collection of the late Alvaro García, formerly of La Place, Louisiana. Mr. García was an exiled Cuban biochemist that specialized in the sugar industry and formed high caliber collections of multiple areas of Cuban philately of the colonial, U.S. Administration, and Republic before Castro. Included in the collection were outstanding holdings of pre-philatelic covers, colonial stamps and covers, colonial stamped paper, U.S. Military Stations markings, U.S. Administration stamps and covers, Republic stamps and covers, postal stationery of the three periods mentioned, first flight covers, and various other specialized collections such as "correo insurrecto" (Cuban independence insurrection mail), colonial Spanish military mail from Cuba, mail to and from colonial British and French post offices in Cuba, telegraph stamps, tuberculosis labels, postal tax stamps, etc. An enormous accumulation of material. See [<HARM1508>](#) for a detailed listing of the contents of the sale and [<HARM1508-PR>](#) for prices realized (including a 15% commission).

<[CUES1507d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"ICPS Member Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Wins StampShow 2015 Grand Award"

"El Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. gana el Gran Premio de StampShow 2015"

JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, p.22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that ICPS member Dr. Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. won the Grand Award at the U.S. "StampShow 2015 National Stamp Exhibition" for his exhibit "The First Postal Issues of Spanish Antilles (1855-1865)".

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES1507e](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Meet our Members: José María Raya Sánchez" "Conozca a Nuestros Socios: José María Raya Sánchez"
JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.
Brief philatelic biographical notes about ICPS member from Spain, José María Raya Sánchez..

<[CUES1507f](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"In Memoriam – Sergio Cano Bastón"
JCP, Vol.6, No.3, Issue No.21, Jul-Sep 2015, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.
Obituary for Sergio Cano Bastón, an eminent Cuban philatelist and stamp dealer.

<[CUES1510](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Denis Lavery (1937-2015)"
JCP, Vol.6, No.4, Issue No.22, Oct-Dec 2015, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.
Obituary for U.S. ICPS member Dennis Lavery.

<[CUES1601a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Two Varieties of the Rare Scott 228b Booklet Covers Discovered"
"Descubiertas dos variedades de las tapas de las raras libretas de sellos Scott 228b"
JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, pp.1, 3-5, ill., Eng. & Span.
Report of the discovery by Mr. Hans-Günther Blach, ICPS member from Germany, had made pertaining to the covers of the rarest of all of the Cuban stamp booklets: the U.S. Administration 2c "palms" booklet, Scott 228b. Mr. Blach notes that there are two versions of the two-pane booklet covers: one listing M. C. Fosnes as the Director General of the Cuban Postal Service on the outside back cover, and another one listing Fernando Figueredo as the Director General. Mr. Blach also indicates that he supposes that there were also two different back covers for the even rarer four-pane booklets of Scott 228b.

<[CUES1601b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"World Stamp Show - NY 2016. ICPS Society Table and Meetings"
"World Stamp Show - NY 2016. Mesa y Reuniones de la SFCI"
JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, p.13, ill., Eng. & Span.
Announcement of the participation of the ICPS in the NY 2016 World Stamp Show where the ICPS will share a society table with with the U.S. Possessions Philatelic Society (USPPS), the International Philippines Philatelic Society (IPPS), the Haiti Philatelic Society, and the Allied Military Government Collectors Club during the entire duration of the NY 2016 World Stamp Show. The ICPS will also hold joint meetings with these societies and at the one to be held June 2 Ernesto Cuesta will present an "*Overview of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps of Cuba*". The ICPS will also hold its own society meeting.

<[CUES1601c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

" New Earliest Reported Postmark (ERP) for Havana U.S. Military Station No.10."
"Nueva Cancelación Más Temprana (CMT) para la Estación Militar Americana No.10 de La Habana."
JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, p.15, ill., Eng. & Span.
Report of a new ERP for the Havana U.S. Military Station No.10 dated December 15, 1898.

<[CUES1601d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"New Cuban Philatelic Publication."
"Nueva Publicación Filatélica Cubana."
JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, pp.19-22 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.
Report of a previously unknown four page journal from a Santiago de Cuba philatelist trying to start a monthly philatelic journal, El Fanal Carto-Filatélico (FCF). The first page of the journal indicated that this was Issue No.4 of Year 1 of the journal, published in Santiago de Cuba. The issue was dated 1 January 1912, and consisted of only four pages. No other examples of this journal are known.

<[CUES1601e](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"An Overview of Expertizing Marks that are found on Cuban stamps."

"Una visión general de Marcas de Expertos que se pueden encontrar en sellos cubanos."

JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, pp.26-27, ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of expertizing marks applied by various philatelic experts or dealers on the back of Cuban stamps, usually to indicate that they are genuine, but sometimes indicating that they are forgeries. The article shows illustrations of expertizing marks that are known to have been used by some experts on Cuban stamps, but also includes some expertizing marks from Spanish dealers who may have applied the markings to Cuban stamps that they may have handled.

<[CUES1601f](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Robert Leslie Markovits (1937-2015)"

JCP, Vol.7, No.1, Issue No.23, Jan-Mar 2016, p.28, ill., Eng. & Span.

Obituary on the passing of ICPS member No.111, a distinguished U.S. philatelist whose interest in Cuban philatelist was on the U.S. Administration period.

<[CUES1604a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Some more AYUDE A SU CARTERO Handstamps—Más gomígrafos AYUDE A SU CARTERO"

JCP, Vol.7, No.2, Issue No.24, Apr-Jun 2016, pp.9-12 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <[CUES1201c](#)> and <[BUST1601](#)>. For a subsequent article on the subject of these handstamps see <[CUES1701c](#)>.

<[CUES1604b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Aid in deciphering partially illegible Cuban town names"

"Ayuda para descifrar nombres de pueblos cubanos parcialmente ilegibles"

JCP, Vol.7, No.2, Issue No.24, Apr-Jun 2016, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of a technique for using the Index of this bibliography to decipher the names of Cuban towns and cities on partial or blurry cancellations by using the "Find" command of Adobe Acrobat to look for the legible combinations of letters in the partial or blurry cancellation. The bibliography's Index contains the full names of all known Cuban post offices, so searching the index for name fragments will yield all post office names containing letters in the search fragment.

<[CUES1604c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Updated prices for some Cuban stamps in the 2016 Scott Classic Specialized Catalog"

"Precios actualizados de algunos sellos cubanos en el Catálogo Especializado Scott de Sellos Clásicos 2016"

JCP, Vol.7, No.2, Issue No.24, Apr-Jun 2016, p.24, Eng. & Span.

Report of the assistance of ICPS President Ernesto Cuesta in updating the stamp prices in the colonial Cuba and U.S. Administration sections of the 2016 Edition of the *Scott 1840-1940 Classics Specialized Catalog*. Featured for the first time in the catalog are also prices of the stamps on cover for the period specified to which Mr. Cuesta also contributed.

<[CUES1604d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News from WESTPEX 2016, RMSS 2016, and NY 2016"

"Noticias de la Sociedad de WESTPEX 2016, RMSS 2016, y NY 2016"

JCP, Vol.7, No.2, Issue No.24, Apr-Jun 2016, pp.26-28 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of the ICPS in the three stamp shows listed in the title, two U.S. national shows and the New York 2016 International Philatelic Exhibition, held in New York City during late May and early June. The article highlights the exhibits of the ICPS members at these shows and the awards received. The report ends with a page of photos from the shows.

<[CUES1607a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Same Plate Number on Scott 590 and C178"

"El mismo número de plancha en los sellos Scott 590 y C178"

JCP, Vol.7, No.3, Issue 25, Jul-Sep 2016, cover page plus p.14, ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Report of an error found in the printing of the stamp issue dedicated to the textile industry of Ariguanabo (Scott 590 and C178). The error was in the use of the same plate number in the printing of both stamps.

<[CUES1607b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Two new positions of the 2c. 1888 Alfonso XII Postal Cards"

"Dos posiciones nuevas de las Tarjetas Postales de 2c. de 1888 de Alfonso XII"

JCP, Vol.7, No.3, Issue 25, Jul-Sep 2016, cover page plus pp.15-17 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Identification and illustration of two newly identified positions in the Type II-A plate of 20 postal cards of the 2c. value of the 1888 Alfonso XII postal cards of Cuba. The two new positions are labeled RR and SS. See p.16 of <LITT1407d> for the identification of position QQ in the Type II-A plate of 1888 Alfonso XII postal cards.

<[CUES1610a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Follow-up to Billy Mitchell's Two-Cent Trans-Mississippi Cover."

"Seguimiento al Sobre de Billy Mitchell con el Sello Trans-Mississippi de 2 Centavos."

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26, Oct-Dec 2016, pp.18, ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <LOWT1607> providing additional information about the Washington, DC, receipt cancellation on the back of the cover. The receipt cancellation was determined to be a Type O (Oval postmark) Barry machine cancellation from machine 2 in the Washington, DC, post office.

<[CUES1610b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report of the 15 November 2016 Republic of Cuba Siegel Sale 1142."

"Informe de la Subasta 1142 de Siegel de Filatelia Cubana Republicana del 15 de Noviembre de 2016."

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26, Oct-Dec 2016, pp.19-20, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the sale of Patrick Mangan's Republic of Cuba collection comprising 197 lots that realized \$210,969 USD. The article indicates that a considerable part of the material offered in the sale came from Mr. Mangan's purchase of the Republic collection of Ignacio Prats offered as lot #4 in Greg Manning Auction 186 on 24 June 2006 (see <PRAT0606> = <MANNI0606>). The lot was unsold at the Manning auction, but was purchased privately by Mr. Mangan after the sale. The article ends with an overview of the material offered at the Siegel sale grouped into 14 categories.

<[CUES1610c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS at the NY2016 International Philatelic Exhibition."

"La SFCI en la Exposición Internacional Filatélica NY2016."

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26, Oct-Dec 2016, pp.21-22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the activities sponsored by the ICPS during the international philatelic exhibition NY 2016, the Cuban philatelic exhibits presented at the exhibition and the awards they obtained. The ICPS *Journal of Cuban Philately* obtained a vermeil medal.

<[CUES1610d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS at EXFILNA 2016 in Zaragoza, Spain."

"La SFCI en la EXFILNA 2016 de Zaragoza, España."

JCP, Vol.7, No.4, Issue 26, Oct-Dec 2016, pp.23-24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of ICPS members at the Spanish EXFILNA 2016 philatelic exhibition celebrated in Zaragoza, Spain, during September 14-18, 2016. The report lists the Cuban philatelic exhibits presented and the awards they obtained.

<[CUES1612](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba Listings in the Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at The British Library"

Bethesda, Maryland: Unpublished compilation of Cuba-related items in the Crawford Philatelic Library at the British Library. Information collected by doing a search on "Cuba" at the website of the Crawford Philatelic Library at the following address: <http://www.rpsl.org.uk/gpl/crawford/crawford.asp>, 13 pp.

<[CUES1701a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Unreported Scott 264a-265a Combination Stamp Booklet?"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

"¿Libreta de sellos con una combinación de sellos Scott 264a-265a no reportada con anterioridad?

JCP, Vol.8, No.1, Issue 27, Jan-Mar 2017, p.8, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the finding of a partial booklet containing a full sheet of Scott 265a and two partial sheets of Scott 264a. The author is not totally convinced about the authenticity of the booklet and asks for additional evidence of the existence of such a booklet from readers.

<[CUES1701b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Underpriced 1c booklet pane Scott 304a/Edifil 244c"

"Hojita de sellos Scott 304a/Edifil244c *Menos Preciada*"

JCP, Vol.8, No.1, Issue 27, Jan-Mar 2017, p.9, ill., Eng. & Span.

Observation that the booklet panes of Scott 304a that are only available from the combined booklet containing two panes of Scott 304a and one pane of Scott 305a, and thus should only be half as rare as the latter and valued at half the price set for Scott 305a.

<[CUES1701c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"More AYUDE A SU CARTERO Handstamps" "Más gomígrafos AYUDE A SU CARTERO "

JCP, Vol.8, No.1, Issue 27, Jan-Mar 2017, pp.10-19 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <[CUES1201c](#)>, <[BUST1601](#)>, and <[CUES1604a](#)> on the subject of these handstamps.

The article illustrates some new findings and provides a comprehensive table of all such handstamps reported to date in the cited precursor articles and the present one.

<[CUES1701d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The Royal Academy of Hispanic Philately and Postal History admits Ernesto Cuesta as *Corresponding Academic*"

"La Real Academia Hispánica de Filatelia e Historia Postal admite a Ernesto Cuesta como *Académico Correspondiente*"

JCP, Vol.8, No.1, Issue 27, Jan-Mar 2017, pp.24-25, ill., Eng. & Span.

News of the acceptance of Ernesto Cuesta as Corresponding Academic by the Royal Academy of Hispanic Philately and Postal History and brief philatelic biography of Mr. Cuesta.

<[CUES1701e](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Election Results for ICPS Officers and Directors for the Period from January 2017 to December 2019"

"Resultado de las Elecciones de Oficiales y Directores de la SFCI para el período de enero 2017 a diciembre 2019"

JCP, Vol.8, No.1, Issue 27, Jan-Mar 2017, p.27, ill., Eng. & Span.

Election results with tally of votes received by each candidate and photos of the winners.

<[CUES1704a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Deciphering Problem FFCs: An Edifil FFC E-27 Wannabe."

"Descifrando SPVs problemáticos: Un aspirante frustrado del SPV Edifil E-27."

Co-Author: Mark R. Tyx (also listed as <[TYX1704b](#)>).

JCP, Vol.8, No.2, Issue 28, Apr-Jun 2017, p.17, ill, Eng & Span.

Article answers the question presented by the FFC shown: Why is this first flight cover (FFC) labeled "Cienfuegos-Miami, Dec 3, 1930", on the front and is mailed from Havana to Philadelphia with a Moint Airy Station receipt circular date stamp (cds) on the back?

<[CUES1704b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Another AYUDE A SU CARTERO Handstamp – Otro Gomígrafo AYUDE A SU CARTERO

JCP, Vol.8, No.2, Issue 28, Apr-Jun 2017, p.18, ill, Eng & Span.

Article describes and illustrates a previously unreported 1952 "Ayude a su Cartero" handstamp.

<[CUES1704c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"An Original, Unopened 500-Sheet Bundle of 1898 Philippines 2m. Newspaper Stamps Found."

"Encontrado un paquete original sin abrir de 500 hojas de sellos de 2m. de 1898 de Filipinas."

JCP, Vol.8, No.2, Issue 28, Apr-Jun 2017, pp.19-20, ill, Eng & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Report of the discovery of a bundle of Philippine King Alfonso XIII stamps. Of interest to Cuban philatelists because that is the way stamps of the same King Alfonso XIII issue for Cuba were packaged at the government printing house in Madrid and shipped to Cuba.

<[CUES1704d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba's 1898 Alfonso XXIII Stamp Sheet Formats – Formato de las hojas de sellos del Rey Alfonso XIII de 1898"
JCP, Vol.8, No.2, Issue 28, Apr-Jun 2017, pp.21-22, ill, Eng & Span.

Description and illustration of the 1898 King Alfonso XIII stamp sheet formats.

<[CUES1704e](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"More on the Unreported Scott 264a-265a Combination Stamp Booklet."

"Más sobre la libreta de sellos con una combinación de sellos Scott 264a y 265a no reportada anteriormente."

JCP, Vol.8, No.2, Issue 28, Apr-Jun 2017, p.23, ill, Eng & Span.

Follow-up on <[CUES1701a](#)> coming to the conclusion that the reported item is probably a fake. The rationale for reaching such a verdict is discussed.

<[CUES1704f](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"WESTPEX 2017 Report — Informe Sobre WESTPEX 2017"

JCP, Vol.8, No.2, Issue 28, Apr-Jun 2017, p.24, ill, Eng & Span.

Report and photos of ICPS members at the WESTPEX 2017 meeting of the society.

<[CUES1707a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The Deer in the 1 Peso Stamp of the 1964 Cuban Zoo Issue"

"Los Venados en el Sello de 1 Peso de la Serie del Zoológico Cubano"

JCP, Vol.8, No.3, Issue 29, Jul-Sep 2017, pp.14-15, ill, Eng & Span.

Report that the image shown in the 1 Peso stamp of the 1964 Cuban Zoo issue (Scott 907) is based on a monument by Cuban artist Rita Longa at the entrance of the Havana Zoo.

<[CUES1707b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Brian Moorhouse –16 August/Agosto 1949 – 15 July/Julio 2017"

JCP, Vol.8, No.3, Issue 29, Jul-Sep 2017, p.28, ill, Eng & Span.

Obituary of British stamp dealer Brian Moorhouse who specialized in Latin American philately.

<[CUES1710a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report from EXFILNA 2017 — Informe de EXFILNA 2017"

JCP, Vol.8, No.4, Issue 30, Oct-Dec 2017, pp.25-27 (3), ill, Eng & Span.

Report and photos of ICPS members at the EXFILNA 2017 Spanish national stamp show. The report lists the collections of Cuba or with significant Cuban content exhibited at the show and the awards they obtained.

<[CUES1710b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report from FLOREX 2017 — Informe de FLOREX 2017"

JCP, Vol.8, No.4, Issue 30, Oct-Dec 2017, p.28, ill, Eng & Span.

Report and photos of ICPS members at the FLOREX 2017 stamp show in Orlando, Florida. The show featured the extraordinary collection of Cuban Postal Stationery of the U.S. Administration of Cuba by Octavio Cabrera which obtained a Large Gold Medal Award and two special prices.

<[CUES1801a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Boletín 'Juventud Filatélica' – 'Philatelic Youth' Bulletin"

JCP, Vol.9, No.1, Issue 31, Jan-Mar 2018, pp.19-20, Eng. & Span.

Brief overview of the finding of a single issue of a philatelic bulletin that had previously been unreported in the philatelic literature. The bulletin indicates that it was published monthly by the "Juvenile Club of the Cuban Association of the United Nations". Unfortunately, only a four page August 1955 issue of the bulletin, labeled as Year II, No.II, was found. Knowledge of any additional issues will be appreciated.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES1801b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Unrecorded Varieties of Scott 15 Y ¼ Surcharges"

"Variedades No Reportadas de las sobrecargas Y ¼ Scott 15"

JCP, Vol.9, No.1, Issue 31, Jan-Mar 2018, pp.21-22, Eng. & Span.

Brief report of four unreported varieties of Scott No. 15, all of which are described and illustrated; however, their position in the plate of 170 stamps is not identified. Additional information about these varieties will be appreciated.

<[CUES1801c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Participation of the ICPS in Upcoming 2018 Stamp Shows"

"Participación de la SFCI en Próximas Exhibiciones Filatélicas del 2018"

JCP, Vol.9, No.1, Issue 31, Jan-Mar 2018, p.24, Eng. & Span.

List of 2018 stamp shows in which the ICPS will participate.

<[CUES1804a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"A Previously Unreported Puerto Príncipe Cover"

"Un Sobre de Puerto Príncipe No Reportado Anteriormente"

JCP, Vol.9, No.2, Issue 32, Apr-Jun 2018, pp.6-7, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of a previously unreported Puerto Príncipe cover found in the collection exhibited by Jack Thompson in Westpex 2018 titled "U.S. Postal Administration in Cuba, 1898-1907", which was awarded a Gold Medal at the show. The cover was not listed in the "Census of Puerto Príncipe Provisional Stamp Issues on Cover" published by Yamil H. Kouri in Vol.17, Issue No.50, Last Half of 2005, of The Cuban Philatelist. It was also not listed in the most recent version of Ernesto Cuesta's "Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps and Covers" of his FILACUBA website. The cover is franked with a 2c. Scott 178, Position 5, and a 3c. Scott 180, also Position 5, for a total of 5c., the non-military personnel rate to the U.S.

<[CUES1804b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Different Colors of Booklet Covers for Stamp Booklets of Scott 234a"

"Tapas de colores diferentes para las libretas de sellos de Scott 234a"

JCP, Vol.9, No.2, Issue 32, Apr-Jun 2018, pp.8-9, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that both the two-pane and four-pane booklets of Scott 234a appear in either an orange red and dark red color or in a crimson color. Additionally, the two pane booklets also appear in a dark purple color.

<[CUES1804c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Different Colors of Booklet Covers for Stamp Booklets of Scott 248a"

"Tapas de colores diferentes para las libretas de sellos de Scott 248a"

JCP, Vol.9, No.2, Issue 32, Apr-Jun 2018, pp.10-11, ill., Eng. & Span.

As in the case of the stamp booklets of Scott 234a, there are booklet covers of different colors for the two-pane booklets of Scott 248a, orange red and purple. There is only a blue cover for the four-pane booklet.

<[CUES1804d](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Autographed Covers – Sobres con Autógrafos"

JCP, Vol.9, No.2, Issue 32, Apr-Jun 2018, pp.20-21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Autographed covers usually commemorate an event in which some of the participants in the event or its celebration add their autographs to the covers prepared to celebrate the event. The article shows three covers with autographs and identifies most of the people who applied their signatures to the covers.

<[CUES1804e](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Participation of the ICPS in 2018 Stamp Shows"

"Participación de la SFCI en Exhibiciones Filatélicas del 2018"

JCP, Vol.9, No.2, Issue 32, Apr-Jun 2018, pp.22-23, ill., Eng. & Span.

List of 2018 stamp shows in which the ICPS has already participated or will participate.

<[CUES1804f](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Closed Albums: Richard Small"

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

JCP, Vol.9, No.2, Issue 32, Apr-Jun 2018, p.23, ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint and Spanish translation of <POSS1804b>. Obituary for Richard Small, member of the USPPS, IPPS, and ICPS among multiple other philatelic societies. He specialized on the introduction of machine cancels in the U.S. possessions during the U.S. Administration.

<CUES1804g> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Closed Albums: Ray Coughlin"

JCP, Vol.9, No.2, Issue 32, Apr-Jun 2018, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span. Reprint and Spanish translation of <POSS1804a>. Obituary for Ray Coughlin, stamp dealer specializing in U.S. Possessions since 1970. He was a member of multiple philatelic societies, especially those related to U.S. Possessions. Among them, he was a charter member of the USPPS upon its founding in 1978; also a charter member of the ICPS upon its founding in 2010; member of the CPSA; and member of the IPPS and recipient of the IPPS Lifetime Achievement Award in 2010.

<CUES1807a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The Richness of Cuban Philately"

"La Riqueza de la Filatelia Cubana"

JCP, Vol.9, No.3, Issue 33, Jul-Sep 2018, pp.1,3-12 (11), ill., Eng. & Span.

Update & reprint of <CUES9807d> and <CUES9909>.

<CUES1807b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Postage Use of a Bisected Telegraph Stamp"

"Uso postal de un sello de teléfonos bisecado"

JCP, Vol.9, No.3, Issue 33, Jul-Sep 2018, pp.19-22 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Description of three covers sent from a firm in Holguín, Oriente Province, to the *Sres. Rodríguez y Ca.* company in Havana using 1872 50 cent bisected telegraph stamps in lieu of regular 1872 25 cent postage stamps, presumably because the post office in Holguín had run out of regular 25 cent postage stamps, and also serving as a telegraph station, had resorted to the use of some telegraph stamps on hand.

<CUES1807c> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Closed Albums – Álbumes Cerrados: Juan Luis García Tuñón & Jesús del Valle Rodríguez"

JCP, Vol.9, No.3, Issue 33, Jul-Sep 2018, p.22, Eng. & Span.

Obituary of two ICPS members recently deceased.

<CUES1807d> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS Bestows Lifetime Memberships to Octavio Cabrera, Ron Hill, and Robert Littrell"

"La SFCI Otorga Membresías Vitalicias a Octavio Cabrera, Ron Hill y Robert Littrell"

JCP, Vol.9, No.3, Issue 33, Jul-Sep 2018, p.25, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that the ICPS Board of Directors has voted to award lifetime memberships in the Society to three distinguished members for their service to the Society as Auction Manager, Publications Layout Editor, and Webmaster, respectively.

<CUES1807e> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Letter to the Editor – Carta al Editor"

JCP, Vol.9, No.3, Issue 33, Jul-Sep 2018, p.26, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report from Raudel Busto in Matanzas, Cuba, of his finding of some additional covers to those reported in <ZALD1804> bearing the rare Type No.16, Zona Franca of Matanzas slogan cancels.

<CUES1807f> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Society News – Noticias de la Sociedad: WESTPEX 2018, NAPEX 2018, StampShow 2018, PRAGA 2018 & BALPEX 2018"

JCP, Vol.9, No.3, Issue 33, Jul-Sep 2018, pp.27-28, ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of ICPS participation in the listed shows, including names of members present and any Cuban exhibits at the shows and awards received regardless of whether from ICPS members or not.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES1810a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Varieties in the H&G #38 Used Postcards That Have Been Found."

"Variedades Encontradas en las Tarjetas Postales H&G #38 Usadas."

JCP, Vol.9, No.4, Issue 34, Oct-Dec 2018, pp.12-15 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Inventory and description of varieties found on known used H&G #38 (Cuba UPSS S2) postcards.

<[CUES1810b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report from EXFILNA 2018 – Informe de EXFILNA 2018"

JCP, Vol.9, No.4, Issue 34, Oct-Dec 2018, pp.22-24 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the participation of ICPS members at the Spanish EXFILNA 2018 philatelic exhibition, celebrated at different venues in the city of Seville, Spain, from October 31 to November 4 of 2018. The report lists the Cuban philatelic exhibits presented at the exhibition and the awards they obtained.

<[CUES1901a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Two U.S. Military Postal Station ERPs Have Recently Surfaced."

"Dos CMTs de Oficinas Postales Militares Americanas han aparecido recientemente."

JCP, Vol.10, No.1, Issue 35, Jan-Mar 2019, pp.26-27, ill, Eng & Span.

Report of two covers recently discovered with ERPs from the Santa Clara Military Station No.28 of 7 Feb 1899 and from the Cárdenas Military Station No.21 of 29 Apr 1899. See <[CUES1303d](#)> and <[CUES1303h](#)> for previous inventory and listing of ERPs of all U.S. Military Stations in Cuba.

<[CUES1901b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Augusto Brosa Quintana (1938-2018)"

JCP, Vol.10, No.1, Issue 35, Jan-Mar 2019, p.28, ill, Eng & Span.

Obituary of one of the earliest members of the ICPS, distinguished Spanish philatelist Augusto Brosa Quintana from the Canary Islands. Besides his many Spanish philatelic collections, he had an outstanding collection of the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba.

<[CUES1904a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The 1861-62 Prim Expedition to México."

"La Expedición de Prim a México de 1861-62."

Co-author: Hans Vinkenberg (also listed as <[VINK1904](#)>).

JCP, Vol.10, No.2, Issue 36, Apr-Jun 2019, pp.1, 3-11 (10), ill, Eng & Span.

Historical overview of the 1861-62 Spanish expedition to México led by Spanish General Prim that led to the occupation of the port city of Veracruz for about four months from December 1861 to early 1862. The Prim expedition was launched from Cuba and stamps then in use in Cuba (Scott 12 & 13) were both carried privately by the soldiers and officially by the expeditionary forces for use in the correspondence of the soldiers. The Spanish troops occupied the Veracruz post office from where mail from the soldiers was routed to their destinations in Spain, France, and México. The article focuses on the postal rates that applied to the various known destinations, the various types of cancellations and other postal markings used, and shows images of most of the known covers, fragments, and pieces with significant examples of the cancellations that were used. See <[CUES1904a](#)> = <[VINK1904](#)> for a follow-up article showing an additional cover from the Prim Expedition to México, together with an analysis of the markings on the cover.

<[CUES1904b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"*Under Three Flags. The Postal History of the Spanish-Cuban / American War (1895-1898)* by Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. – A Book Review by Ernesto Cuesta."

"*Bajo Tres Banderas. La Historia Postal de la Guerra de Cuba y Estados Unidos contra España (1895-1898)* por Yamil H. Kourí, Jr. Reseña del Libro por Ernesto Cuesta."

JCP, Vol.10, No.2, Issue 36, Apr-Jun 2019, pp.12-13, ill, Eng & Span.

Book review of <[KOUR1900](#)>.

<[CUES1907a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

"Another Cover from the 1861-62 Prim Expedition to México."

"Otro sobre de la Expedición de Prim a México de 1861-62."

Co-author: Hans Vinkenburg (also listed as <VINK1907>).

JCP, Vol.10, No.3, Issue 37, Jul-Sep 2019, p.7, ill, Eng & Span. Follow-up to <CUES1904a> = <VINK1904>.

News of the existence of another cover from the Prim Expedition to México from the digital archive of images of ICPS member Frits van Beekum of the Netherlands. An analysis of the markings on the cover is provided in the article courtesy of Dr. Yamil H. Kourí.

<[CUES1907b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"ICPS member Juan L. Riera has been appointed as Historian at the American Air Mail Society."

"Juan L. Riera, miembro de la SFCI, ha sido designado Historiador en la American Air Mail Society."

JCP, Vol.10, No.3, Issue 37, Jul-Sep 2019, p.16, ill, Eng & Span.

Report of the appointment of ICPS member Juan L. Riera as Historian at the American Air Mail Society. Mr. Riera is a keen student of the postal history of Key West, with special interest in the flights from Key West to Cuba.

<[CUES1910](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The *Journal of Cuban Philately* Obtains a Large Vermeil Medal at EXFILNA 2019 !!!"

"La *Revista de Filatelia Cubana* Obtiene una Medalla Vermeil Grande en la EXFILNA 2019 !!!"

JCP, Vol.10, No.4, Issue 38, Oct-Dec 2019, p.24, Eng & Span.

Report that the *Journal of Cuban Philately* obtained a Large Vermeil Medal at the EXFILNA 2019 Spanish National Show in Santander, Asturias, Spain, from November 6 to 10, 2019. The report also lists the exhibits and awards obtained by other members of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS).

<[CUES1912](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Translation into English of <QUES1000>"

Unpublished "partial" translation into English of <QUES1000> by Ernesto Cuesta with the assistance of his wife, Laura María Herrera. It is a "partial" translation because it does not include Chapter 5 of <QUES1000>:

"Catálogo Especializado de los Sellos de Telégrafos de Cuba" ("Specialized Catalog of the Telegraph Stamps of Cuba") due to the difficulties in translating the many nuances in the descriptions of the stamps. The translation of the last chapter in the book (Chapter 6) was completed in December 2019. The translation is also listed in this bibliography under the name author of the original work in Spanish, Eugenio de Quesada, as <QUES1912>.

Following are the translated chapters of the book:

- [Introduction](#): Title pages, Dedication, Acknowledgements, Contents, Prologue, Introduction by Juan Manuel Cerrato.
- [Chapter 1](#): Genesis and development of Telegraphy in the island of Cuba during the XIX Century
- [Chapter 2](#): Organizational Structure of the Telegraph Corps in the Island
- [Chapter 3](#): The Creation of Telegraph Stamps in Cuba. This chapter was also previously published as Mongraph No.9 of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS); see <QUES1507a>.
- [Chapter 4](#): Study of the Telegraph Stamps of Spanish Cuba
- Chapter 5: Specialized Catalog of Cuban Telegraph Stamps (not translated)
- [Chapter 6](#): Epilogue to an exceptional piece of work by Carlos Echenagusía

<[CUES2001](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"The ICPS Celebrates its 10th Anniversary !!!"

"¡¡¡ La SFCI Celebra su Décimo Aniversario !!!"

JCP, Vol.11, No.1, Issue No.39, Jan-Mar 2020, pp.1, 3-7 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

Article celebrating the 10th Anniversary of the founding of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) on March 8, 2010 by Ernesto Cuesta. The article provides a brief historical background of the founding of the ICPS and then continues to provide an overview of the ICPS and its accomplishments over the past ten years, including its quarterly journal and sporadic monographs. Additionally, the article provides an overview of the ICPS website at www.cubafil.org.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES2004a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature"

"Bibliografía Anotada de Literatura Filatélica Cubana"

JCP, Vol.11, No.2, Issue No.40, Apr-Jun 2020, pp.1, 3-10 (9), ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the bibliography which is available free to the public on the Internet at www.philat.com/biblio. The overview goes over the history of how the idea of this publicly available bibliography came into being after publication of the seminal bibliography of Dr. José A. Ferrer-Monge in the Philatelic Literature Review of June and September 1978, the appearance of personal computers in the early 1980s, and the surfacing and rapid evolution of the Internet in the 1990s to date. The piece also acknowledges the contributions of several other bibliographers who have contributed significantly with their work to the development of the bibliography—salient among them have been Fernando Camino Zamalloa, Dr. Miguel Angel Chiong, Norman Gahl, William McP. Jones, Pedro M. Ortiz, Ronald H. González, Gerardo L. García, and Mark R. Tyx. The overview also describes the organization of the bibliography with its various components and gives tips for its most efficient use.

<[CUES2004b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Elections Results for ICPS Officers and Directors for the Period from January 2020 to December 2022"

"Resultado de las Elecciones de Oficiales y Directores de la SFCI para el período de enero 2020 a diciembre 2022"

JCP, Vol.11, No.2, Issue No.40, Apr-Jun 2020, p.22, ill., Eng. & Span.

Brief report of the results of the International Cuban Philatelic Society Officers and Directors for the period from January 2020 to December 2022.

<[CUES2004c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Book Review: Postal History Catalog of Cuba (1855-1898)"

"Reseña Bibliográfica: Catálogo Histórico Postal de Cuba (1855-1898)"

JCP, Vol.11, No.2, Issue No.40, Apr-Jun 2020, pp.23-24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Book review that is essentially a copy and translation of the entry <ABRE9600> taken from <CUES2004a>.

<[CUES2005](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Purchase and Disposition of the Ferrer-Monge Philatelic Library"

Unpublished compendium of correspondence about the purchase and disposition of the Ferrer-Monge philatelic library after his death compiled by Ernesto Cuesta who was part of the group of philatelists that contacted Dr. Ferrer-Monge's widow and arranged for the purchase of his library and its distribution among the group of philatelists that participated in the purchase. Also listed as <FERRM-LIB> in this bibliography.

<[CUES2007](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Silver Anniversary of the Republic. 20 May 1927. Commemorative Postcard."

"Bodas de Plata de la República. 20 de Mayo de 1927. Tarjeta Conmemorativa."

Co-author: José Ramón Mallón Bauzá (also listed as <MALL2007>).

JCP, Vol.11, No.3, Issue No.41, Jul-Sep 2020, pp.15-18 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report on the stamp (Scott 283, Edifil 221) and postcards issued on May 20, 1927, to commemorate the 25th anniversary of the birth of the Cuban Republic. Two different types of commemorative postcards were issued to be used with the commemorative stamps. Both types of postcard are illustrated and described in the article. The article ends with the description of two different types of commemorative surcharges that were applied to remnants of the Scott 283 stamp to commemorate the inauguration of the national air lines on October 27, 1930 (Scott C3, Edifil 254) and the centenary of the introduction of railroads in Cuba on November 19, 1937 (Scott 355, Edifil 328).

<[CUES2010a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Not HAVANO or HAVANA, but rather the French HAVANE."

"No es HAVANO ó HAVANA, sino HAVANE en Francés."

JCP, Vol.11, No.4, Issue No.42, Oct-Dec 2020, pp.1,3-5 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

The article proposes that a straightline marking on a 1760 folded letter currently in the holdings of the Cuban Postal Museum, that had previously been interpreted to read HAVANO or HABANA, was instead HAVANE in French. The article surmises that the letter was carried from Havana to Santiago de Cuba by a French ship that applied the marking to it in transit. Other articles where this postal mark has been referenced are: <BARR90210>, p.104; <CAMI7212>, p.446; <CAMI8200>, p.164; <CAMI8502a>, p.9; <CAMI8502b>, p.9; <ECHE1905>, pp.14 & 17; <GUIN7100> = <TIZO7100>, p.798; and <GUIN8300> = <TIZO8300>, p.1143.

<CUES2010b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"A Cuban stamp with a large number of varieties."

"Un sello cubano con gran cantidad de variedades."

Co-author: Ernesto Zaldívar (also listed as <ZALD2010>)

JCP, Vol.11, No.4, Issue No.42, Oct-Dec 2020, pp.15-21 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Study of the number of different varieties found in the stamp identified in the catalogs as Scott C73, Edifil 530, or Jones & Roy 759. The latter two catalogs identify 3 different varieties each with one of them coinciding. This article identifies an additional two varieties for a total of 7 varieties, all of which are described and illustrated.

<CUES2011> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Interchange of Emails with EXFILNA 2020 Jury Re Their Evaluation of the www.philat.com/biblio website"

Unpublished set of emails exchanged during late November and early December 2020, 12 pp., in Spanish.

The *Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature* was submitted as an entry in the Virtual EXFILNA 2020 Spanish National Philatelic Exhibition held under the auspices of the Spanish Federation of Philatelic Societies (FESOFI). The evaluation of the bibliography submitted by the assigned jurors, Teodosio Arredondo, Joaquín García, and Sergio Arruego was focused on the functionality of the website and was viewed as obsolete in the face of current technological advances while totally disregarding the philatelic research content of the submission. This in the face of 12 previous awards received by the bibliography in national and international philatelic exhibitions over the years, including a Large Silver Medal at ESPAÑA 2006, a Vermeil Medal at EFIRO 2008, and a Large Silver Medal at EXFILNA 2010.

<CUES2101a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Some Y ¼ Surcharge Forgeries from CPSA Auction 2020-03."

"Algunas sobrecargas Y ¼ falsas de la Subasta 2020-03 de la CPSA."

JCP, Vol.12, No.1, Issue No.43, Jan-Mar 2021, pp.17-19 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Article identifying three forged Y ¼ surcharges on Scott 5, 8, and 15 sold in CPSA Auction 2020-03. All three forgeries are obvious one and are proven to be so by showing genuine copies of the surcharges next to the forgeries. These forgeries were later acknowledged by Arturo Codina, President of the CPSA in "A Message from the President" published on p.21 of the May-August 2021 issue of *The Cuban Philatelist* (see <CODI2105>).

<CUES2101b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Schedule of upcoming Shows in which the ICPS plans to participate."

"Calendario de Exhibiciones venideras en que la SFCI piensa participar."

JCP, Vol.12, No.1, Issue No.43, Jan-Mar 2021, p.24, ill., Eng. & Span.

Schedule of upcoming philatelic shows in which the ICPS plans to participate specifying the dates and places where the shows will be held.

<CUES2103a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Corrections to <WIKIP1602>"

Unpublished corrections to the "List of people on the postage stamps of Cuba" published on the Internet website of Wikipedia downloaded on 14 Mar 2016 from the following address:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_people_on_the_postage_stamps_of_Cuba

The list is 14 pages long and was last updated through the 2014 stamp issues. The list contains numerous errors in the spelling of the listed names. The names in the list are listed alphabetically by last name, but some of the names are erroneously listed under the maternal last name. The same corrections apply to <WIKIP2108>, an exact copy

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

of <WIKIP1602> in which most of the listed names are linked to Wikipedia entries providing additional information about each person listed (note however that some of the links do not work).

<[CUES2104a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Mail to Ramírez y Oro of Manzanillo. -- Cartas a Ramírez y Oro de Manzanillo.”

Co-author: Gerardo L. García (also listed as <GARCM2104>).

JCP, Vol.12, No.22, Issue No.44, Apr-Jun 2021, pp.1,3-12 (11), ill., Eng. & Span.

Analysis of the holdings of covers addressed to the firm “Ramírez y Oro” of Manzanillo, Oriente Province, of Cuba in the personal collections of the two authors. The covers analyzed totaled 133 and came from 10 different cities with the majority being from Bayamo, Habana, Santiago, Tunas, and Cienfuegos in descending order of the numbers of covers and were dated from 1855 to 1887. The article contains several tables showing the numbers, origin, routing, and dates of the covers and their franking. All of this information is presented in the context of the geographical, historical, and commercial importance of the city of Manzanillo from the perspective of the firm.

<[CUES2104b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Contributions of Ernesto Cuesta to the success of the CPSA.”

“Contribuciones de Ernesto Cuesta al éxito de la CPSA.”

JCP, Vol.12, No.22, Issue No.44, Apr-Jun 2021, p.13, Eng. & Span.

Listing of contributions of Ernesto Cuesta to the success of the “Cuban Philatelic Society of America” on the celebration of its 50th anniversary.

<[CUES2104c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto (traslator)

“Páginas Interesantes de la Historia Postal de Cuba: El Correo de New Orleans.”

“Interesting Cuban Postal History Pages: The New Orleans Post.”

JCP, Vol.12, No.22, Issue No.44, Apr-Jun 2021, pp.14-23 (10), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and English translation by Ernesto Cuesta of the Spanish article published on pages 27-32 of the September-December 1978 issue of *Filatelía Cubana* (see <FCb>, Yr.13, No.3, Sep-Dec 1978, pp.27-32).

<[CUES2107](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“The Withdrawn Fidel Castro Semi-Postal Issue of 1962.”

“El sello semi-postal de Fidel Castro de 1962 retirado de circulación.”

JCP, Vol.12, No.3, Issue 45, Jul-Sep 2021, pp.16-19 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Story about a semi-postal issue featuring an image of Fidel Castro that was withdrawn from circulation a couple of days after it was issued on the grounds that he didn’t want to promote his personality cult. The story is based on an email by Jesús del Valle Rodríguez (see <VALL1207a>) telling the story of the stamp and additional supporting information provided by Carlos Echenagusía García (see <ECHE1207a>). Jesús del Valle was involved with the initial design and authorization of the stamp issue and Carlos Echenagusía was involved with the destruction of the stamps after Fidel Castro ordered their withdrawal.

<[CUES2110a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Overview of the FILACUBA Website” “Descripción del Sitio Web de FILACUBA”

JCP, Vol.12, No.4, Issue 46, Oct-Dec 2021, pp.1, 3-12 (11), ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview description of the FILACUBA Website, its contents, and how to navigate through its pages with an example from the archive of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

<[CUES2110b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Book Review. *Delivering Cuba Through the Mail: Cuba’s Presence in Non-Cuban Postage Stamps and Envelopes* by Emilio Cueto”

“Reseña Bibliográfica. *Repartiendo a Cuba a través del correo: Presencia de Cuba en sellos y sobres no cubanos* por Emilio Cueto”

JCP, Vol.12, No.4, Issue 46, Oct-Dec 2021, pp.22-23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Book review explaining its relevance to the Cuban philatelist. Also see <PLR2110> for another book review.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES2110c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Letters to the Editor – Cartas al Editor”

JCP, Vol.12, No.4, Issue 46, Oct-Dec 2021, pp.24-27 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Overview of the “Letters to the Editor” received pertaining to the article <CUES2107> previously featured in the journal with additional commentary from the editor.

<[CUES2201a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Cuban Related Entries at Recent Philatelic Shows.”

“Participación Tema Cuba en Exhibiciones Filatélicas Recientes”

JCP, Vol.13, No.1, Issue 47, Jan-Mar 2022, p.21, ill., Eng. & Span.

Listing of exhibits of Cuban philately at recent U.S. and international shows citing the names of shows, the Cuban exhibits, their owners, and the awards they obtained. The dates of the shows range from December 2021 to February 2022.

<[CUES2201b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“The CUBAFIL’22 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition.”

“La Exposición Virtual de Filatelia CUBAFIL’22.”

JCP, Vol.13, No.1, Issue 47, Jan-Mar 2022, pp.22-23, ill., Eng. & Span.

Detailed listing of the Cuban exhibits presented at the CUBAFIL’22 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition held from March 5 to 31, 2022. The exhibits are listed under the following categories: Traditional Philately, Postal History, Postal Stationery, Aerophilately, Revenues, Topical Philately, Open Class, One Frame Exhibits, and Picture Postcards. The titles of the exhibits and their owners are listed. Certificates of participation were given to all participating exhibits. No evaluations of the exhibits or awards were provided.

<[CUES2203a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Cuba. The Stamps of King Alfonso XII, 1876 to 1888.”

FDCW, CUBAFIL’22, 5-31Mar 2022. Eight frame exhibit (128 pp.), ill., in English.

Exhibit presented in Section 2, Traditional Philately, at the CUBAFIL’22 virtual exhibition hosted by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately, at the website “Filatelia de Cuba” (“Cuban Philately”). This is the same exhibit listed and described in <CUES-AlfonsoXII>.

<[CUES2203b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Cuba. The Stamps of King Alfonso XIII, 1890 to 1898.”

FDCW, CUBAFIL’22, 5-31Mar 2022. Eight frame exhibit (128 pp.), ill., in English.

Exhibit presented in Section 2, Traditional Philately, at the CUBAFIL’23 virtual exhibition hosted by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately, 22-30 April 2023, at the website “Filatelia de Cuba” (“Cuban Philately”). This is the same exhibit listed and described in <CUES-AlfonsoXIII>.

<[CUES2204a](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Analysis of the Sale of the Jack Thompson Puerto Príncipe Collection by David Feldman International Auctioneers.” “Análisis de la venta de la colección de Puerto Príncipe de Jack Thompson por la casa de subastas internacionales de David Feldman.”

JCP, Vol.13, No.2, Issue 48, Apr-Jun 2022, pp.18-28 (11), ill., Eng. & Span.

Detailed analysis of the David Feldman auction of the Jack Thompson collection of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps that took place on 16 June 2022 based on an Adobe PDF file of the auction catalog with prices realized (see <THOMP2206>). The analysis is also based on a spreadsheet listing of the auction lots with details about them assembled in preparation of this analysis. The spreadsheet can be viewed in <CUES2203b>.

<[CUES2204b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Spreadsheet listing of the lots in the David Feldman auction of the Jack Thompson collection of Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.”

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Unpublished spreadsheet listing of the auction lots in the David Feldman auction of the Jack Thompson collection of Puerto Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps (see <THOMP2206>) with details about each lot. The spreadsheet was assembled in preparation of the analysis in <CUES2204a>.

<CUES2204c> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Find of an ERP of the UPSS Cuba S2b Postal Card.”

“Descubrimiento de una CMT de la Tarjeta Postal UPSS Cuba S2b.”

JCP, Vol.13, No.2, Issue 48, Apr-Jun 2022, p.32, ill., Eng. & Span.

[Editor’s note: CMT stands for “cancelación más temprana”, the Spanish equivalent of ERP.]

Report of an earliest reported cancellation (ERP) of the UPSS Cuba S2b postal card as a result of reading <CABR2204>. That article prompted Ernesto Cuesta to review the “Liberty” postal cards in his postal stationery collection and resulted in the finding of a real S2b card with the same ERP date as the card with the partially missing grommet being offered in eBay as an S2b card. Moreover, the real S2b ERP card was mailed by the same person to the same addressee on the same date! Note that with this finding the correction to the ERP date for the S2b card in the UPSS catalog will no longer be necessary—unless an earlier ERP is found in the future.

<CUES2206> Cuesta, Ernesto

Interchange of emails with Ferrán Riba Pijuán about the franking of an 1874 letter sent from Cuba to the U.S.

Unpublished emails dated 30 June 2022, 6 pages including images of the letter and its contents; in Spanish.

The letter was franked with an 1874 25 céntimos de peseta stamp (Cuba Scott 59) and was charged a 10 cents postage due fee upon receipt in New York which was double the missing postage on the letter which at the time should have been 50 céntimos de peseta.

<CUES2207a> Cuesta, Ernesto

“The *Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature* by Ernesto Cuesta was Awarded a Large Vermeil Medal at the APS Great American Stamp Show (GASS) 2022.” – “*La Bibliografía Anotada de Literatura Filatélica Cubana* de Ernesto Cuesta Obtuvo una Medalla Vermeil Grande en la Exhibición Filatélica GASS 2022 de la APS.”

JCP, Vol.13, No.3, Issue 49, Jul-Sep 2022, pp.1,3-5 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report that the *Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature* by Ernesto Cuesta was Awarded a Large Vermeil Medal at the APS Great American Stamp Show (GASS) 2022.

<CUES2207b> Cuesta, Ernesto (Co-Author)

“Christopher Columbus Discovers La Evangelista. – Cristobal Colón descubre La Evangelista.”

JCP, Vol.13, No.3, Issue 49, Jul-Sep 2022, pp.15-20 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

Principal Author: Marcos Iglesias (also listed as <IGLEM2207>). The article was derived from <IGLEM1300>. Historical account of the discovery of “La Evangelista”, later named “Isle of Pines” and more recently “Isle of Youth”. The article is illustrated with various stamps and covers featuring the island.

<CUES2207c> Cuesta, Ernesto (Co-Author)

“Postal Markings from the Isle of Pines / Isle of Youth.”

“Marcas Postales de la Isla de Pinos / Isla de la Juventud.”

JCP, Vol.13, No.3, Issue 49, Jul-Sep 2022, pp.21-24 (4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Illustration and description of various postal markings from the Isle of Pines, currently the Isle of Youth, as a follow-up to <CUES2207b>.

<CUES2302> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Annotations to <SARR2206>”

Unpublished. The annotations are appended to the source document of <SARR2206> that is copied in this entry.

In <SARR2206> the author claims that the postcard illustrated therein bearing a special delivery stamp Scott E1 is a forgery. My annotations contradict every single claim made in the article supporting the premise that the postcard is a forgery.

<CUES2304a> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Cuba. The Stamps of King Alfonso XII, 1876 to 1888.”

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Eight frame exhibit (128 pp.), ill., in English.

Exhibit presented in Section 2, Traditional Philately, at the CUBAFIL'23 virtual exhibition hosted by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately, 22-30 April 2023, at the website "Filatelia de Cuba" ("Cuban Philately"). The same exhibit was presented in the CUBAFIL'22 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition. Additional enlarged images of some of the key items in the exhibit have been added.

<CUES2304b> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba. The Stamps of King Alfonso XIII, 1890 to 1898."

FDCW, CUBAFIL'23, 22-30 Apr 2023. Eight frame exhibit (128 pp.), ill., in English.

Exhibit presented in Section 2, Traditional Philately, at the CUBAFIL'23 virtual exhibition hosted by the Group for the Promotion of Cuban Philately, 22-30 April 2023, at the website "Filatelia de Cuba" ("Cuban Philately"). The same exhibit was presented in the CUBAFIL'22 Virtual Philatelic Exhibition. Additional enlarged images of some of the key items in the exhibit have been added.

<CUES2304c> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Report of the CUBAFIL'23 Virtual Exhibition"

"Informe de la Exhibición Virtual CUBAFIL'23"

JCP, Vol.14, No.2, Issue 52, Apr-Jun 2023, pp.17-23 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Report of the virtual exhibition CUBAFIL'23 that was hosted at the website "Filatelia de Cuba" of the "Group for the Development of Cuban Philately" from 22 to 30 April 2023 with a detailed listing of the exhibits pertaining to Cuban philately that were presented. This exhibition was patterned after the very successful CUBAFIL'22 virtual exhibition held from March 5 to 31, 2022 (see <CUES2201b> for a report of CUBAFIL'22).

<CUES2304d> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Auxiliary Markings on a Censored Cober Help Decipher its Routing."

"Marcas Auxiliares en un Sobre Censurado Ayudan a Descifrar su Trayectoria."

Co-Author: Ernesto Zaldívar Serrano (also listed as <ZALD2304b>).

JCP, Vol.14, No.2, Issue 52, Apr-Jun 2023, pp.24-26 (3), ill., Eng. & Span.

Description of the postal markings, including several auxiliary markings, on a World War II censored cover initially mailed from England to Lisbon, Portugal, and from there rerouted to Havana, Cuba, in search of the addressee who had apparently moved to Cuba. The cover arrived in Havana with no other additional information than the name of the addressee and was thus placed on a post office list of undeliverable mail for about 30 days to see if the addressee would by chance see it in the post office list and claim it. Since the letter was not claimed, after 30 days it was returned to the sender in England. This trajectory is deduced from the multiple postal and auxiliary markings on the cover.

<CUES2304e> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Another Censored Cover with Auxiliary Markings."

"Otro sobre censurado con Marcas Auxiliares."

JCP, Vol.14, No.2, Issue 52, Apr-Jun 2023, pp.27-28, ill., Eng. & Span.

Analysis of a World War II cover sent from the town of Guantánamo, near Guantánamo Bay, in the "Oriente" province of Cuba, to Havana where it was opened by the Office for Censorship of Correspondence, determined not to be deliverable due to the war, so marked, and returned to the sender. This information is derived from the postal, censorship, and auxiliary markings on the cover. However, the analysis of the cover leaves one open question: why was a domestic mail cover subjected to censorship?

<CUES2310a> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Follow-up to the U.P.U. Stamp Issue"

"Seguimiento a la emisión de sellos de la U.P.U."

JCP, Vol.14, No.4, Issue 54, Oct-Dec 2023, pp.14-18 (5), ill., Eng. & Span.

Follow-up to <ZALD2310> noting discrepancies in the dates of issue of both the base "Habano Tobacco" stamps (Scott 445-447, Edifil 432-434) and the set of stamps overprinted to commemorate the 75th anniversary of the U.P.U. (Scott 449-451, Edifil 436-438). Also, verification of the fact that the "broken 8 in 1874" variety found in

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

the U.P.U. overprinted stamp issue of 1950 appears only on a single position of the left bottom panel of 70 stamps of the four panel full sheets of overprinted stamps. Finally, the article shows the reconstruction of the full pane of the overprinted stamps with inverted surcharges last owned by Mr. Leonardo Palencia from images of the various blocks of stamps into which Leonardo cut the pane for selling parts of it while keeping some for his collection.

<[CUES2310b](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Castle of the Three Kings of the Morro.”

“El Castillo de los Tres Reyes del Morro.”

Co-Author: Marcos Iglesias (also listed as <[IGLEM2310](#)>).

JCP, Vol.14, No.4, Issue 54, Oct-Dec 2023, pp.19-20, ill., Eng. & Span.

Historical overview of the building of the Morro Castle at the entrance of the bay of Havana, followed by descriptions and illustrations of the 25c and 49c Cuban booklet covers for the Scott 248a stamp and stamps depicting various views of the castle (Scott 432 and C43, Edifil 419 and 451).

<[CUES2310c](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Techniques for the Expertization of the Puerto Príncipe Surcharges.”

“Técnicas para la expertización de las sobrecargas de Puerto Príncipe.”

JCP, Vol.14, No.4, Issue 54, Oct-Dec 2023, pp.21-27 (7), ill., Eng. & Span.

Historical overview of the creation of the “Puerto Príncipe” surcharged stamps followed by detailed description of techniques that can be used to authenticate the surcharges on the stamps by using the “[Archive of Puerto Príncipe Stamps 1898-1899](#)” found within the “Pages of Cuban Collections” of the “FILACUBA” website.

<[CUES2401](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Havana’s Postal Station ‘B’ Postal Markings.”

“Marcas Postales de la Estación Postal ‘B’ de La Habana.”

JCP, Vol.15, No.1, Issue 55, Jan-Mar 2024, pp.27-28, ill., Eng. & Span.

Illustration of 9 covers with various postal markings used at the Havana Postal Station B, located at No.14 Belascoaín Street in downtown Havana.

<[CUES-1855-Y-Surcharges-Archive](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of Genuine Y¼ Surcharges of 1855—Archivo de Sobrecargas Genuinas Y¼ de 1855”

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Internet Website.

This is an archive of known Scott Nos.5-8 stamps off and on cover with genuine Y ¼ surcharges. All stamps in this archive have a certificate of authenticity from a recognized certifying authority or have been examined and determined to be genuine by an expert in the area.

<[CUES-1860-Y-Surcharges-Archive](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of Genuine Y¼ Surcharges of 1860—Archivo de Sobrecargas Genuinas Y¼ de 1860”

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Internet Website.

This is an archive of known Scott No.15 stamps off and on cover with genuine Y ¼ surcharges. All stamps in this archive have a certificate of authenticity from a recognized certifying authority or have been examined and determined to be genuine by an expert in the area.

<[CUES-1883surcharges](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of 1883 Surcharges

(Bibliografía de las Sobrecargas de 1883)

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <[CUES-biblio](#)> and <[CUES-BIB](#)> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the Cuban 1883 surcharges extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-Aerophilately](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Aerophilately

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban aerophilately extracted from the main bibliography.

<CUES-AlfonsoXII> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba: the stamps of King Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Study of regular issues and their main varieties with emphasis on usages" ("Cuba: Los sellos del Rey Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Estudio de las emisiones regulares y sus variedades principales con énfasis en usos")

The reference is to the collection that I formed and have exhibited nationally in the United States and internationally at various philatelic exhibitions. The exhibit is in presented in English.

Following is a listing of the exhibitions where it has been exhibited and the awards obtained.

- ESPAMER 82, San Juan; Puerto Rico, 12-17 October 1982—[Large Silver Medal](#)
- SEPAD 83, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, United States, 7-9 October 1983—[Gold Medal](#)
- ESPAÑA 84, Madrid, Spain; 27 April - 6 May 1984—[Large Vermeil Medal](#)
- CAPEX 87, Toronto, Canada; 13-21 June 1987—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- ESPAMER 87, La Coruña; Spain; 2-12 Oct 1987—[Gold Medal](#)
- STAMPOREE 89, Davie, Florida, United States; 28-30 April 1989—[Gold Medal](#)
- GRANADA 92, Granada, Spain; April 24-May 3, 1992—[Large Vermeil Medal](#)
- BALPEX 93, Baltimore, Maryland, United States; 4-5 September 1993—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- VAPEX 96, Virginia Beach, Virginia, United States; 8-10 November 1996—[Gold Medal](#)
- PRAGA 98, Praga, Czech Repulic; 10-13 September 1998—[Large Vermeil Medal](#)
- Centenario del 98, Madrid, Spain; 4-8 December 1997—[Silver Medal](#)
- FLOREX 99, Orlando, Florida; 5- 7 November 1999—[Gold Medal](#)
- ESPAÑA 2000, Madrid, Spain; 6-14 October 2000—[Gold Medal](#)
- WESTPEX 2005, San Francisco, California, United States; 15-17 April 2005—[Gold Medal](#)
- ROMPEX 2013, Denver, Colorado, May 17-19, 2013—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- EXFILNA 2020, Virtual, November 30, 2020—[Gold Medal](#)
- Amifil—Exfilima 2021 – Lima, Perú, October 9-30, 2021 – [Large Silver](#)

<CUES-AlfonsoXIII> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Cuba: the stamps of King Alfonso XIII, 1890-1898 -- Study of regular issues and their main varieties with emphasis on usages" ("Cuba: Los sellos del Rey Alfonso XIII, 1890-1898 -- Estudio de las emisiones regulares y sus variedades principales con énfasis en usos")

The reference is to the collection that I formed and have exhibited nationally in the United States and internationally at various philatelic exhibitions. The exhibit is in presented in English.

Following is a listing of the exhibitions where it has been exhibited and the awards obtained.

- Centenario del 98, Madrid, Spain; 4-8 December 1997—[Silver-Bronze Medal](#)
- FLOREX 99, Orlando, Florida; 5- 7 November 1999—[Gold Medal](#)
- ESPAÑA 2000, Madrid, Spain; 6-14 October 2000—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- Sarasota National Stamp Exhibition 2001, Sarasota, Florida, U.S.A.; 2-4 February 2001—[Gold Medal](#)
- NAPEX 2002, Tysons Corner, Virginia, United States; 31 May - 2 June 2002—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- TEXPEX 2003, Dallas, Texas, United States; 11-13 April 2003—[Gold Medal](#)
- Philatelic Show 2004, Boxborough, Massachusetts, U.S.A.; 30April – 2 May 2004—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- ESPAÑA 2004, Valencia, Spain; 22-30 May 2004—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- BRNO 2005, Brno, Czech Republic; 10-15 May 2005—[Large Silver Medal](#)
- INTEREXPO 2005, Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic; 16-22 October 2005—[Gold Medal](#)
- ESPAÑA 2006, Málaga, Spain; October 2006—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- SARASOTA 2007, Sarasota, Florida, United States; 2-4 February 2007—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- ROMPEX 2009, Denver, Colorado, United States; 15-17 May 2009—[Gold Medal](#)
- EXFILNA 2010, Madrid, Spain; 16-24 October 2010—[Gold Medal](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

- ROMPEX 2013, Denver, Colorado, May 17-19, 2013—[Vermeil Medal](#)
- EXFILNA 2020, Virtual, November 30, 2020—[Large Vermeil Medal](#)
- Amifil—Exfilima 2021 – Lima, Perú, October 9-30, 2021 – [Large Silver](#)

<CUES-Auctions> Cuesta, Ernesto

Compendium of Cuban Philatelic Auctions, Sales, and Price Lists

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within <CUES-BIB>. This is a collection of Ernesto Cuesta's library of mostly photocopies and some originals of every philatelic auction, sale, and price list containing significant Cuban material. The material is organized chronologically by date. Prices realized are included whenever available. Significant auctions of Cuban philatelic material are also listed in this bibliography under the name of the auction house and/or the owner/seller.

Following are the listings by year:

[1893-1939 Auctions](#)

[1950-1959 Auctions](#)

[1977-1979 Auctions](#)

[1982 Auctions, Jan-Apr](#)

[1983 Auctions](#)

[1988 Auctions](#)

[1991 Auctions](#)

[1996 Auctions, Jan-May](#)

[1998-1999 Auctions](#)

[2000 Auctions, Oct-Dec](#)

[2001 Auctions, Oct](#)

[2003 Auctions, Feb](#)

[2003 Auctions, Nov](#)

[2005 Auctions, Jan-May](#)

[2006 Auctions, Jun-Jul](#)

[2007 Auctions, May-Dec](#)

[2009 Auctions, Jan-Jun](#)

[2011 Auctions](#)

[2014 Auctions](#)

[2017 Auctions](#)

[2020 Auctions](#)

[2023 Auctions](#)

[1940-1945 Auctions](#)

[1960-1969 Auctions](#)

[1980 Auctions](#)

[1982 Auctions, May-Oct](#)

[1984 Auctions](#)

[1989 Auctions](#)

[1992-1994 Auctions](#)

[1996 Auctions, Jun-Dec](#)

[2000 Auctions, Jan-Jun](#)

[2001 Auctions, Jan-Mar](#)

[2001 Auctions, Nov-Dec](#)

[2003 Auctions, Jun-Jul](#)

[2004 Auctions, Jan-Mar](#)

[2005 Auctions, Jun-Sep](#)

[2006 Auctions, Oct-Dec](#)

[2008 Auctions, Jan-Jun](#)

[2009 Auctions, Jul-Dec](#)

[2012 Auctions](#)

[2015 Auctions](#)

[2018 Auctions](#)

[2021 Auctions](#)

[1946-1949 Auctions](#)

[1970-1976 Auctions](#)

[1981 Auctions](#)

[1982 Auctions, Nov-Dec](#)

[1985-87 Auctions](#)

[1990 Auctions](#)

[1995 Auctions](#)

[1997 Auctions](#)

[2000 Auctions, Jul-Sep](#)

[2001 Auctions, Mar-Jul](#)

[2002 Auctions](#)

[2003 Auctions, Sep-Oct](#)

[2004 Auctions, Apr-Nov](#)

[2006 Auctions, Jan-Apr](#)

[2007 Auctions, Jan-Apr](#)

[2008 Auctions, Jul-Dec](#)

[2010 Auctions](#)

[2013 Auctions](#)

[2016 Auctions](#)

[2019 Auctions](#)

[2022 Auctions](#)

<CUES-biblio> Cuesta, Ernesto

Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature--Internet Edition

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Internet Website.

This bibliography was presented to the public for the first time at the AMERIPEX 86 International Stamp Show, Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986. At the time the bibliography only existed in printed form, photocopied from a master copy printed on my personal computer.

Subsequent similarly printed updated versions of the bibliography were labeled as the CAPEX 87 Edition, HAFNIA 87 Edition, GRANADA 92 Edition, and PACIFIC 97 Edition, to coincide with the names of the international philatelic exhibitions in which they were entered in the literature competitions. A duplicate copy of the CAPEX 87 Edition was also entered in the literature competition at the ESPAMER 87 Exhibition. Similarly, a duplicate copy of the GRANADA 92 Edition was entered in the literature competition at PHILITEX 1992 First International Philatelic Literature Exhibition; and a copy of the PACIFIC 97 Edition was also entered in the literature competition at the Centenario del 98 Exhibition.

Following is a summary listing of the printed editions of the bibliography, the date of each Edition (in parenthesis), the name and date of the exhibition in which they were entered, and the award received:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

AMERIPEX 86 (May 1, 1986) – Chicago, Illinois, May 22 to June 1, 1986 – Large Bronze Medal
CAPEX 87 (March 9, 1987) – Toronto, Canada, June 13-21, 1987 – Silver-Bronze Medal
ESPAMER 87 (same as CAPEX 87) – La Coruña, Spain, October 2-12, 1987 – Silver Medal
HAFNIA 87 (August 4, 1987) – Helsinki, Denmark, October 17-27, 1987 – Silver Medal
GRANADA 92 (March 29, 1992) – (Granada, Spain, April 24-May 3, 1992 – Silver Medal
PHILITEX 1992 (same as GRANADA 92) – New York, U.S.A., October 28-November 2, 1992 – Large Vermeil
PACIFIC 97 (May 11, 1997), (San Francisco, California, May 29-June 8, 1997) – Silver Medal
Centenario del 98 (same as PACIFIC 97) – Madrid, Spain, December 4-8, 1997 – [Large Silver Medal](#)

After the Centenario del 98 Exhibition, I decided to make available the bibliography through the Internet free of charge to the whole World. By March 6, 1998, the Internet Edition of the bibliography was posted on the Internet per e-mail communication with my Website provider on that date. From then on no further copies of the bibliography have been printed. Instead the bibliography has been maintained in real time on the Internet as additions and corrections are made separately to its component files. Separate component files are kept for each letter of the alphabet, the title page, introduction, abbreviations, index, and distribution records. The Index was not included in the initial editions of the bibliography—it first appeared in the PACIFIC 97 Edition.

After the Centenario del 98 Exhibition, the Web version of this bibliography has been entered in the literature competitions at the following national and international philatelic exhibitions, followed by the medals obtained:
ESPAÑA 2006 International Philatelic Exhibition – Málaga, Spain, October 7-13, 2006 – [Large Silver Medal](#)
EFIRO 2008 International Philatelic Exhibition – Bucharest, Romania, June 20-27, 2008 – Vermeil Medal
StampShow 2008 National Philatelic Exhibition – Hartford, Connecticut, August 14-17, 2008 – [Vermeil Medal](#)
EXFILNA 2010 National Philatelic Exhibition – Madrid, Spain, October 17-24, 2010 – [Large Silver Medal](#)
Amifil—Exfilima 2021 – Lima, Perú, October 9-30, 2021 – [Large Vermeil Medal](#)
GASS 2022, Sacramento, California -- August 24-28, 2022 – [Large Vermeil Medal](#)

After the bibliography went public on its website, sub-bibliographies on specific areas of Cuban philately have been derived from citations extracted from the main bibliography. These sub-bibliographies are listed after the main bibliography in the website.

Currently the bibliography is only maintained on the World Wide Web and can be accessed via the Internet at the following url: <http://www.philat.com/biblio>. In October 2021 I activated most of the links in the bibliography to access the cited source documents, except for those that would infringe on authors' copyrights. To access the source documents use the free Firefox or SeaMonkey browsers. Other browsers may not work. For further information about the bibliography, read the introductory materials provided in its website. As of December 2021 this bibliography contained over 7,000 entries of articles, journals, and books that deal with Cuban philately totally or partially.

<[CUES-Bio](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Ernesto Cuesta’s Philatelic Biography”

“Biografía Filatélica de Ernesto Cuesta”

Unpublished update of <CUES0809>, 3 pages, ill., Eng. & Span.

Brief philatelic biography of Ernesto Cuesta, continuously updated. The biography is contained within <CUES-Pubs> which is itself a continuously updated Internet-based compendium of the philatelic publications and works of Ernesto Cuesta.

<[CUES-Cancels](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Cancellations

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban cancellations extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-Collections](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Scans of the comprehensive collections of Cuba of Ernesto Cuesta.

These collections comprise stamps and covers covering all aspects of Cuban philately from the pre-stamp period to the Republic. Coverage of the Socialist period of the Republic is limited to the early years and a sprinkling of the later years. Most scans were made at a resolution of 300. This is a section under development and will be populated as the scanning progresses. At the start of the scanning project, the collection was housed in more than 160 ring binders and boxes.

Spanish Colonial Period

Stamps

1855	1855-56- Y¼-Surch	1856	1857	1857-1/2 rpf	1857-1 rpf
1857-2 rpf	1857-Forgeries	1860- Y¼ Surch	1862	1864	
1866-Surch	1866	1867	1868	1868-HPLN	1869
1870	1871	1873	1874	1875	1876
1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883-1886
1883-Surch-Stamps	1883-Surch-Blocks	1883-Surch-Sheets			
1888	1890	1891	1892	1894	1896

Covers

1855	1855-56	1856	1857	1857-1/2 rpf	1857-1 rpf	1857-2 rpf
1857-Forgeries	1860	1962-64	1866	1867-68	1869	1870-71
1873-75	1876	1877	1879	1880	1881	1882
1883-86	1888	1890	1891	1892	1894	1896
1898						

Revenues

Aduanas	Cédulas	Derecho-Judicial-1856-1866
Derecho-Judicial-1867-1872	Derecho-Judicial-1873-1881	Deuda-de-Cuba
Giro-1882	Giro-1883	Giro-1884-1886
Giro-1888-1898	Impuestos-de-Tranportes	Libros-de-Comercio-1871-1875
Libros-de-Comercio-1876-1881	Matrículas	Municipales
Pagos-al-Estado-1886-1889	Pagos-al-Estado-1890-1893	Pagos-al-Estado-1894-1897
Pagos-al-Estado-Revenue-Paper	Papel-Sellado-1800-1812	Papel-Sellado-1812-1848
Papel-Sellado-1852-1856	Papel-Sellado-1856-1858	Papel-Sellado-1858-1866
Papel-Sellado-1867-1871	Papel-Sellado-1871-1873	Papel-Sellado-1873-1884
Papel-Sellado-1884-1886	Papel-Sellado-1888-1894	Papel-Sellado-1894-1897
Pasaportes	Policia-1865-1871	Policia-1872-1873
Policia-1874-1876	Policia-1877-1879	Policia-1880-1882
Policia-1883	Policia-1884-1888	Recibos-y-Cuentas-1883
Timbre-Movil-1886-1897	Timbre-Movil-1898	

Baeza Cancellations

A-C	D-H	I-M	N-R	S-Z
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Miscellaneous

[Correo Insurrecto](#)

United States Administration Period

[Postage Dues](#)

Republic Period (1902-1958)

Stamps

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

[Scott 232](#)

[1956-Hubert de Blanck](#)

Covers (Pending)

[Scott 232 Covers](#)

Miscellaneous

[Sellado Oficial](#)

Socialist Republic Period (Post 1958)--Pending

Miscellaneous

RPOs (Ambulantes):

[RPOs-A-G](#)

[RPOs-H-K](#)

[RPOs-M-V](#)

Collections mounted for exhibition

"Cuba: the stamps of King Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Study of regular issues and their main varieties with emphasis on usages" ("Cuba: Los sellos del Rey Alfonso XII, 1876-1888 -- Estudio de las emisiones regulares y sus variedades principales con énfasis en usos") -- see <[CUES-AlfonsoXII](#)> in this bibliography.

"Cuba: the stamps of King Alfonso XIII, 1890-1898 -- Study of regular issues and their main varieties with emphasis on usages" ("Cuba: Los sellos del Rey Alfonso XIII, 1890-1898 -- Estudio de las emisiones regulares y sus variedades principales con énfasis en usos") -- see <[CUES-AlfonsoXIII](#)> in this bibliography.

<[CUES-CorreoOficial](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of the *Correo Oficial* Stamps of Cuba

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated sub-section of the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> websites.

This is a sub-bibliography, extracted from the main bibliography, listing only citations of articles dealing with the Correo Oficial (Official Mail) Stamps of Cuba of the Spanish Colonial Period.

<[CUES-CPSA](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) Website

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Website maintained for the Cuban Philatelic Society of America.

This is a view of the CPSA Website at the time I ceased to maintain it as the CPSA Webmaster in 30 September 2009. I created the Website for the CPSA in 1998 and was its Webmaster until 30 September 2009. The Website provided an introduction to the Society, listed its bylaws, provided an overview of its journal and auction bulletin, and posted all of its auctions on the Website together with outside auctions with Cuban philatelic material. The Website also provided a list of Society officers and directors and a list of members with their e-mail addresses, and had a section of Society news and links to other Websites with Cuban philatelic content.

<[CUES-Errors](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Errors

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban philatelic errors extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-FILACUBA](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

FILACUBA Website

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Website dedicated to Cuban philately.

The Website is organized into the following sections:

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

- [Pages from Cuban Collections — Páginas de Colecciones Cubanas](#)
This is the most important page of the Website for it is where most of the philatelic content resides.
The section is divided into the following sub-sections:
 - [Spanish Administration pre 1855 \(Stampless Period\)](#)
 - [Spanish Administration: 1855 to 1898](#)
 - [U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902](#)
 - [Republic -- 20 May 1902 to 31 December 1958](#)
 - [General Collections](#)
- [Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature](#)
[Bibliografía Anotada de Literatura Filatélica Cubana](#)
This is just a link from the FILACUBA Website to this bibliography.
- [International Cuban Philatelic Society — Sociedad Filatélica Cubana Internacional](#)
This is a link to the Website of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS).
- [Articles on Cuban Philately — Artículos sobre Filatelia Cubana](#)
These are recent articles on Cuban philately.
- [News and Announcements on Cuban philately](#)
[Noticias y avisos sobre filatelia cubana](#)
Self-explanatory.
- [Upcoming and recent auctions with Cuban material](#)
[Subastas próximas y recientes con material cubano](#)
Self-explanatory.
- [Upcoming and recent exhibitions with Cuban material](#)
[Exhibiciones próximas y recientes con material cubano](#)
Self-explanatory.
- [Answers to Frequently Asked Questions and Other Interesting Facts](#)
[Respuestas a las preguntas más usuales y otras cosas interesantes](#)
- [American Philatelic Society Expertizing Service](#)
[Servicio de Certificación de la American Philatelic Society](#)
This is information about the APS Expertizing Service and a copy of the expertization application form.
- [List of recommended stamp dealers and agents](#)
[Lista de comerciantes y agentes filatélicos recomendables](#)
This is a list of dealers and agents that deal in Cuban material and are recommended.
- [Other Cuban philatelic material offered for sale](#)
[Otras ofertas de venta de material filatélico cubano](#)
These are links to sellers of Cuban philatelic material.
- [Links to other Websites of interest to the Cuban philatelist](#)
[Enlaces a otros sitios de interés para el filatelista cubano](#)

This Website has been entered in the literature competitions at the following national and international philatelic exhibitions:

- EFIRO 2008 International Philatelic Exhibition, Bucharest, Romania, 20-27 June 2008—Vermeil medal
- StampShow 2008 National Philatelic Exhibition, Hartford, Connecticut, 14-17 August 2008—Silver medal
(Records of these instances of the Website are captured in DVDs stored in the Cuesta philatelic library).

<[CUES-Forgeries](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

[Bibliography of Cuban Forgeries](#)

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban forgeries extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-HPLN](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

[Bibliography of “Habilitados por la Nación” Surcharges](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban “Habilitados por la Nación” overprints extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-HPLN-Archive](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of HABILITADO Por La NACION Overprints on Cover”

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Internet Website.

This is an archive of known covers with 1868 and 1869 stamps overprinted HABILITADO Por La NACION that have a certificate of authenticity from a reputable certification authority.

<[CUES-H&G38](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Listing of Used Higgins & Gage 38 (Edifil 61) Postcards—Lista de Tarjetas Postales Higgins & Gage 38 Usadas. 2c. U.S. Liberty Head Postcard Surcharged "Cuba. - 2c. de Peso." Revalued 1c. via Perforated "1" on top of "2" of "2c. de Peso" by the Republic of Cuba

The listing was compiled jointly with Mark R. Tyx following up on an initial article on the first postal card issued by the Republic of Cuba (see <[TYX8401](#)>) and a subsequent article <[TYX8412a](#)> that contained an initial listing of all used examples of these cards (22 at the time). The current listing is maintained in electronic form and is available from the author upon request. The listing indicates at the end the total number of used postal cards known to date. The following information is provided for each card in the listing when available: 1) Place of origin and destination, 2) Date postmarked, and 3) Latest known owner or seller when the information about the card comes from an auction or sale catalog.

<[CUES-ICPS](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Messages to ICPS Members—Mensajes a los Miembros de la SFCI”

Bethesda, Maryland: 26 Mar 2010 to date, Eng. & Span. This is a successor to <CUES-Items>.

Compilation of e-mails to the members of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS) on Society news and various subjects of Cuban philately derived from my philatelic library sent on an irregular periodic basis to ICPS members.

<[CUES-Items](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Items from my philatelic library -- Cosas de mi biblioteca filatélica"

Bethesda, Maryland: Compilation of e-mails to the members of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA) on Society news and various subjects of Cuban philately derived from my philatelic library that I started sending out on 20 December 2007 and continued to send on an irregular periodic basis to the membership until 10 April 2009 for a total of 19 messages. See <CUES-ICPS> for a follow-up sequence of similar messages directed to members of the ICPS instead of the CPSA.

<CUES-JCP> Cuesta, Ernesto (Chairman of the Editorial Board)

Journal of Cuban Philately—Revista de Filatelia Cubana

Official Journal of the International Cuban Philatelic Society (ICPS or SFCI in Spanish). Published quarterly by the ICPS starting with issue No.1 of July-August 2010. Editorial Board composed at various times during its publication by Ernesto Cuesta (Chairman and Editor), Ronald Hill (Editor), and members of the Board Octavio Cabrera, Daniel Chaij, Gerardo García, Laura María Herrera, Robert Littrell, Mark Piper, Rudy Roy, Mark Tyx., and Gabriel Valdés.

The journal and associated monographs are completely bilingual in English and Spanish. Subscription to the journal is included with membership in the ICPS and is available in two forms: hardcopy with a regular membership in the Society or electronic with an electronic membership. The journal is supplemented on an ad hoc basis by separate "Special Studies Monographs" dedicated to long articles on specific subjects of Cuban philately that would overwhelm the regular journal by their length or that would have to be published in installments detracting from their interest. Monographs are provided free of charge to the ICPS members in either hardcopy or electronic form depending on their type of membership.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

The journal and monographs are distributed internationally free of charge to 22 philatelic libraries worldwide, 12 in the United States and 10 abroad. The journal and monographs are published in color in 8.5 x 11 inch format using the printing facilities of the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library in Denver, Colorado. The number of copies printed for first issue was 170 copies. Subsequent issues range from 120 to 130 copies each. Additional copies may be printed as needed. Number of pages in each issue ranges from 24 to 36. Single issues of both the journal or monographs can be ordered from the ICPS at \$10.00 each postpaid in the United States or \$15 postpaid to foreign countries. Published issues of the journal and monographs are listed following.

Journals :

<u>JCP-No.01--Jul-Sep-2010, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.02--Oct-Dec-2010, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.03--Jan-Mar-2011, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.04--Apr-Jun-2011, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.05--Jul-Sep-2011, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.06--Oct-Dec-2011, 28 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.07--Jan-Mar-2012, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.08--Apr-Jun-2012, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.09--Jul-Sep-2012, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.10--Oct-Dec-2012, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.11--Jan-Mar-2013, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.12--Apr-Jun-2013, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.13--Jul-Sep-2013, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.14--Oct-Dec-2013, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.15--Jan-Mar-2014, 40 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.16--Apr-Jun-2014, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.17--Jul-Sep-2014, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.18--Oct-Dec-2014, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.19--Jan-Mar-2015, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.20--Apr-May-2015, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.21--Jul-Sep-2015, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.22--Oct-Dec-2015, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.23--Jan-Mar-2016, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.24--Apr-Jun-2016, 28 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.25--Jul-Sep-2016, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.26--Oct-Dec-2016, 28 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.27--Jan-Mar-2017, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.28--Apr-Jun-2017, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.29--Jul-Sep-2017, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.30--Oct-Dec-2017, 28 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.31--Jan-Mar-2018, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.32--Apr-Jun-2018, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.33--Jul-Aug-2018, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.34--Oct-Dec-2018, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.35--Jan-Feb-2018, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.36--Apr-Jun-2019, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.37--Jul-Sep-2019, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.38--Oct-Dec-2019, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.39--Jan-Mar-2020, 32 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.40--Apr-Jun-2020, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.41--Jul-Sep-2020, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.42--Oct-Dec-2020, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.43--Jan-Mar-2021, 24pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.44--Apr-Jun-2021, 36 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.45--Jul-Sep-2021, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.46--Oct-Dec-2021, 32 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.47--Jan-Mar-2022, 24pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.48--Apr-Jun-2022, 32 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.49--Jul-Sep-2022, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.50--Oct-Dec-2022, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.51--Jan-Mar-2023, 28pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.52--Apr-Jun-2023, 28 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.53--Jul-Sep-2023, 24 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.54--Oct-Dec-2023, 28 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.55--Jan-Mar-2024, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.56--Apr-Jun-2024, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.57--Jul-Sep-2024, 28 pp.</u>	<u>JCP-No.58--Oct-Dec-2024, 24 pp.</u>
<u>JCP-No.59—Jan-Mar-2025, 24 pp.</u>	

Monographs :

<u>JCP-Mono-No.01-Dec2010, 20 pp.</u>	<i>Guide to Expertizing Puerto Príncipe Surcharges.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.02-Apr2011, 24 pp.</u>	<i>The 1892-1898 Postal Cards of Cuba—New Discoveries.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.03-Jul2012, 28 pp.</u>	<i>Tina Modotti and the Julio Antonio Mella Postal Cards of 1965-1986.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.04-Aug2012, 36 pp.</u>	<i>Baracoa—Cuba's First City. A Postal History.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.04a-Jun2013, 36 pp.</u>	<i>Baracoa--La primera ciudad de Cuba. Una historia postal.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.05-Mar2013, 48 pp.</u>	<i>United States Military Stations in Cuba, 1898-99.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.06-Mar2014,40 pp.</u>	<i>Cuban Stamp Booklets.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.07-Aug2014, 36 pp.</u>	<i>Maritime Mail Via the Caribbean, 1779-1879.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.08-Dec2014, 20 pp.</u>	<i>Perfins on the Postage Stamps of Cuba.</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.09-July2015, 32 pp.</u>	<i>The Creation of Telegraph Stamps in Cuba</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.10-Apr2017, 32 pp.</u>	<i>Plating of the 5c Emerald Green Value of the Alfonso XIII 1891 Issue of Cuba</i>
<u>JCP-Mono-No.11-Jun2017, 28 pp.</u>	<i>Cuban Airport Tax Stamps 1993-2015</i>

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

[JCP-Mono-No.12-Mar2018, 24 pp.](#), *Guantanamo. The Postal History of the United States Naval Base in Guantánamo, Cuba*

[JCP-Mono-No.13a-Jun2021, 48 pp.](#), *Cuban Postal Marks, Part 1*, by Dr. Antonio Barreras

[JCP-Mono-No.13b-Jun2021, 48 pp.](#), *Cuban Postal Marks, Part 2*, by Dr. Antonio Barreras

[JCP-Mono-No.14-Dec2024, 28 pp.](#), *Cuban Machine Frankings (MF)*, by Gerardo Luis García

The following are issue, author, and subject indexes of the journals and monographs published so far:

[Issue Index](#) [Author Index](#) [Subject Index](#)

These indexes are accessible from the sub-bibliographies section of the main page of the bibliography website.

The journal and monographs have been entered at various national and international philatelic literature competitions. A list of exhibitions entered with the awards received follows.

A list of exhibitions entered with the awards received follows.

Exhibición Bicentenario 2011, Asunción, Paraguay – [Large Silver Medal](#)

NAPEX 2011 Philatelic Exhibition, Tysons Corner, Virginia, U.S.A. – [Silver Medal](#)

StampShow 2011 Philatelic Exhibition, Columbus, Ohio, U.S.A. – [Silver Medal](#)

EXFILNA 2011, Valladolid, Spain – [Large Vermeil Medal](#)

Chicagopex 2011 Philatelic Exhibition, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. – [Vermeil Medal](#)

NAPEX 2012 Philatelic Exhibition, Tysons Corner, Virginia, U.S.A. – [Vermeil Medal](#)

Indonesia 2012, Jakarta, Indonesia – [Vermeil Medal](#)

StampShow 2012 Philatelic Exhibition, Sacramento, California, U.S.A. – [Vermeil Medal](#)

EXFILNA 2012, Calahorra, Spain – [Large Vermeil Medal](#)

IPHLA 2012, Mainz, Germany – [Vermeil Medal](#)

Chicagopex 2012 Philatelic Exhibition, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. – [Vermeil Medal](#)

NAPEX 2013 Philatelic Exhibition, Tysons Corner, Virginia, U.S.A. – [Vermeil Medal](#)

EXFILNA 2013, León, León Province, Spain – [Large Vermeil Medal](#)

Chicagopex 2013 Philatelic Exhibition, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. – [Silver Medal](#)

NAPEX 2014 Philatelic Exhibition, Tysons Corner, Virginia, U.S.A. – [Vermeil Medal](#)

EXFILNA 2015, Avilés, Asturias, Spain – [Gold Medal](#)

New York 2016 World Stamp Show, New York City, NY, U.S.A. – [Vermeil Medal](#)

EXFILNA 2019, Santander, Asturias, Spain – [Large Vermeil Medal](#)

EXFILNA 2020, Cáceres, Extremadura, Spain – [Gold Medal](#)

Amifil-Exfilima 2021, Lima, Perú, October 9-30, 2021 – [Large Vermeil Medal](#)

<[CUES-Journals](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

[Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Journals](#)

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing all known Cuban philatelic journals extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-NCDS](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of Numbered Circular Datestamps YSLA DE CUBA (1888-1899)”

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated photo archive of 1888 to 1899 “YSLA DE CUBA” numbered circular datestamps in current collections or from illustrated auction catalogs.

These numbered datestamps were in use from 1888 until they were replaced during the U.S. Administration of Cuba when they were replaced by the cancellers introduced by the U.S. Postal Service of the same design as used in the U.S.A. The first 9 or 10 numbers of these numbered datestamps corresponded to the main cities in the island with Habana being assigned number 1. The remaining numbers were assigned in ascending alphabetical order with a few deviations from this scheme, principally towards the end of the numbering sequence in which presumably newly added or perhaps initially missed post offices were added. More than three hundred post offices used this type of cds, although we don't know the exact number and an official listing of them has not been found. For more information on these numbered cancellations refer to the following citations: <[CUES9807](#)>, <[GARCF0109](#)>, and <[RIOSP0807](#)>.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES-Opinions](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Compilation of 57 postings in the "Your Opinions Forum" of the CPSA Website from 14 Sep to 19 Nov 2009, when censorship was imposed on the forum postings by the CPSA Board of Directors to silence my complaints against the Society. In reality the numbering only goes up to #56, since my original posting #56 complaining about the imposition of censorship in the forum was censored and deleted. The deleted posting is included as posting #55a in this listing.

<[CUES-Perfins](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Bibliography of Cuban Perfins"

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing all known articles dealing with the subject of Cuban perfins extracted from the body of the main bibliography.

<[CUES-Philatelists](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Compendium of photos and biographical information of philatelists and dealers involved in Cuban philately

Unpublished. This is a collection in my personal library of photos and biographical information of philatelists and dealers that have been seriously involved in Cuban philately. These items have been published over the years in various philatelic journals that are identified whenever known. They are by various authors, some of which are unidentified, but presumed to be the journal editors when not otherwise cited.

Philatelists included in this compendium:

[Abreu Pérez, José Ignacio](#)

[Ajamil, Luis F.](#)

[Alcazar, Cayetano](#)

[Alemany, Bernardo](#)

[Alvarez, Gerardo](#)

[Andreini, José Manuel](#)

[Angulo Pintado, Luis](#)

[Aranaz, Fernando](#)

[Areal Alonso, Juan José \(Juanjo\)](#)

[Asseo, Julio](#)

[Backovitz, David G.](#)

[Barreras, Dr. Antonio](#)

[Bello Hernández, Ernesto](#)

[Bose, Walter B. L.](#)

[Birch, Brian J.](#)

[Brosa Quintana, Augusto](#)

[Cabrera, Octavio](#)

[Camino, Fernando](#)

[Campo, Ricardo del](#)

[Cano, Alfredo](#)

[Cano, Sergio](#)

[Carrera, Edelberto de](#)

[Chaij, Daniel](#)

[Chiong, Miguel A.](#)

[Cortés de Haro, Ramón María](#)

[Cruz Planas, Buenaventura](#)

[Cuesta-García, Antonio](#)

[Cuesta, Ernesto](#)

[Cueto, Emilio](#)

[Echenagusía García, Carlos](#)

[Escalada Goicochea, Eduardo](#)

[Fajarnés i Tur, Enric](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Fernández Duro, Antonio](#)
[Ferrán, René](#)
[Ferrer Monge, José](#)
[Fournier, François](#)
[Gahl, Norman](#)
[Gallagher, David Scott](#)
[Gálvez-Rodríguez, Manuel](#)
[Gálvez-Jiménez, Miguel](#)
[Gándara, Raúl](#)
[García, Alvaro](#)
[García-Frutos, Silvia](#)
[García, Joaquín](#)
[García Moral, Rafael R.](#)
[García, Rafael R. \(Felito\)](#)
[Gelats, Juan](#)
[Giordano, Osvaldo Mario](#)
[Goldsmith, Edward](#)
[Gómez III, Máximo](#)
[Guerra Aguiar, José Luis](#)
[Guinovart Vidal, Jorge](#)
[Gutiérrez, Raúl](#)
[Hernández Baño, Adrián](#)
[Hernández Machado, Juan](#)
[Hevia Iglesias, Manuel](#)
[Hill, Ronald](#)
[Ibáñez, Miguel L.](#)
[Jiménez, Cor. Rafael B.](#)
[Jones, William \(Bill\) McP.](#)
[Juliá Jover, Eugenio](#)
[Kouri del Pino, Yamil Harón \(Yamil H. Kouri, Jr.\)](#)
[Laiz Castro, Angel](#)
[Lázaro Puentes, Miguel](#)
[Lecha Luzzatti, Francisco](#)
[Lehmann, Douglas K.](#)
[Lewis, Geoffrey](#)
[Littrell, Robert](#)
[Llach, José](#)
[Lorenzo, José Raúl](#)
[Macarrón Pliego, Rafael](#)
[Maciá, Narciso J.](#)
[Mallón Bauzá, José Ramón](#)
[Márquez, Solita](#)
[Martín de Nicolás, Arturo](#)
[Menéndez, Angel](#)
[Milián Cantero, Richard](#)
[Moré González, Gustavo A.](#)
[Nathan, Natalio S.](#)
[Navarro Payá, Alfredo](#)
[Oriol Castells, Rafael](#)
[Ortiz Bello, Ignacio A.](#)
[Palencia Norcisa, Leonardo](#)
[Patiño, Victoriano](#)
[Penichet González, Francisco](#)
[Pérez Beato, Dr. Manuel](#)

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

[Pichardo, Frank-J.](#)
[Prats, Ignacio](#)
[Quesada, Eugenio-de](#)
[Rodríguez, Pedro M.](#)
[Rosende, Roberto M.](#)
[Roy Jr., Rudolph \(Rudy\)](#)
[Ruhi, Joaquín](#)
[San Martín, Carlos](#)
[Sarrías Enríquez, Adolfo 'Fito'](#)
[Sempere Luque, José María](#)
[Soro Bergua, Enrique](#)
[Spooner, Robert B.](#)
[Street, George T.](#)
[Tarré-Draper—Francisco del](#)
[Terry García Montes, Dr. Tomás A.](#)
[Tizón Duclaud, Manuel](#)
[Torrademé Balado, Angel](#)
[Trenchard, Herbert A.](#)
[Tyx, Mark R.](#)
[Valdés, Alfredo](#)
[Valle, Jesús del](#)
[Varona, Bernabé de](#)
[Williams, Leon Norman](#)
[Winter, Richard](#)

<[CUES-PParchive](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

“Archive of Genuine Puerto Príncipe Stamps”

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated photo archive of “supposedly” genuine Puerto Príncipe stamps and covers in current collections or from illustrated auction catalogs. Note that I said “supposedly” genuine because there is no guarantee that images taken from auction catalogs are indeed genuine unless supported by a certificate of authenticity from a recognized authority. The archive is maintained within the “U.S. Administration: 17 July 1898 to 20 May 1902” section of “Pages from Cuban Collections” in my FILACUBA Internet Website.

Material from the following renowned collections has been or will eventually be incorporated in this inventory:

[Henry G. Brock](#), sold 15 March 1941 by Eugene Klein of Philadelphia, PA;

[Ferrars H. Tows](#), sold 7 January 1949 by Carl E. Pelander of New York City, NY.;

[John C. Juhring](#), sold 25 October 1978 by Stanley Gibbons of Frankfurt, West Germany;

[Peter A. Robertson](#), sold 15 March 1988 by Christie's Robson Lowe of NYC, N.Y.;

[Ignacio Prats](#), sold 24 June 2006 by Greg Manning Auctions, West Caldwell, N.J.

[Yamil H. Kourí, Jr.](#), sold 19 and 25 June 2010 by Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc., New York, N.Y.

Additionally, examples from many [other auctions](#) with holdings of these stamps have also been included and are referenced in the body of the inventory. Of special note is the archive of the [5th Printing](#) of these stamps that includes images all known examples of this rare printing for which I have been able to obtain a photo image.

Furthermore, for each stamp illustrated, I have indicated all of the sales in which it has appeared along with any associated information that may have a bearing on ascertaining its authenticity, such as existing expertization certificates, initials of experts that have examined it (usually appearing on the back of the item), and type and date of the cancellation on the item if discernible—basically each stamp's “pedigree”. The [5th Printing](#) link above is a direct link to the [5th Printing Archive](#) at the FILACUBA Website.

<[CUES-PPauctions](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Auctions of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography, extracted from the main bibliography, listing only citations of auctions with significant content of Cuban Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

<[CUES-PPsurcharges](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Puerto Príncipe Surcharged Stamps

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-PSta](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Postal Stationery

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban postal stationery extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-PSta-Inv](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Inventory of the Cuban Colonial Postal Stationery in Outstanding Collections"

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated Microsoft Excel spreadsheet with an inventory of the Cuban Colonial Postal Stationery in the collections of Octavio Cabrera, Ernesto Cuesta, Robert Littrell, Arturo Martín de Nicolás, and Mark R. Tyx.

<[CUES-Pubs](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Annotated Bibliography of Philatelic Publications and Works by Ernesto Cuesta"

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is an annotated bibliography of my philatelic works and publications extracted from my overall Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philately, Internet Edition. It is updated everytime I update the parent document.

<[CUES-Rates](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Compendium of Cuban Postal Rates

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated.

This is a compendium of Cuban postal rates from the inception of the Cuban postal services during the Spanish Administration, through the U.S. Administration and Republic to present times. This work is unpublished and is only available from the author upon request.

<[CUES-Revenues](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Revenues

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with Cuban revenue stamps extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-Rocket](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of the Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the 1939 Cuban Postal Rocket Experiment extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-RPOs](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

"Listing of towns and cities appearing on railway post office (RPO) cancellations"

"Lista de pueblos y ciudades que aparecen en canceladores ambulantes"

Unpublished listing of Cuban towns and cities appearing on railway post office (RPO) cancellations. The listing lists the towns and cities in alphabetical order and includes all towns and cities included in the RPO's names. The intent of the listing is to provide collectors with an index where they can find the complete name of an RPO for which they only have a partial strike of the cancellation. For example if we come across a partial strike of an RPO with the word Bayamo or a part of it, we can go to the listing of all RPOs that include the word Bayamo by looking at the listing of RPOs under the word Bayamo to try to figure which particular RPO we might have on hand. Moreover, suppose the partial cancellation only reads "**y**amo y". We can **search** the full listing with that

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

letter combination and come up with the following potential full RPO names: 1) "Bayamo y Manzanillo Ambulante "; 2) "Bayamo y San Luis Ambulante No.1"; 3) "Bayamo y San Luis Ambulante No.2"; 4) "Habana, Bayamo y Santiago Ambu."; 5) "Manzanillo, Bayamo y Martí"; 6) "San Luis, Bayamo y Martí Ambu."; and 7) "Santiago, Bayamo y Martí Ambulante". If the partial cancellation appears on a cover, we can then look at other routing postal markings on the cover, and the addressee and sender addresses, to try to determine which of the potential full name RPOs best matches the other information on the cover. Additionally, note that each RPO listing is followed by additional descriptive information such as the type of cancellation among various types identified at the heading of the list; whether the source listing appeared on a full cover, a fragment, or a cancelled stamp; the color of the ink in which the cancellation was applied; the diameter of the circular date stamp portion of the usually duplex RPO cancellations; and the source of the information when known, such as the owner that provided the information about the cancellation, or the publication where it appeared. The list is updated regularly as new RPOs are identified.

<[CUES-TCP-Bad-Edits](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites.

This entry is a collection articles in The Cuban Philatelist (TCP), journal of the Cuban Philatelic Society of America (CPSA), from the year 2010 to date, that are examples of bad editorial review of the accuracy of their content, syntax, spelling, and translations. Most of the examples cited are focused on the poor or inaccurate content of the articles. Additionally, there are many examples of articles that have no bearing on Cuban philately and should have been rejected by the CPSA editorial board, but are included in the journal basically as space fillers. Another instance of the use of material as space fillers is the constant unwarranted use of oversized images to illustrate articles. All entries cited also appear in the body of this bibliography. An Adobe PDF copy of the content of this entry is available upon request.

<[CUES-Telegraphs](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Telegraph Stamps

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the Cuban telegraph stamps extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-USAdmin](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with publications about the U.S. Postal Administration of Cuba extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUES-Ysurcharges](#)> Cuesta, Ernesto

Bibliography of Cuban Y ¼ Surcharges

Bethesda, Maryland: Continuously updated section within the <CUES-biblio> and <CUES-BIB> Internet Websites. This is a sub-bibliography listing only items dealing with the Cuban 1855 and 1860 Y ¼ surcharges extracted from the main bibliography.

<[CUET0909](#)> Cueto, Emilio

"Martí en el mundo"

Opus Habana: Oficina del historiador de La Habana, Vol.XII, No.3, Sep 2009-Jan 2010, pp.34-35, ill., Span.

Brief article pointing to the presence of José Martí, Cuban patriot, in world philately. The article provides an overview of the topic and a list of countries that have issued stamps honoring Martí. The author lists a total of 15 countries that have done so for a total of 31 stamps altogether.

<[CUET1102](#)> Cueto, Emilio

"Capablanca en el mundo"

Opus Habana: Oficina del historiador de La Habana, Vol.XIII, No.3, Feb-Jul 2011, pp.48-51 (4), ill., Span.

Brief article pointing to the presence of Capablanca, the Cuban world chess champion, in world philately. The article provides some biographical notes on Capablanca, an overview of the topic, and a list of countries that have

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition

Ernesto Cuesta

issued stamps honoring Capablanca. The author lists a total of 17 countries that have done so for a total of 25 stamps plus some additional ones that also have issued stamps with indirect references to Capablanca.

<[CUET1207](#)> Cueto, Emilio

"Martí in World Philately--Martí en la Filatelia Mundial"

JCP, Vol.3, No.3, Issue 9, Jul-Sep 2012, pp.10-13(4), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and English translation of <CUET0909>.

<[CUET1210](#)> Cueto, Emilio

"Capablanca in World Philately--Capablanca en la Filatelia Mundial"

JCP, Vol.3, No.4, Issue 10, Oct-Dec 2012, pp.11-16 (6), ill., Eng. & Span.

Reprint and English translation of <CUET1102>.

<[CUET2111](#)> Cueto, Emilio

Delivering Cuba Through the Mail: Cuba's Presence in Non-Cuban Postage Stamps and Envelopes

Miami, Florida: University of Florida Press, presented to the public for the first time at a conference held in Smathers Library of the University of Florida on 15 November 2021, 214 pp., profusely illustrated.

As the book's sub-title indicates "Cuba's presence in non-Cuban postage stamps and envelopes" the book focuses on foreign stamps and covers that feature some aspect of Cuba, its history and its people, traditions, art, music, sports, architecture, flora and fauna, scenery, etc. However, even though the book is not focused on Cuban philately, it is of interest to the Cuban philatelist because of the many ideas that can be derived from the book's organization into various thematic areas that can also be applied to the collecting of Cuban stamps and covers. Of special interest are the sections on Historical and International Events such as the Discovery of the Island by Columbus, the Spanish-Cuban-American War, the 1959 Cuban Revolution and its aftermath, and its sections on International Games, Philatelic Events, Congresses, Fairs, etc. in which Cuba had a presence. Additionally, the section on "First Flights and Commemorative Covers" is of special interest to Cuban aerophilatelists because it focuses on first flights from other nations to Cuba.

<[CUEV1800](#)> Cuevas Toraya, Juan de las

Las siete maravillas de la ingeniería cubana

(The Seven Marvels of Cuban Engineering)

Havana, Cuba: Editorial Científico-Técnica, 2018, 181 pp., ill., Span.

Detailed account of 7 outstanding Cuban Engineering accomplishments, mostly before the Castro era. These 7 marvels of Cuban engineering were featured in an issue of six Cuban stamps (Scott 4775-4780, Edifil 5160-5165) and a souvenir sheet (Scott 4781, Edifil 5166) issued on 31 December 2007. Also see <ECHE0804a>.

<[CUPEX5507](#)> CUPEX 1955

Exposición Filatélica Internacional Centenario—Primer Boletín

(International Philatelic Exhibition Centennary—First Bulletin)

Habana, Cuba: CUPEX Executive Committee, July 1955, 20 unnumbered text pages plus illustrated cardboard covers. The front cover shows a map of the Americas; both inside covers show a photo of the "Palacio de Bellas Artes" (Palace of Fine Arts) where the exposition was held.

This is the first bulletin for the International Philatelic Exhibition held in Havana, 12-19 November 1955, on the centennial of the first Cuban postage stamp.

<[CUPEX5511](#)> CUPEX 1955

Catálogo de la Exposición Filatélica Internacional "Centenario"

(Catalog of the International Philatelic Exhibition "Centenario")

Habana, Cuba: CUPEX Executive Committee, Nov 1955, 21 numbered pages (cover page is p.1, inside front cover page is p.2, back of p.21 is blank and so is the inside back cover; the back outside cover shows a picture of the Palace of Fine Arts where the exhibition was held.

Catalog listing of the exhibitions presented during the CUPEX 1955 International Philatelic Exhibition "Centenario" commemorating the centennary of the first Cuban stamp that was held in Havana at the Palacio de

Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature -- Internet Edition
Ernesto Cuesta

Bellas Artes (Arts Palace) from November 12-19, 1955. The catalog consists of 22 pp. with a photo of the Arts Palace on p22 and is in Spanish only. The catalog lists sponsors, members of the jury, and describes exhibits in the following categories: Court of Honor (non-competitive collections of great merit), Honor Salon (non-competitive, specially invited collections from personalities, institutions, and governments), and competitive collections in the following areas: Cuba, Puerto Rico, Spain, Philippines, and Spanish Colonies, Latin America, United States, British Community in America (Canada, Jamaica, Trinidad, Barbados, etc.), French and Danish Possessions in the Americas, Thematics, Airmail, Literature, and a special section of collections from Cuban philatelists of various topics. A total of 293 collections and 4 literature entries were in competition and 12 additional collections were shown in the two courts of honor.

<[CURI3905](#)> Curie, Charles

Catalogue of the *Charles Curie* Collection of Postage Stamps—Part II, United States of America

London: Harmer, Rooke & Co., Ltd., catalog of the sale held in London 3-4 May 1939, Cuba lots 547-579 (33) on pp.41-42 and illustrations on plate V, consisting mostly of provisional Puerto Príncipe surcharged stamps.

Curioso Americano, El -- Listed under <CA>

<[CUSI7401](#)> Cusick, Allison W.

"Cuba C2 Pictorial Cachet"

FD, Vol.19, No.1, Jan-Feb 1974, p.56, ill.

Discusión sobre el origen del cachet de un FDC conmemorativo de la visita de Lindbergh a La Habana (Scott C2). Se analiza si el cachet pudiera haber sido obra de A. C. Roessler, diseñador de otros FDC relacionados con Lindbergh.

<[CUSI7503](#)> Cusick, Allison W.

"First Day Covers of Cuba's Lindbergh Airmail"

FD, Vol.20, No.2, Mar-Apr 1975, pp.13-14, ill. Follow-up to <CUI7401>.

Article about the origin of the cachets of the FDCs of Scott C2 commemorating Lindbergh's visit to Havana in 1928. The article determines that the FDCs were prepared in Havana based on the very short time that would have been available to US cachet preparers from the time the sale of the stamp was announced in Cuba. The article shows and describes a couple of the FDCs and describes all of the known FDCs and their preparers at the time, soliciting further information on the subject from readers. Two of the listed preparers were American dealers residing in Havana: William H. Avery and George T. Street. The other preparer listed is American A. C. Roessler from New Jersey, whose knowledge of Scott C2 FDCs the author derives from <RITZ7307>.

<[CUSI8602](#)> Cusick, Allison W.

"More Information on the 2 c. rate to Cuba"

LINN, Vol.59, Issue 2988, 10 February 1986, pp.36-37.

A partir del curso de una carta, circulada desde New York a Cuba con un franqueo de 2 centavos, se explica el funcionamiento del correo internacional transportado por compañías aéreas domesticas en las décadas de los años 20 y 30 del siglo XX.